

Colby



Colby College
Digital Commons @ Colby

Colby Catalogues

Colby College Archives

1977

Colby College Catalogue 1977 - 1978

Colby College

Follow this and additional works at: <https://digitalcommons.colby.edu/catalogs>



Part of the [Curriculum and Instruction Commons](#), and the [Higher Education Commons](#)

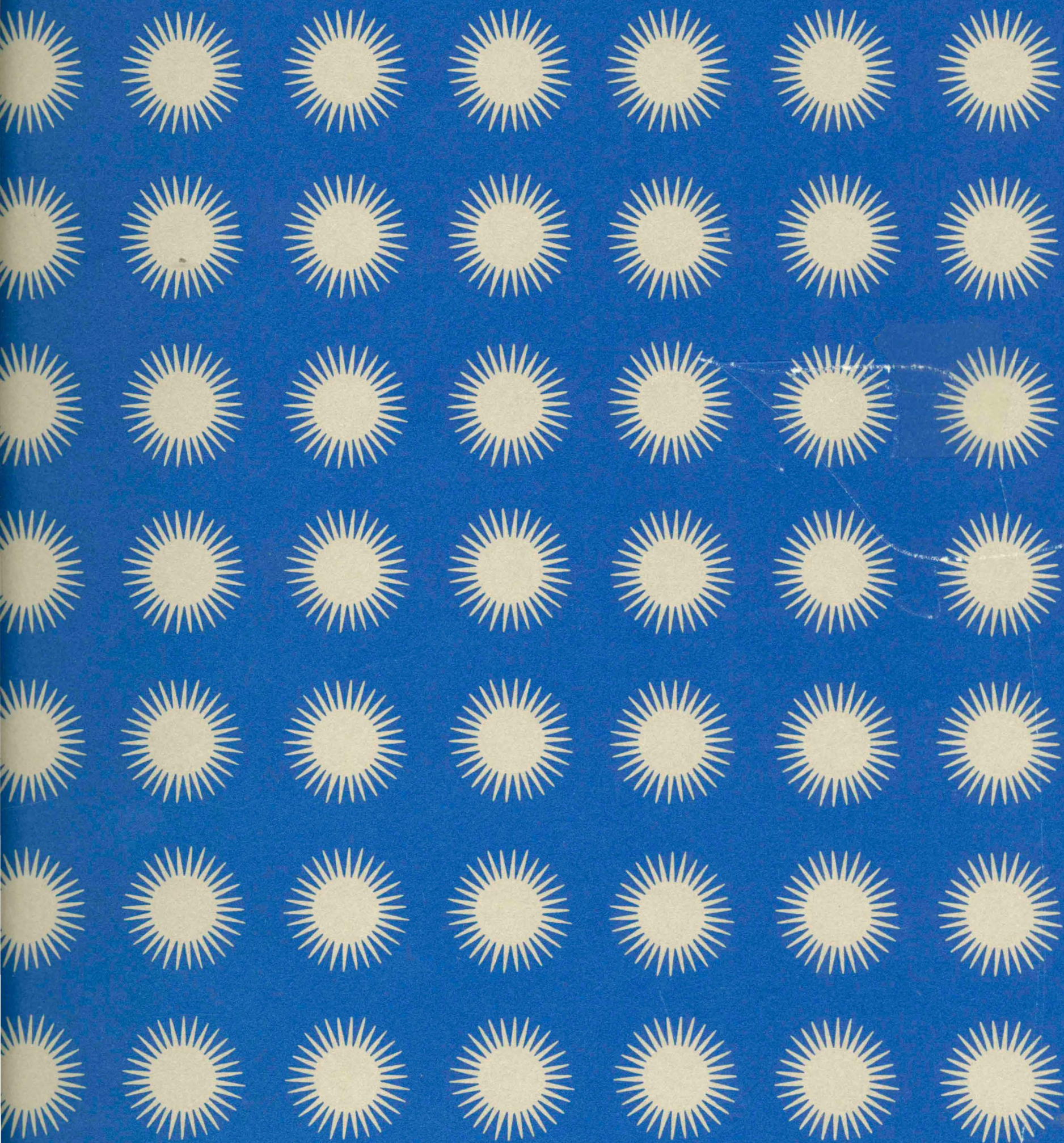
Recommended Citation

Colby College, "Colby College Catalogue 1977 - 1978" (1977). *Colby Catalogues*. 87.
<https://digitalcommons.colby.edu/catalogs/87>

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the Colby College Archives at Digital Commons @ Colby. It has been accepted for inclusion in Colby Catalogues by an authorized administrator of Digital Commons @ Colby.

COLBY COLLEGE BULLETIN

Catalogue, May 1977



7727

COLBY COLLEGE BULLETIN

Catalogue, May 1977

WATERVILLE, MAINE

Inquiries to the college should be directed as follows:

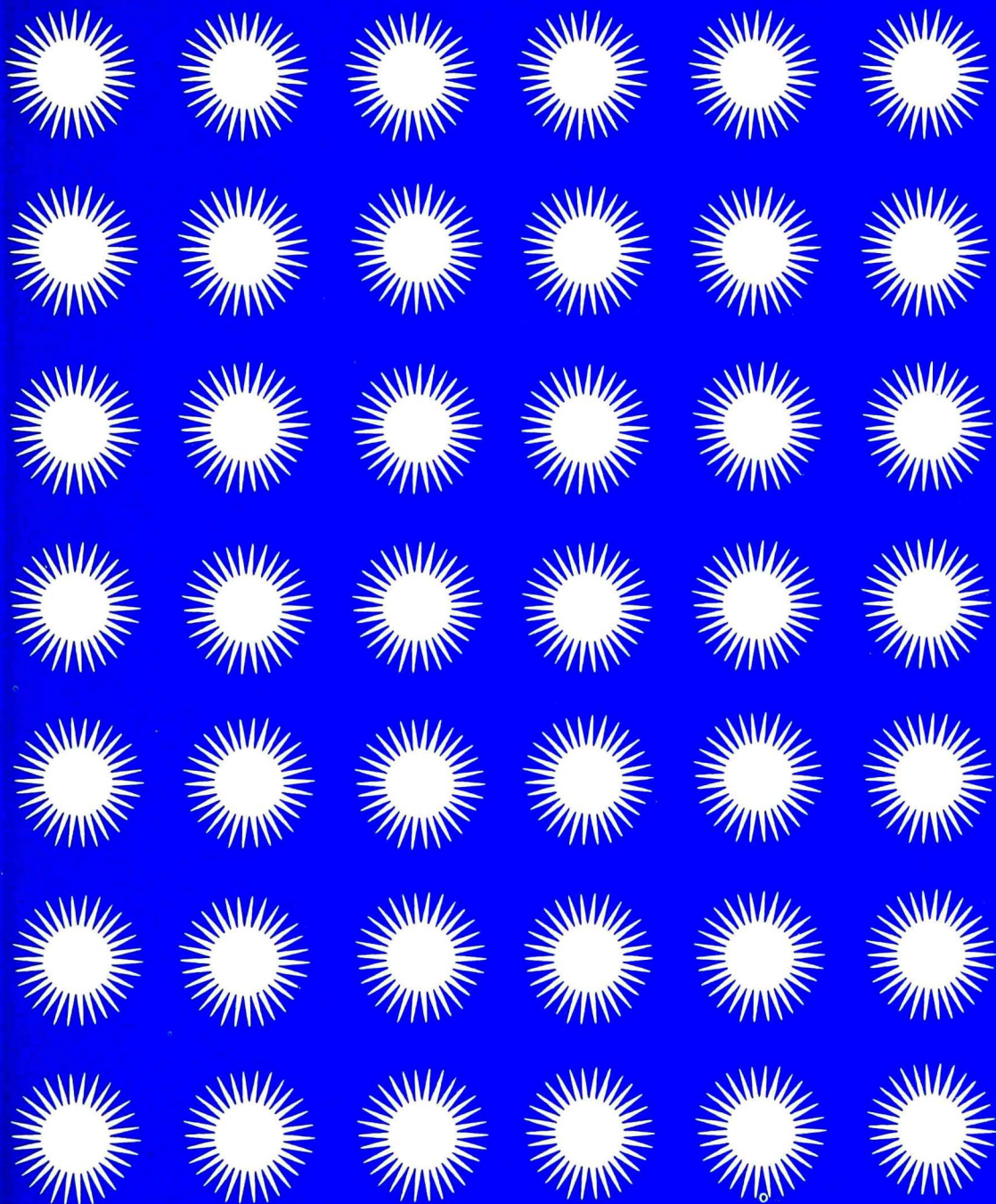
ACADEMIC COUNSELING	OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF STUDENTS
ADMISSION	HARRY R. CARROLL, <i>Dean of Admissions</i>
ADULT EDUCATION AND SUMMER PROGRAMS	ROBERT H. KANY, <i>Director of the Division of Special Programs</i>
BUSINESS MATTERS	DANE J. COX, <i>Treasurer</i>
CENTER FOR COORDINATED STUDIES	E. PARKER JOHNSON, <i>Director</i>
HEALTH AND MEDICAL CARE	CARL E. NELSON, <i>Director of Health Services</i>
HOUSING	JANICE SEITZINGER, <i>Associate Dean of Students</i>
JANUARY PROGRAM	DORIS L. DOWNING, <i>Assistant to the Dean of Faculty</i>
RECORDS AND TRANSCRIPTS	GEORGE L. COLEMAN II, <i>Registrar</i>
SCHOLARSHIPS, EMPLOYMENT, AND PLACEMENT	SIDNEY W. FARR, <i>Director of Financial Aid and Career Counseling</i>

Mailing address: Colby College, Waterville, Maine 04901.
Telephone: (207) 873-1131.

A booklet, *Colby*, with illustrative material, has been prepared for prospective students and may be obtained from the dean of admissions.

The New England Association of Schools and Colleges accredits schools and colleges in the six New England states. Membership in one of the six regional accrediting associations in the United States indicates that the school or college has been carefully evaluated and found to meet standards agreed upon by qualified educators. Colleges support the efforts of public school and community officials to have their secondary school meet the standards of membership.

Colby College is an equal opportunity employer with an affirmative action program.



I GENERAL INFORMATION

- 6 COLBY YESTERDAY AND TODAY
- 10 THE CAMPUS
- 13 THE LIBRARY
- 15 THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM
- 32 ADMISSION
- 36 ORIENTATION
- 37 FEES AND FINANCIAL AID
- 46 CAMPUS LIFE
- 53 GENERAL REGULATIONS

Colby College

CORPORATE NAME	The President and Trustees of Colby College.
LEGAL BASIS	Chartered as Maine Literary and Theological Institution by the General Court of Massachusetts, February 27, 1813. First classes, 1818. Authorized to confer degrees by the first legislature of Maine, June 19, 1820. First Commencement, 1822. Name changed to Waterville College, February 5, 1821; changed to Colby University, January 23, 1867; changed to Colby College, January 25, 1899.
FUNCTION	Independent college of liberal arts for men and women (women first admitted, 1871); nonsectarian, founded under Baptist auspices.
DEGREE CONFERRED	Bachelor of Arts.
ENROLLMENT	1,593 (opening, 1976).
FACULTY	144 full-time and part-time.
ENDOWMENT	\$28,650,712 (market value as of June 30, 1976).
LIBRARY	330,000 volumes and 28,800 microtexts; 1,100 current subscriptions to periodicals.
ACCREDITATION AND MEMBERSHIPS	Accredited by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges and the American Chemical Society. Member of the College Entrance Examination Board, the Association of American Colleges, the American Council on Education, the National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, and The Research Institute of the Gulf of Maine. Colby is a corporate member of the American Association of University Women and has a campus chapter of the American Association of University Professors. The Colby chapter of Phi Beta Kappa was founded in 1895.
LOCATION	Waterville, Kennebec County, Maine; population 19,000. Industries: textiles, paper, molded wood-pulp products, shirts, plastics. Bus service: Greyhound Lines. Robert LaFleur Airport served by Air New England. On U.S. Interstate Highway 95, connecting with Maine Turnpike at Augusta.

Colby Yesterday and Today

HISTORY OF
COLBY COLLEGE

In 1813, when Maine was still a part of Massachusetts, a group of Baptists secured a charter for the Maine Literary and Theological Institution, and in 1815 received a grant of land on the Penobscot River. Permitted subsequently to erect the institution on a site other than the land grant, they chose a tract in Waterville on the west bank of the Kennebec, where in 1818 the Reverend Jeremiah Chaplin began instruction of seven theological students.

The first legislature of Maine in 1820 granted the institution the right to confer degrees, and in 1821 changed the name to Waterville College, with Jeremiah Chaplin as the first president. William King, Maine's first governor, had been instrumental in securing the original charter, and was himself for many years a member of the board of trustees.

Though founded by Baptists, the college, even in its earliest days, was not narrowly sectarian. The Maine charter decreed that no applicant should be denied admission on grounds of religious belief. By 1830 the theological course had been abandoned, and the institution became, and remains today, distinctly a nonsectarian college of liberal arts. Though without official ties to any denomination, the college is proud of its Baptist heritage and support.

When the Civil War threatened to force closing of the college, the struggling institution was saved by a generous gift from Gardner Colby, a prominent Baptist layman of Newton Centre, Massachusetts, and in 1867 the grateful trustees changed the name to Colby University. In 1899, sensing that the college had never become a university in fact, the board changed the name to Colby College.

In the first class receiving degrees in 1822 was George Dana Boardman, pioneer of a long line of Colby missionaries to foreign lands. A graduate in 1826 was Elijah Parish Lovejoy, who suffered martyrdom for the cause of freedom of the press when his persistent antislavery articles led to his death at the hands of a mob in Alton, Illinois, at the age of thirty-four.

Colby first admitted women in 1871, when Mary Low was the lone female student. By 1890 the number had so increased that President Albion Woodbury Small proposed, and the trustees adopted, a system of coordination, providing for men's and women's divisions with separate classes. In time

coordination changed to coeducation, and Colby is now officially a coeducational college.

After the First World War, Colby found its campus confined to thirty crowded acres hemmed in by the tracks of the Maine Central Railroad. On the campus were ten buildings, while six others sprawled into the downtown area. In 1930 the trustees voted that "as soon as feasible" the college must move to a new site.

For twenty anxious years after this decision, President Franklin Winslow Johnson led a valiant and finally successful campaign to move the college, despite the obstacles of a great depression and the Second World War. Colby was gradually transferred, between 1943 and 1952, to its new site on Mayflower Hill, on land given by the citizens of Waterville.

In 1942 Dr. Johnson was succeeded by President J. Seelye Bixler, who for eighteen years extended and solidified the program on the new campus, securing national acclaim. Since 1960 President Robert E. L. Strider has brought Colby further renown, both for its physical plant and the significant strengthening of faculty and program.

The growth of Colby since the transfer to Mayflower Hill has been striking. On 900 acres there are now forty-one buildings and several playing fields. Enrollment has risen from 600 to 1,600, and students come from two thirds of the states and many foreign countries. The faculty, numbering fifty-six in 1940, now is 140. Endowment has increased from three million to twenty-eight million dollars. The physical expansion has been accompanied by growth in variety and quality of the curriculum.

In 1963 Colby College observed its 150th anniversary with a series of events emphasizing the college's heritage and its responsibility for the future. That academic year was a milestone, but no event had more significance for the college than its selection by the Ford Foundation for development as a "regional center of excellence." Colby received in June 1962 a challenge grant of \$1.8 million in the foundation's Special Program in Education, which was successfully matched on a two-to-one basis in three years. Officials of the Ford Foundation chose a select number of liberal arts colleges to be included in the program "because of the importance of the

liberal arts—the humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences—in cultivating the thoughtful leadership and independent opinion essential in a free society.” Colby has continued to explore the possibilities of the liberal arts, experimenting with educational innovations—enriching the traditional liberal arts program while remaining responsive to a changing universe.

PRESIDENTS

1822-1833	JEREMIAH CHAPLIN
1833-1836	RUFUS BABCOCK
1836-1839	ROBERT EVERETT PATTISON
1841-1843	ELIPHAZ FAY
1843-1853	DAVID NEWTON SHELDON
1854-1857	ROBERT EVERETT PATTISON
1857-1873	JAMES TIFT CHAMPLIN
1873-1882	HENRY EPHRAIM ROBINS
1882-1889	GEORGE DANA BOARDMAN PEPPER
1889-1892	ALBION WOODBURY SMALL
1892-1895	BENIAH LONGLEY WHITMAN
1896-1901	NATHANIEL BUTLER, JR.
1901-1908	CHARLES LINCOLN WHITE
1908-1927	ARTHUR JEREMIAH ROBERTS
1929-1942	FRANKLIN WINSLOW JOHNSON
1942-1960	JULIUS SEELYE BIXLER
1960-	ROBERT EDWARD LEE STRIDER II

COLBY TODAY

Colby is a coeducational undergraduate college of liberal arts committed to the belief that the best preparation for life in our world, and especially toward the professions that require further specialized study, is a broad acquaintance with human knowledge rather than narrowly concentrated training in limited areas. It is the pursuit of truth, free and unrestricted, for truth itself is almost infinitely various.

In addition to a comprehensive investigation of our heritage, the Colby student is given an opportunity to explore thoroughly a major field of study.

Consistent with the philosophy of the college, responsibility is given each student in the determination of the academic program and in the regulation of social life and daily living. Toward this end, advising, guidance, and counseling are

available. The recommendations of the Constitutional Convention in 1969, adopted by the board of trustees, and of a similar convention reconvened in the spring of 1972, revised the governmental structure of the college to make possible a productive sharing of responsibility in the reaching of decisions. Through work on committees at both the faculty and board levels, this process involves students, faculty, and alumni, as well as the administration and trustees.

Emphasis on independent thought and enterprise by students is nothing new. Colby's January Program of Independent Study, initiated in 1962, encourages the student to acquire the habit and the methods of exploring a particular field of knowledge on his own, which can be carried over beyond graduation and through life.

Students are strongly advised to consider graduate study in further preparation for the professions. Each year a number of Colby graduates enter divinity, law, and medical schools, and graduate schools of arts and sciences, business, education, and engineering.

On the occasion of the college's 150th anniversary, in connection with a convocation dedicated to the general subject *The Heritage of Mind in a Civilization of Machines*, President Strider wrote: "Colby and other colleges were founded upon ideals that have not changed. A center for sound learning in the quiet wilderness of Maine in 1813 was something to be desired. The quiet wilderness almost everywhere is gone, and the cacophonous megalopolis that stretches the length of our Atlantic coast has crept to the margins of the forests to the North. But the need for sound learning remains, and the human race, wherever it is found, still faces the fundamental questions that are prompted by man's perennial curiosity." In the 1970's Colby College maintains this commitment.

The Campus

In 1977 Colby observed the twenty-fifth anniversary of the move from its original site in downtown Waterville to Mayflower Hill, two miles west of the city. Today forty-one buildings stand on a campus of 900 acres, one of the most modern and beautiful in the nation.

The first building was Lorimer Chapel. The main chapel, in early New England style, contains an organ built in the classical tradition by Walcker of Ludwigsburg, Germany. Its specifications were drawn up by Albert Schweitzer. The Rose Chapel adjoins the main building.

At the center of the campus is Miller Library, described in a section which follows.

A science center, now under construction, will include a new building and the renovation of two that have served the program since the 1950's. The Seeley G. Mudd Science Building, providing for physics, geology, and mathematics, is expected to be completed for the second semester in 1978. The building will be connected with the Keyes Building, for chemistry, and the David Kenneth Arey Life Sciences Building, for biology and psychology. Located in the latter is the Webster Chester Teaching Museum, with collections of birds, shells, mammalian skulls, invertebrates, and plants.

The humanities and social sciences are centered in the Elijah Parish Lovejoy Building, named for the Colby graduate who was one of America's earliest martyrs for freedom of the press. Here are classrooms, faculty offices, laboratories for modern languages and psychology, and an auditorium.

Administration offices are housed in the Eustis Building.

The Bixler Art and Music Center has classrooms, studios, an art and music library, auditorium, rehearsal hall, and practice and listening rooms. The center was expanded in 1973 with the opening of a Museum of Art and the Lenk Building, housing studios for painting and design as well as workshops for wood and metal sculpture. Emphasis in the college's permanent collection is clearly in the American field, but the British Isles and Europe are represented by paintings, sculpture, prints, and drawings.

Colby is a residential college where students are expected to live on campus. Classes are distributed equally through all eighteen dormitories, some of which are coeducational. In

addition to these dormitories, there are eight fraternity houses on campus. In special circumstances, some students have the option of living off campus. There are four coeducational dining halls.

Set into a hillside, the Garrison-Foster Health Center opened in the fall of 1976. The first floor is devoted to outpatient treatment and service rooms. The second floor has inpatient facilities: a twenty-four-bed infirmary, first aid room, lounge, study carrels, kitchen, and dining area.

Completed in 1976, the Performing Arts Center in the Ninetta M. Runnals Union features the 274-seat Strider Theater, with orchestra pit and balcony. Above the balcony are control booths for lighting, sound, and projection. Workshop-storage areas and, on two levels, dressing rooms are behind the stage. The second floor has a studio equipped for dance.

Indoor sports facilities are in the physical education and athletic complex and consist of the Wadsworth Gymnasium (badminton, volleyball, and four basketball courts), Alford Ice Arena, the fieldhouse (an eighth-of-a-mile track, a baseball diamond, and four tennis courts), the Dunaway Squash and Handball Courts (consisting of seven singles and one doubles), the swimming pool, and a weight training room.

Outdoors there are some fifty acres of playing fields: two football fields, two baseball diamonds, two soccer fields, fourteen tennis courts, and space for field hockey, archery, and informal games. Approximately three miles from campus, the college owns a ski area, which has a T-bar lift, lighted slope, jump, lodge, and snowmaking equipment. Community facilities include bowling lanes and riding stables.

The entire Mayflower Hill campus has been designated by the Maine legislature as a State Wildlife Management Area. Part of the woodland has been set aside as a wildlife sanctuary, The Perkins Arboretum and Bird Sanctuary, and includes 128 acres.

In the Belgrade Lakes area, near Waterville, the college owns the Colby-Marston Preserve, a thirty-four-acre tract containing a kettle-hole bog. The preserve, which is considered a classic example of a northern sphagnum bog, has been classified a Registered Natural Landmark by the United States

National Park Service. It is used for teaching and research in the fields of biology, ecology, and geology.

Near the coast, at Head Tide, the college owns the birthplace of Pulitzer Prize-winning poet Edwin Arlington Robinson. Maintained as a memorial, the house is open on specified days each summer for visitors.

The Library

The Miller Library, at the center of the campus, furnishes printed and audiovisual material for assigned and recreational reading, reference, research, and independent study. Reading rooms and individual carrels in the main library and in departmental libraries provide study areas for approximately one third of the students. The library is a member of the New England Library Information Center. The main building is open from early morning until late at night during the academic year, and mornings and afternoons each weekday in summer. Miller Library houses the humanities and social science collections, college archives, and special collections.

An open-stack system allows browsing through the collection of 330,000 volumes. The library has 1,100 current periodicals, with strong retrospective runs. In addition, on file are specialized types of material such as microfilms of newspapers, periodicals, and documents, a spoken-record collection, some films, and video tapes. Miller Library is a selective depository of United States government documents.

Special collections of first editions and manuscripts in Miller Library have achieved international recognition. The Edwin Arlington Robinson Memorial Room, named for the famous Pulitzer Prize-winning Maine poet, contains his books, manuscripts, letters, and memorabilia. The Thomas Hardy Collection is one of the most extensive in the country. Other authors represented in the Robinson Room include A. E. Housman, Sarah Orne Jewett, Kenneth Roberts, Henry James, Willa Cather, John Masefield, William Dean Howells, and Thomas Mann.

The John and Catherine Healy Memorial Room contains the James Augustine Healy Collection of Modern Irish Literature, with numerous inscribed copies, manuscripts, and holograph letters of William Butler Yeats, Sean O'Casey, James Joyce, George Bernard Shaw, and many others. The Healy Collection has 6,500 primary and critical sources representing the Irish Literary Renaissance, 1880-1940.

The Alfred King Chapman Room houses the college archives, which hold over 4,000 manuscript files pertaining to Colby graduates, faculty, and staff dating from 1813 to the present. Also included is an extensive collection of books by Colby graduates and faculty.

There are four small libraries devoted to departmental collections. The Bixler Center has the Ambrose Coghill Cramer Room for the library of fine arts and music. The Allyn Library, containing chemistry, physics, and mathematics collections, is in the Keyes Science Building. The George Otis Smith Library for geology and a library for biology are in the David Kenneth Arey Life Sciences Building where these departments are located.

The Academy of New England Journalists has established its archives in Miller Library. The Academy Room contains some twenty-five daily newspapers.

The Colby Library Associates, founded in 1935, is an organization of friends of the library, many of long standing. Dues are used to purchase books, manuscripts, and letters that the library could not otherwise acquire. Members receive the *Colby Library Quarterly*.

The Academic Program

DIVISIONS OF INSTRUCTION

The courses in the curriculum are classified under four divisions. In the Division of Humanities are art, classics, English, modern foreign languages, performing arts, and music. The Division of Social Sciences includes administrative science, economics, education, government, history, philosophy, psychology, religion, and sociology. In the Division of Natural Sciences are astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, and physics. The Division of Physical Education and Athletics, besides offering courses, administers the intercollegiate athletic and intramural sports programs.

Certain interdepartmental courses take content and staff from more than one department, and sometimes from more than one division.

THE STUDENT'S PROGRAM

The student at Colby normally takes from twelve to eighteen credit hours in each semester.

To assure distribution among the divisions mentioned above, students must include English composition and literature, a foreign language (unless exempted by examination), and courses to meet "area" requirements in the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. Programs are usually planned so that the majority of these requirements are met within the first two years, leaving the junior and senior years for "major" concentration and for free electives.

Each freshman is assigned to a member of the faculty who advises him during the first year; at the end of that year he is assigned a new adviser from the department in which he has declared his major.

Prospective students frequently ask what subjects they will study — especially in the freshman year. It would be misleading to present any specific pattern of courses for either of the first two years. The programs of individual students may vary widely because there is considerable latitude within the requirements. The student preparing for a scientific career or the study of medicine will begin electing scientific subjects at once. Many major departments in both the natural and social sciences recommend mathematics for the freshman year. Each student should discuss his prospective program with his adviser, noting carefully the recommendations and requirements of areas in which he might later wish to major.

GRADUATION
REQUIREMENTS

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, a candidate must meet specific requirements in quantity, quality, distribution, and concentration, and must also complete a January program for every first semester in residence to a maximum of four.

QUANTITY A minimum of 120 semester credit hours, at least 105 of which (hereafter called "basic credits"), including, effective with the class of 1981, all distribution requirements, must be earned in conventionally graded academic courses or specifically designated nongraded courses (see also FLEXIBLE CREDITS).

QUALITY A minimum of 210 quality points in 105 basic credit hours. For each credit hour, a mark of *A* entitles the student to four points, a mark of *B* to three points, a mark of *C* to two points, and a mark of *D* to one point. No points are given for marks below *D*. Two points are awarded for each hour of *Cr.* in basic nongraded courses.

DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS I ALL COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

A. *English Composition and Literature*: Six credit hours. This requirement will be met by English 115 and 152.

B. *Foreign Language*: A basic knowledge of one ancient or modern foreign language. This requirement may be met in one of four ways:

(1) Giving evidence of satisfactory achievement in a foreign language taught at Colby by attaining before entrance a score of sixty in a College Entrance Examination Board foreign language achievement test.

(2) Successful completion of Greek 232, Latin 232, or three credit hours in courses numbered above 123 in a modern foreign language, with the exception of critical language courses numbered 191, 192, 193, and Spanish 127.

(3) For a transfer student who has studied a foreign language not taught at Colby, the requirement will be fulfilled if he has completed at an accredited institution the equivalent of a second year of that language at the college level with marks high enough to make the work acceptable toward the Colby degree.

(4) For a foreign student whose native language is not English, knowledge of his native language will be recognized as fulfillment of the language requirement,

subject to the approval of, and possible testing by, the department of modern foreign languages.

II AREA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of six credit hours in each of the areas described in III below. Three of the credit hours in the natural sciences must involve laboratory experience.

III AREAS

A. HUMANITIES

Art

Classics (except Ancient History)

English (except 111, 112, 115, 152, and 171)

Greek

Latin

Modern Foreign Languages (above the intermediate level)

Music

Performing Arts (except 251)

Philosophy and Religion (certain courses: Religion 223, 224, 311, 312, 351, 352, 353, and 358; Philosophy 313, 355, 356, and 372; philosophy and religion seminars when topics are relevant)

Physical Education 241, 242

B. NATURAL SCIENCES

Astronomy

Biology

Chemistry

Geology

Mathematics

Physics

C. SOCIAL SCIENCES

Administrative Science

Ancient History

Economics

Education

Government

History

Philosophy and Religion (except courses listed among the humanities)

Psychology

Sociology

PHYSICAL EDUCATION Completion of freshman physical education requirements are required for graduation.

RESIDENCE Candidates for the degree must earn in residence at least sixty credit hours, including fifty-three basic credits. They must be resident students at Colby for at least four semesters, including the last two semesters before graduation. A resident student is defined as a full-time student taking at least twelve credit hours.

Credits earned at another institution while concurrently registered at Colby may not be applied toward graduation requirements.

EXEMPTION BY EXAMINATION When appropriate, either all college or area requirements, as well as certain requirements for the major, may be absolved by examination without course enrollment, at the discretion of the department concerned. Credit hours can be earned under specified conditions.

OPTION FOR CERTAIN STUDENTS A student returning to college after an absence must meet any new requirements for graduation if he still needs more than one half of the total number of credit hours required for graduation. If he still needs no more than one half of the total number, he may meet either the new requirements or those in effect when he first enrolled.

MAJOR

Near the end of the freshman year, each student elects a tentative major in which he wishes to concentrate. The major may be chosen in a single subject, in one of a number of designated combinations, or in a specially designed independent major.

The respective academic departments and programs specify the courses constituting a major in each department or program. Before selecting a major, the student should acquaint himself thoroughly with the requirements detailed in the section on *Divisions, Departments, and Courses of Study*.

With the consent of the departments or programs concerned, a student may change his major. Forms for officially effecting such change must be obtained from and returned to the registrar's office.

Any student whose cumulative points in courses completed

toward the major fall below a certain scale loses his right to continue with that major. The required scale is as follows: 1.5 grade point average for the first two courses; two points for each credit hour thereafter.

Each department or program designates the courses to which the point scale applies for its major. A student below the point scale may, with the consent of the department or program concerned, be accepted or retained for one semester as a probationary major.

A student may change his major at the end of the junior year if he has completed, with the required points, the equivalent of at least twelve credit hours toward the fulfillment of the new major. If, at the end of his junior year, a student finds no department or program in which he can be accepted as a major, he cannot continue in college. If, in the senior year, the cumulative points in courses completed toward the major fall below the required number, the major requirement is not fulfilled, and the degree cannot be awarded.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Approved interdisciplinary majors are offered in the following areas:

American Studies	Studies in Human Development
East Asian Studies	
Environmental Studies	Studies in Western Civilization

In addition, combined majors are offered in the following areas:

Administrative Science- Mathematics	Geology-Biology
Classics-English	Geology-Chemistry
Classics-Philosophy	Philosophy-Mathematics
Economics-Mathematics	Philosophy-Religion
	Psychology-Mathematics

INDEPENDENT MAJORS

A student may design an independent major by presenting a detailed written proposal prepared with the support of an adviser who agrees to assume responsibility for the program throughout its course. Normally there will be at least one other adviser who will help to shape and direct the program. The program must include integrated course work representing from one quarter to one third of the total credit hours required for graduation. Implementation requires the written

approval of the independent major board, which is made up of the dean of the faculty, two faculty members elected from each division, and two students appointed by the Student Association. An annual report is required from each independent major and his adviser, which will include any minor changes in the program; substantial changes, or a change of adviser, must be referred to the board.

READING PERIOD

During the two weeks preceding the final examinations at the close of the second semester, a special reading period is scheduled for many courses numbered in the 300's and 400's. Not a time for review, this period frees the student from the routine of class meetings so that he may devote full time to independent study of freshly assigned reading or laboratory work. Although classes do not meet, instructors are available for consultation. Reading-period assignments are tested in the final examinations to a maximum of one third of the examination time.

Whether to have a reading period is decided by each instructor, who informs students whether classes are to continue meeting during the two weeks. Reading periods are not held in courses exempted from final examinations.

JANUARY PROGRAM OF INDEPENDENT STUDY

The January Program of Independent Study, introduced in 1961-62, grew from a desire to extend to students a greater measure of academic responsibility. Formal coursework of the first semester begins immediately after Labor Day and extends to the start of the Christmas holiday; this includes semester examinations. The second semester starts in February, freeing January for projects distinct from regular class meetings. January is a period during which topics may be pursued single-mindedly, free from the competing demands of an orthodox curriculum.

Great diversity is evident in the nature and conduct of the projects, which may be undertaken with a group or independently. Students may work on campus or away, in laboratories, museums, libraries, hospitals, professional offices, government agencies, and the like. The college does not impose restrictions on the subject matter nor on the method of research, but each project must have demonstrable academic

or creative merit and be conducted through direct supervision by the faculty or an off-campus sponsor.

Because the January program assures most students considerable flexibility in use of their time, it offers a chance to participate fully in extracurricular activities, including athletics, drama, and music. During January the college maintains a schedule of lectures, seminars, concerts, and art exhibitions.

The concept of January as a period of study or field experience extends to faculty as well. At least half serve as program sponsors; the others, relieved of teaching, have an opportunity for writing, reading, and research.

To be eligible for graduation, each student must successfully complete one January program for each first semester in residence, to a maximum of four.

Registration for the program takes place during the first semester, when descriptions of group projects and a list of faculty available during January are published. Three options are offered:

- (1) Group plans, designed primarily for freshmen and sophomores.
- (2) Individual plans outside the major for upperclass students. These projects must be approved by the January program committee.
- (3) Individual plans in the major. These require approval by the student's major department or interdisciplinary program. Most majors require that one independent (nongroup) January program be done in the major. Each student is responsible for knowing the January program requirements of the major.

A fine of \$5 per day is charged for late registration, to a maximum of \$15 beginning with the final day of the change-of-plan period in December. A student failing to register for a program by the end of the third day of the January program will be considered to have failed the program for that year. A student may not register for two concurrent January programs.

January programs are graded *honors*, *pass*, or *fail*. Marks of *Abs.* (absent from final examination) or *Inc.* (work otherwise incomplete) may be given only in cases where the student has an excuse from the dean of students. A grade of *CF* (conditional failure) may be reported if the sponsor judges the work generally creditable but flawed by errors or inadequacies which

may be corrected by the student. Projects receiving grades of *Abs.*, *Inc.*, or *CF* must be completed by the end of spring vacation.

Make-up of a deficiency is arranged in consultation with the faculty adviser and the director of the January program. Make-up proposals must be registered by the third Monday in April. Departments may permit not more than one January program deficiency to be made up by successful completion of a summer school course approved in advance for this purpose by the department. Students may not, at any time, apply credits thus earned toward any other requirement for the degree, nor may they register for more than one make-up January program during any semester.

A student whose record shows two January program deficiencies may be placed on probation by the committee on standing.

SENIOR SCHOLARS

A limited number of senior scholars, selected by a faculty committee, devote a major part of their senior year to approved scholarly subjects. Each senior scholar pursues this work under the guidance of a faculty member, and a scholar may earn six credit hours per semester.

CENTER FOR COORDINATED STUDIES

The Center for Coordinated Studies is an experimentally active unit whose existence at Colby dates from 1969. It has three declared objectives: (1) to create, through interdepartmental programs of study, more coherent patterns for a liberal arts education, (2) to create and sustain a greater degree of responsiveness between students and faculty in the design and conduct of the curriculum, and (3) to create a more pervasive learning environment for students.

The center is not a "college within a college" with its own distinctive program and student body. It tries, rather, to function as a testing ground for approaches that may help the student break down walls between life and learning, and bridge the gaps among the islands of knowledge.

Located in coeducationally grouped residence halls, the center provides classrooms, offices, and living and dining areas. Students and faculty members shape and combine courses of study within areas of common interest. Thus,

groups have focused, at various times, on such cross-departmental topics as: *Studies in Behavior* (biology and psychology); *Literature and Politics*; *Homer and History*; *The Concept of Evolution—Its Impact on Thought and History*; *Bilingual and Bicultural Studies*; *Existential Thought and Literature*. Areas, and the courses within them, undergo continuous change.

COMPUTER RESOURCES

Colby has a PDP-11/50 computer in the computing center in the Lovejoy Building. The system provides seventeen time-sharing terminals, several of which are available for student use, at various locations on campus. Many courses in the natural and social sciences make use of the computer as a problem-solving tool for a variety of applications. Orientation sessions in the use of the terminals and general programming are available to all students.

AUDIOVISUAL CENTER

The audiovisual center in Miller Library has video-taping equipment, tape recorders, cameras, movie and slide projectors, and record players. These are available for use at the center or for loan to members of the college community.

FOREIGN STUDY

Since 1970-71 Colby has had a Junior Year Abroad program in France, established in cooperation with the Université de Caen. Enrollment is limited to Colby students. Details of the program are available from the department of modern foreign languages.

Colby is a member of the Associated Kyoto Program, which makes possible a year of study in Kyoto, Japan. In addition, Kansai Gaikokugo Daigaku of Osaka annually makes a tuition scholarship available to a selected Colby student.

By agreement with Manchester College, Oxford, and with the universities of Glasgow and Aberdeen, limited numbers of Colby nominees are accepted for a year of study at these institutions.

Opportunities for study abroad in these and other countries are available through the programs of other institutions or by independent arrangement.

Permission to study abroad during the junior year is given

by the committee on foreign study and student exchange programs. Credit for such study is guaranteed only if the student follows a program approved in advance by the major department and the committee. Application must be made by November 15 for spring-semester study abroad and by April 15 for fall-semester; forms can be obtained from members of the committee. Approved applicants must notify the dean of students office of their plans by December 15 for a second semester abroad or by May 1 for a first semester abroad.

Committee approval presupposes an academic record for the first three semesters sufficient to give promise that the student will complete his program of foreign study with credit to himself and to the college.

The committee administers the Harold D. Walker Scholarship Grants for study and travel in Latin America and the French Government Scholarship Fund for study abroad in French language and literature.

EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

A student exchange program was begun in 1960-61 between Colby and Fisk University. Each student pays regular tuition and board-and-room charges at his home college, though residing and studying at the other institution. The only major added expense is for travel. Similar exchange programs are conducted with Pomona College and Pitzer College in California. Ordinarily, exchanges are arranged for a single semester of the junior year. A course exchange program is in effect with Thomas College in Waterville. Students may obtain information from the committee on foreign study and student exchange programs.

OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAMS

A limited number of qualified students may earn up to fifteen hours of academic credit by one or more off-campus field experiences which have a direct, demonstrated relationship to their major field of interest. Such field experiences may be done while in residence at the college, concurrent with regular course work, or away from campus while on a leave of absence. Students must submit a formal proposal, to be approved by the appropriate academic department in advance of the start of

the field experience. Each student earning Colby credits in this program is charged an administrative fee.

An opportunity is provided for a limited number of Colby students in their sophomore and junior years to participate in the various Washington Semester Programs organized by The American University in Washington, D.C. Through these programs, students can obtain firsthand knowledge of the national government as it deals with the crucial problems of cities, foreign policy, economic development, and scientific advancement.

FOREIGN STUDENTS

Colby has traditionally encouraged the enrollment of students from other countries and is actively engaged in programs of international cooperation and exchange.

Students from foreign countries other than Canada should write to the dean of admissions for a preliminary application form. Upon its receipt, the college will determine whether or not the candidate has the potential for completing the requirements for a Colby degree. If the decision is affirmative, application material will be forwarded.

Applicants should be aware that financial aid for foreign students is extremely limited.

All foreign applicants are encouraged to take the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) if it is offered in a student's home country. In addition, applicants who have attended a school in which the medium of instruction is not English are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The college has no program to teach English as a foreign language.

The adviser to foreign students is Professor J. M. Weiss of the department of modern foreign languages.

REGISTRATION

Students must register for courses of each semester on the regularly assigned days. A fine of \$5 for each day of delay is charged on the student's semester bill for registration later than the date specified.

No student will be permitted to register later than the seventh class day of the semester, unless the dean of students certifies in writing that exceptional circumstances justify such action.

The treasurer is not authorized to permit deferred pay-

ment of any fees that the board of trustees requires to be paid in advance of registration. It is important that students understand the distinction between payment of fees and registration. Each student must complete the financial procedures specified by the treasurer before he can register.

ELECTION OF COURSES

Each semester, with the approval of their advisers, students elect programs of study for the following semester; these elections, with approved revisions, are confirmed during the registration period at the beginning of each semester. A student's academic program must bear his adviser's approval and be properly filed with the registrar; no credit will be granted for work in a course for which a student is not correctly registered.

With the approval of the adviser, voluntary changes in a student's program may be made during the first eight class days of a semester, the first day of classes being considered the first day of the semester. After the eighth day, no changes may be made voluntarily from one course or section to another.

Changes of section within a course must be approved by the department or course chairman. Unless otherwise stated in the course description, no course may be repeated for additional credit. A student may not register for two courses scheduled to meet concurrently.

FLEXIBLE CREDITS

Fifteen of the 120 hours required for graduation (called "flexible credits") can be earned in any combination of the following: (1) additional basic credits, (2) courses taken on a pass/fail basis, (3) courses specifically designated as carrying flexible credit, or (4) independent, noncurricular field experience that has a direct, demonstrated relationship to the student's curricular program and which has been approved in advance by the appropriate departmental or program committee. Details about field experience can be obtained from the assistant to the dean of faculty.

PASS/FAIL

Students may elect a limited number of courses on a pass/fail basis (see FLEXIBLE CREDITS); beginning with the class of 1981, these cannot include distribution requirements. Departments

may specify that major courses must be taken on a conventionally graded basis; it is the student's responsibility to be aware of the policy of his department.

Forms for declaring pass/fail options can be obtained at the registrar's office. The form must be completed and returned no later than ten days after the end of the change of course period of the semester in which the course is to be taken. Once submitted, a pass/fail election may not be voluntarily revoked. Letter grades submitted by instructors will be converted to *P* (for grades *A* through *D*) or *NP* before being posted on permanent record cards. No information about the "quality" of a *P* will be released by the registrar's office, even upon request of the student himself.

AUDITING COURSES

A Colby student may register to audit courses (not for credit) by obtaining written consent of the instructor and his adviser. He is not charged an auditing fee, nor is the audit recorded on the student's permanent record.

Adults who are not students of the college may register to audit courses at a fee of \$5 each semester for each credit hour, provided they obtain written consent of the instructor and of the dean of admissions; the fee is waived for persons sixty-five years of age or older. Members of the college staff and their spouses may register without charge to audit courses or to take courses for credit; the necessary forms can be obtained from the registrar. Permission to audit will be withheld if the class is already too large and if auditing applications for it are numerous.

An auditor is not permitted to submit papers or perform any other function for which course credit is usually given. For this reason, auditing is seldom permitted in courses where the method of instruction involves significant individual attention and criticism. Under no circumstances can academic credit be given an auditor, nor can he later convert an audited course into an accredited course merely by paying the regular course fee. The decision whether the course is to be audited or taken for credit must be made at entry.

EXAMINATIONS

At the close of each semester, a period of six days is set aside for examinations in all courses except those which are specifically exempted by the chairman of the department concerned.

The time and place of semester examinations are fixed by the registrar. The mark for the examination may constitute up to half of the total course mark.

No student may be excused from any semester examination except for illness or emergency so grave as to justify excuse in the judgment of the dean of students, or unless he has filed with the registrar a valid conflict-of-exams form based on his having scheduled three examinations in a single day or any four consecutive examinations. A student excused because of an examination conflict may be examined at a later date convenient to the instructor during the examination period or during a make-up date scheduled the day after the end of the regular examination period. Under no circumstances may a student be permitted to take a semester examination earlier than the date on which it is scheduled. A student is entitled to only one semester examination in any course; failed examinations cannot be repeated.

With the consent of the dean of students, a student may for unusual reason accept, in lieu of semester examination, a mark for the course equal to seventy-five percent of his average without examination. Because this procedure is costly in reduction of final mark, few request it.

Hour examinations and shorter quizzes are given as the individual instructor decides. Short quizzes may be scheduled without notice, but each instructor is expected to give one week's notice of any hour examination.

Plagiarism, cheating, and other forms of academic dishonesty are serious offenses. The instructor may dismiss the offender from the course with a mark of *F* and may also report the case to the department chairman and the dean of students, who may impose other or additional penalties. A student is entitled to appeal charges of academic dishonesty to the faculty appeals board, which shall recommend action to the president of the college.

ACADEMIC STANDING

A student's class standing is determined by the number of credit hours he has passed. Freshman standing, fewer than twenty-four credit hours; sophomore, from twenty-four to fifty-three; junior, from fifty-four to eighty-three; senior, eighty-four or more.

Throughout the semester, at the discretion of the professor, warnings are sent to students. A major warning means that a student's standing at that time is below passing; a minor warning that, though passing, standing is so low that failure of the course is likely.

Official marks are issued in duplicate to students at the end of each semester. The college does not send grades directly to parents. In practice, a student often obtains his mark directly from the instructor, but the only official record is that in the registrar's office. Normally, grades are posted as *A*, *B*, *C*, *D*, *E*, *F*; courses described as "nongraded" are marked *Cr.* (credit) or *NC* (no credit). If a course has been elected to be taken on a pass/fail basis, the registrar will convert the letter grade to *P* or *NP* before recording and releasing it.

In a course designated as a year course, the tentative mark, showing progress at the end of the first semester, carries no credit toward graduation. For such year courses, no credit is given until the completion of the full year's work. A student who has failed a year course may not secure credit by repeating merely the second semester even if his tentative mark at the end of the first semester is passing; he must repeat the entire year to obtain credit.

A mark below *D*, except in courses referred to in the next paragraph, indicates that a course has been failed and that credit thus lost must be made up by an additional course taken subsequently. If the failed course is specifically required for graduation, it must be repeated.

A mark of *E* is given only in specifically designated first semester courses. The mark *E* signifies temporary failure, which may be made up by improved work in the sequentially related course during the second semester. Passing the second semester in such a course entitles the student to a change of the first semester mark from *E* to *D*.

A mark of *Abs.* indicates that a student has been absent from the final examination. A mark of *Inc.* indicates a course not finished for some reason other than failure to take the final examinations. Grades of *Abs.* or *Inc.* must be made up within limits set by the instructor, and not later than January 15 for the first semester and August 30 for the second semester. After these dates, any remaining mark of *Abs.* or *Inc.*

will be changed to an *F*. The dean of students may give limited extensions for the completion of work without penalty but only for excuses similar to those acceptable for missing a final exam.

Marks of *W* and *WF* indicate withdrawal from course, and represent the student's standing at the time of withdrawal. *WF* indicates that the student was failing; *W* indicates either passing or no basis for judgment. These marks are excluded from computation of all averages except that *WF*'s incurred within the last thirty calendar days of the semester are treated as *F*'s in averages. Withdrawal is permitted through the final class day of the semester.

For abandoning a course without permission the student shall receive an *F*.

The letter *R* is used together with an appropriate mark when a student has repeated a course previously passed, and in such a case there can be no additional credit in terms of credit hours.

When a student's academic record is seriously deficient, the decision to retain or dismiss him from college or to place him on probation is made by the committee on standing. The committee considers both quantity and quality of work in determining whether progress is satisfactory. The faculty has endowed this committee with full power to deal with these matters.

WITHDRAWAL,
LEAVE OF ABSENCE

A voluntary withdrawal and a leave of absence are the same in all respects except that a leave of absence is taken when the semester for which a student will return is specified.

Such withdrawals or leaves must be officially accomplished by filing the appropriate form, which must be obtained from and signed by the dean of students. The proper exit procedure, which includes the surrendering of the student's identification card and dormitory keys, must be followed to be eligible for any refunds that may be due (see REFUNDS). A student who leaves without official notification is not eligible for refunds, which are computed from the date on the approved notice.

TRANSFERRED CREDITS

Courses taken at other institutions may be credited toward the Colby degree under the conditions and circumstances listed below. In addition to the conditions listed on these

pages, restrictions detailed in the section on RESIDENCE requirements (q.v.) should be read with care.

(1) When students are admitted by transfer, their records are tentatively evaluated by the registrar to determine the transferable equivalent in Colby courses. These courses are credited subject to confirmation through satisfactory progress at Colby College.

(2) College level courses taken by freshmen prior to matriculation are evaluated on the same basis as courses presented by new transfer students.

(3) Students on approved foreign study or student exchange programs will receive credit under terms specified by the committee on foreign study and student exchange programs. Credits earned in summer school may be transferred if approved by the appropriate Colby department; forms for this purpose can be obtained at the registrar's office and should be filed prior to taking the course. No student may receive credit toward graduation for more than fourteen credit hours taken in summer school for the purpose of making up deficiencies incurred at Colby.

(4) When a student who has been dropped from the college applies for readmission, courses taken during the period of separation are examined for transferable credit on the same basis as courses presented by new transfer students.

Admission

Colby College admits students as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Admission is selective, and evaluation includes data concerning academic achievement and ability, as well as qualities of intellectual promise, interest and excitement in learning, character, and maturity.

The college actively seeks applicants who have special qualities or talents to contribute to the Colby community, as well as those who represent diverse geographical, racial, and economic backgrounds. Such candidates are expected to be within acceptable ranges of academic ability and preparation.

The quality of a candidate's preparation is judged by the academic record, the recommendations of school authorities, and results of tests administered by the College Entrance Examination Board.

To ensure a common educational base, a minimum of sixteen academic preparatory units is recommended, including: English 4, foreign language 2, college preparatory mathematics 3, history or social studies 1, science (laboratory) 1, college preparatory electives 5.

The college admits students of any race, color, national and ethnic origin to all the rights, privileges, programs, and activities generally accorded or made available to students at the college. It does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national and ethnic origin in administration of its educational policies, admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs, and athletic and other college-administered programs.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

(1) Candidates submit applications provided by the admissions office prior to February 1 of the year admission is desired. A nonrefundable fee of \$20 accompanies each application.

(2) Colby grants early decision to well-qualified candidates under a common early-decision program subscribed to by a number of colleges. Applicants submit application papers, junior SAT, and three achievement tests prior to November 1, including a statement that Colby is the student's first choice, that early decision is requested, and that the candidate will enroll if admitted, provided that adequate financial aid as determined by the Parents' Confidential Statement is



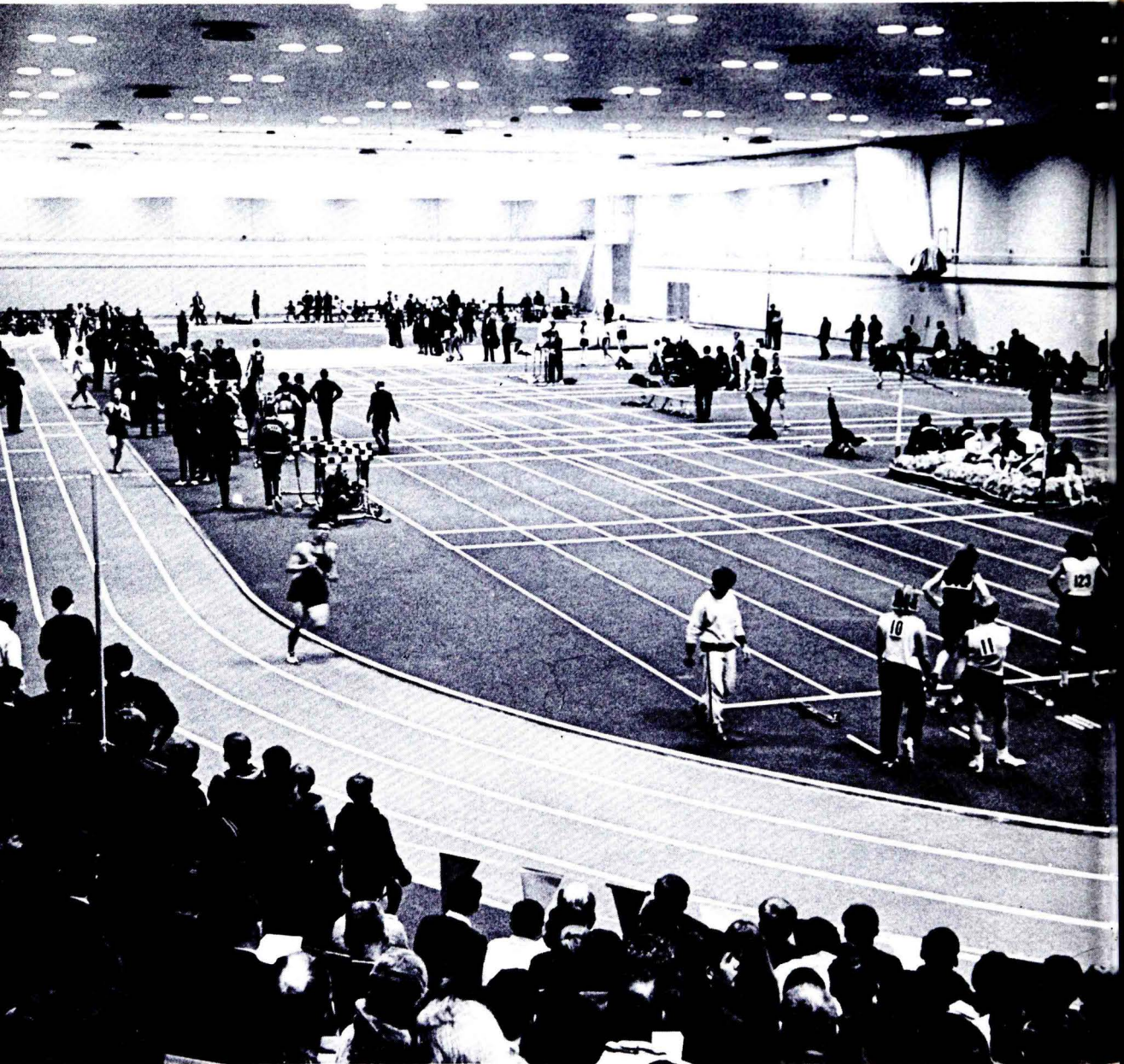


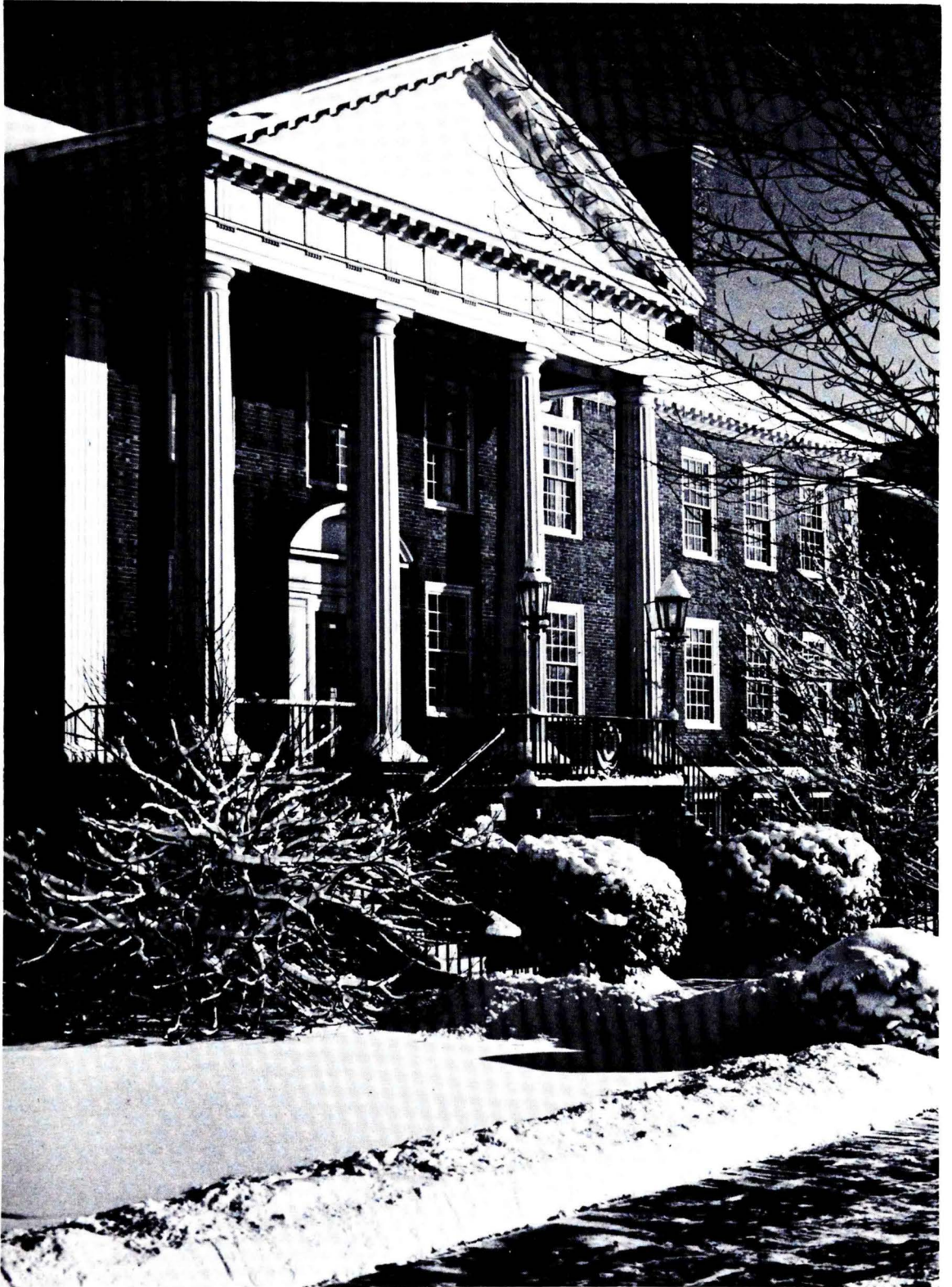
Lorimer Chapel from Sturtevant

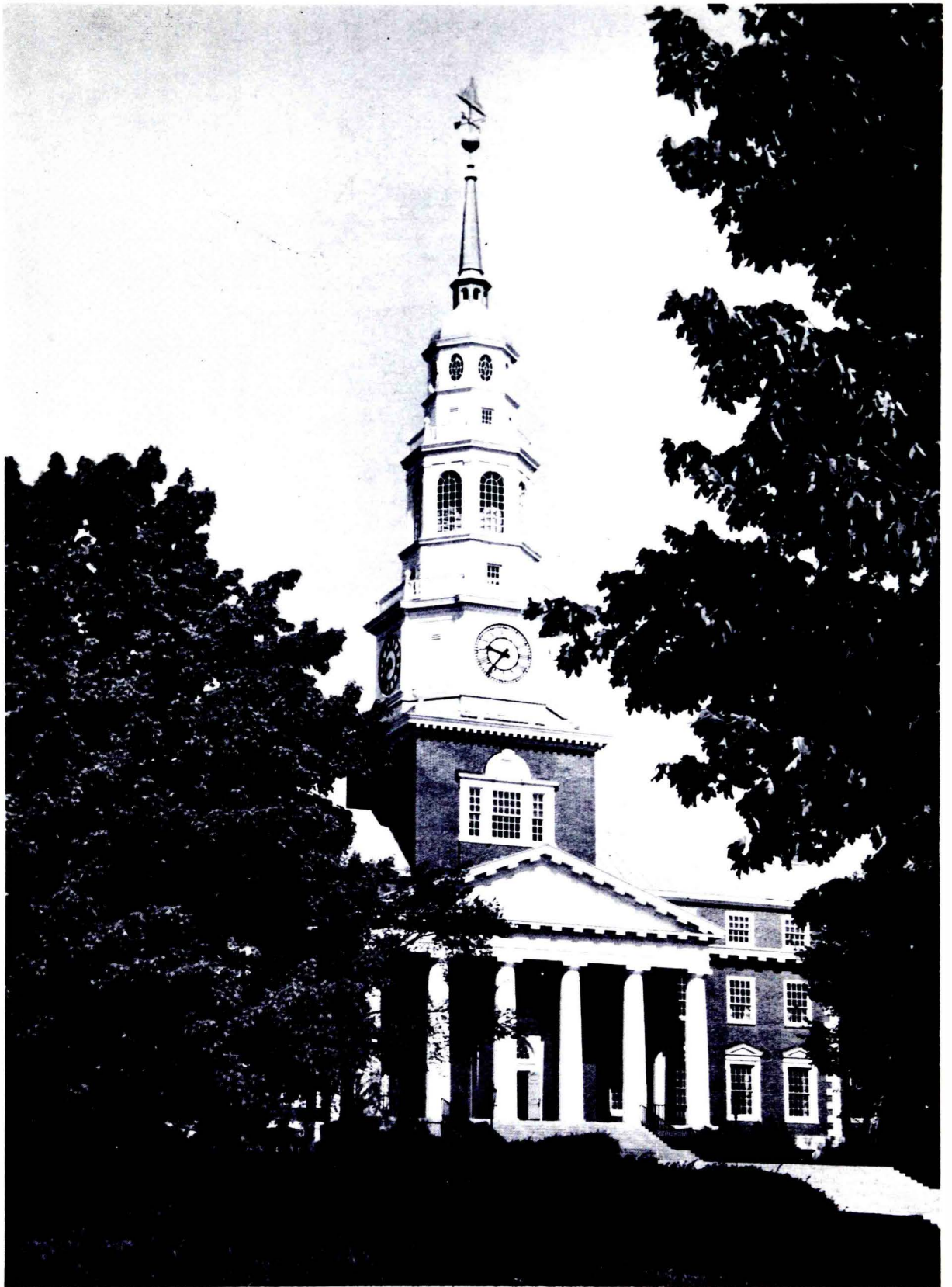
Award-winning dormitory complex



Championship meet, Fieldhouse







Miller Library

Museum of Art



Across Johnson Pond



granted. Early decision candidates may file regular applications to other colleges with the understanding that these will be withdrawn if the candidate is accepted on an early decision basis by Colby.

College notification of action is normally given no later than December 15, and successful candidates are exempted from further admissions tests except for placement purposes. Successful applicants for financial aid are notified of the amount of the award at the time of acceptance, provided the financial aid forms are complete. Candidates who are not approved for early decision are deferred to the college's regular admission plan and are reviewed without prejudice at the usual time in the spring.

(3) The schedule for admission applicants is:

November 1: Deadline for filing for early decision and financial aid for early decision applicants.

December 15: Notification of decisions on early decision applications.

February 1: Deadline for filing applications for regular admission and financial aid.

Mid-April: Notification of actions by admissions committee to regular applicants.

May 1: Accepted applicants confirm intention to attend Colby by payment of a nonrefundable advance tuition deposit of \$100.

INTERVIEWS

Individual interviews, though not required, may be scheduled weekdays throughout the year at the admissions office except during the months of February, March, and April. Interviews may also be scheduled on Saturday mornings during the academic year when the college is in session. A group informational session is held at 10:30 on these Saturday mornings to accommodate visitors who were unable to obtain individual appointments.

Alumni interviews can be arranged for students who cannot visit the campus and would like some additional personal contact and information about the college.

CAMPUS VISITS

A visit to the campus is encouraged. Guides are normally available at the admissions office weekdays throughout the year and

on Saturday mornings by appointment when the college is in session. Colby does not have overnight guest accommodations. Students occasionally make their own arrangements for lodging with a Colby friend or acquaintance. There are a number of motels near the campus, including a Howard Johnson's Motor Lodge and a Holiday Inn.

Colby is reached by auto from the Maine Turnpike and I-95; Waterville is serviced by Greyhound Bus and Air New England.

TESTS

All candidates are asked to submit the results of the Scholastic Aptitude Test and three achievement tests of the College Entrance Examination Board. The Scholastic Aptitude Test should be taken no later than December or January of the senior year. The achievement tests should include English composition; the others may be of the candidate's choice. A language achievement test for placement purposes may be submitted any time prior to registration in September. A score of sixty on the language test meets the college language graduation requirement.

ADVANCED STANDING

Colby participates in the Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board, providing academic credit for students qualified for advanced standing. Those interested take CEEB advanced placement tests and have them submitted to Colby for evaluation. Students scoring four or five receive automatic placement and credit from the college. Scores of three and below are evaluated by the academic department concerned.

In addition to earning advanced placement credits, regularly enrolled students may earn credit by examination in freshman- or sophomore-level courses to a maximum of twelve hours. Departmental examinations or external examinations approved by the department may be used, with credit given for the equivalent of at least C-level work. The cost of each examination is borne by the student.

EARLY ADMISSION

A small number of students are admitted without completing the senior year of secondary school. This is done only upon the recommendation of the secondary school and when a candidate has exhausted the educational opportunities at the school.

Considerations of academic and personal maturity are important to the candidate and to the college in earlier-than-usual admission.

TRANSFER STUDENTS
AND VETERANS

First consideration in admission is for freshmen, but some transfer students are accepted each year. Admission by transfer is normally limited to those with satisfactory academic and personal records from accredited colleges or universities.

Transfer application forms, including a special recommendation form, may be obtained from the admissions office. Credits from accredited institutions are generally accepted for courses comparable to ones offered at Colby in which grades of *C* or better are received. No more than sixty transferred credit hours may be applied toward a Colby degree.

Veterans may request advanced standing consideration for completion of service schools or USAFI courses in advance of matriculation. Credit is not granted for military service or College Level General Educational Development Tests.

NONMATRICULATED
STUDENTS

Subject to limitation of enrollment in individual courses and the consent of the instructors, the college permits adults to enroll as nonmatriculated students. Such persons must present evidence that they are qualified to pursue the intended courses and pay the fee of \$115 per credit hour. Individuals sixty-five or older may audit a course without charge. Admission of nonmatriculated students is the responsibility of the dean of admissions.

HEALTH CERTIFICATE

Before matriculation, each student must present a satisfactory health certificate signed by a physician, including evidence of tetanus toxoid immunization within the last three years. A chest X ray and/or current Tine Test is also required. It is recommended that polio immunization be completed prior to entrance. Preregistration cannot be guaranteed unless all required forms are received two weeks prior to registration.

Orientation

An orientation program for freshmen and other new students is held each fall for several days before the beginning of classes. Designed to acquaint students with the intellectual and social life of the college, the program includes meetings with faculty and staff advisers, and placement examinations.

READING TESTS

Tests during orientation week determine levels of speed and comprehension. Students with low scores are offered assistance in a developmental reading program.

PLACEMENT IN MATHEMATICS

Interviews are scheduled for freshmen who have not taken the CEEB advanced placement examination in mathematics but who seek advice on placement in Mathematics 122 (Calculus II), 221 (Calculus III), or 241 (Elementary Statistics).

PLACEMENT IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

The college language requirement for 1977-78 is met at entrance by a score of sixty or more on the CEEB language achievement test.

Students *continuing* a foreign language at Colby are placed on the basis of the CEEB achievement test in that language. They are expected to take that test in their senior year or the last year of study of the language at the secondary-school level. If they have not taken this test, or if more than one year has elapsed since the test was taken, and they wish to continue the study of the language, they must take the language placement test during the freshman orientation program. Those presenting two or more units for entrance continue in courses above the 121, 122 level, with the following exceptions:

- (1) If the last year of a student's study of the language was the sophomore year in high school, regardless of the number of years of previous study, he may enroll in 121, 122 for credit.
- (2) If a student has had only two years of language work that terminated in the junior or senior year, he may repeat the language with credit if the department feels that the preparation received is not adequate for the 123, 124 level.
- (3) If the student has completed three years or more of the language, and the third year is either the junior or senior year in high school, he may not enroll in 121, 122 for credit except with special permission of the department.

Fees and Financial Aid

ANNUAL STUDENT CHARGES 1977-78	Tuition	\$3,700
	Board	900
	Room	700
	Dormitory Damage Deposit	15 ¹
	General Fee	225
		\$5,540 ²

CALENDAR OF PAYMENTS 1977-78	<i>Upon acceptance for admission</i>	Admission deposit — freshmen	\$ 100
	<i>July 1</i>	Attendance deposit for first semester — upperclassmen	\$ 200
FIRST SEMESTER	<i>On or before August 31</i>	One half of annual student charges for tuition, board, and room, plus the dormitory damage deposit and the general fee for the year <small>(Note: Admission, attendance, and room deposits as paid may be deducted from this first semester payment; applicable miscellaneous charges should be included with the first semester payment.)</small>	\$2,890 ³
	<i>December 1</i>	First semester statement	
	<i>December 1</i>	Attendance deposit for second semester — all students	\$ 100
	SECOND SEMESTER	<i>On or before January 20</i>	One half of annual student charges for tuition, board, and room <small>(Note: Second semester attendance deposit as paid may be deducted from this second semester payment; applicable miscellaneous charges should be included with the second semester payment.)</small>
<i>April 15</i>		Second semester statement	
<i>April 15</i>		Room deposit for first semester of the following year	\$ 50

PAYMENTS MUST BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS CALENDAR OF PAYMENTS WHETHER OR NOT REMINDER NOTICES ARE RECEIVED FROM THE COLLEGE.

¹The dormitory damage deposit does not apply to residents of fraternity houses.

²Increases in costs may necessitate an adjustment in charges.

³Students who are permitted to eat or live off campus may deduct \$450 for board or \$365 for room and dormitory damage deposit from the amount due in advance of the first semester.

⁴Students who are permitted to eat or live off campus may deduct \$450 for board or \$350 for room from the amount due in advance of the second semester.

FEES AND CHARGES

EXPLAINED

DEPOSITS *Admission Deposit – Freshmen:* A nonrefundable deposit of \$100 is due on or before the date for confirmation of intention to attend. This deposit is deductible from the first semester payment due August 31.

Room Deposit: All upperclass students must, in order to reserve a room for the first semester of the following college year, make a \$50 deposit on or before April 15. This deposit will be forfeited if the student does not return to college, unless the room reservation is withdrawn on or before July 1.

Attendance Deposit for First Semester: A nonrefundable deposit of \$200 is required of all upperclass students on or before July 1 each year. Room reservations and places in their respective classes will not be held for students failing to make this deposit. For entering students, the \$100 admission deposit satisfies this requirement.

Attendance Deposit for Second Semester: A nonrefundable deposit of \$100 is required of all students on or before December 1 each year. Room reservations and places in their respective classes will not be held for students failing to make this deposit. The attendance deposit of a student who does not return to Colby will be retained as a credit on the student's account for one year. If the student does not return the following year, the deposit will be forfeited.

ADVANCE PAYMENTS *Tuition:* The tuition charge is \$1,850 per semester and must be paid prior to each semester in accordance with the calendar of payments. For schedules of fewer than nine hours, the tuition charge is \$125 per credit hour. Nonmatriculating students will be charged at the rate of \$125 per credit hour.

Board: Board in college dining halls is charged at the rate of \$450 per semester. (Increases in food costs may necessitate an adjustment in the board charge.) Payment must be made prior to each semester in accordance with the calendar of payments. All students living on campus are required to pay the board charge to the college.

Room: The room charge in college dormitories is \$350 per semester, payable prior to each semester in accordance with the calendar of payments. Students are expected to occupy college housing facilities to the full extent of their availability. Other arrangements may be made only with specific approval of the dean of students. Dormitory reservations are made through the office of the dean.

Dormitory Damage Deposit: All students living in college dormitories must pay a \$15 deposit prior to the first semester in accordance with the calendar of payments. All expenses resulting from damage to or loss of college property in the public areas of the dormitories (lounges, hallways, etc.) will be charged against these deposits except in cases where the responsible students can be identified. The unused portion of these deposits is refunded on a prorated basis at the end of the year. Liability for damage to or loss of college property located within individual dormitory rooms lies with the resident(s) of that room. Students living in college dormitories are required to enter into a room contract covering this liability.

General Fee: The general fee (compulsory for all students) is \$225 for the year and is payable in full prior to the first semester in accordance with the calendar of payments.

Student Activities: Included in the general fee is a sum allocated for the Student Association and such student organizations as it chooses to support.

Health Services: The general fee also supports the college health services staff. Staff services in the student health center are free during the regular academic year. Included in the general fee is sickness and accident insurance, which the college covers by separate contract with an insurance carrier. Nonboarding students are charged \$6 per day for meals in the infirmary. There may be additional charges for special diets ordered by the college physician.

SEMESTER STATEMENTS Charges for miscellaneous items not paid prior to registration are included on semester statements issued December 1 and April 15.

MISCELLANEOUS *Chemistry Laboratory*: A fee of \$20 per course is charged. Students enrolled in chemistry courses are also required to pay for excessive breakage or loss of apparatus.

Fraternity Fee: Fraternity members are charged a fee in excess of the room rent established for college dormitories. The fee, determined by each fraternity, applies whether or not the student resides in the fraternity house.

Applied Music: Students receiving musical instruction for academic credit under the applied-music program are charged a fee of \$60 for a one-credit course and \$100 for a two-credit course.

Developmental Reading: A \$25 fee is charged for the developmental reading course.

Telephone: Telephones are located in each room of the following dormitories and fraternity: Dana, Taylor, Sturtevant, and KDR. Each student living in these housing facilities is charged a fee of \$9.25 per semester for use of these telephones.

All students other than transfer and accelerating students are required to have paid to the college the equivalent of eight semesters full tuition before being granted a degree.

Students may have official transcripts mailed to other institutions, prospective employers, or other authorized agencies by completing the transcript request form available at the registrar's office. The fee for this service is \$1 for each transcript after the first. Official college transcripts are not delivered to students. A student may have an unofficial transcript upon request; the same regulations and fee apply.

PAYMENT OF BILLS

Tuition, board, room, dormitory damage deposit, general fee, and any other financial obligation to the college must be paid in full in accordance with the CALENDAR OF PAYMENTS (see previous pages) before a student is permitted to register or attend classes. Students excluded from classes under this rule for longer than ten days may be suspended from college for the remainder of the semester.

Plans providing for monthly payments at moderate cost are

available through the Insured Tuition Payment Plan, 53 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02108, and Academic Management Services, Inc., P.O. Box 1000, Pawtucket, Rhode Island 02860.

The treasurer cannot permit deferred payment of any portion of the charges due prior to registration. Students and parents must deal directly with the treasurer concerning college bills. No other officer of the college has authority over their collection.

REFUNDS

In case of voluntary withdrawal, refund may be made of the balance of a student's account in excess of charges. Tuition, board, and room rent are charged according to the following schedule:

During first two weeks of classes	20% charged
During third and fourth weeks of classes	40% charged
During fifth and sixth weeks of classes	60% charged
During seventh and eighth weeks of classes	80% charged
Thereafter	100% charged

A prorata charge for tuition, room, and board will be made to students who withdraw upon advice from the college physician.

Revised charges for students withdrawing from college will be paid from the following sources in this order: (1) from payments made by the student or the student's parents, (2) from outside scholarships and loans, if any, (3) from Colby loans and National Direct Student Loans, if any, (4) from Colby financial aid, if any. Any Colby aid not needed to cover revised charges will be removed from the student's account and not refunded.

Refunds of federally insured loans and Basic Educational Opportunity Grants are made in accordance with government regulations.

Whenever a student is required to withdraw because of unsatisfactory conduct, no refund will be made.

No refunds will be made to withdrawing students until the withdrawal process is completed.

OVERPAYMENTS

Credit balances on semester statements are ordinarily carried forward to the student's account for the following semester.

After semester statements have been issued, requests for refund of credit balances will be honored promptly. Participants in tuition payment plans may make special arrangements for earlier refund at the office of the treasurer. Credit balances on the accounts of graduating seniors will be refunded automatically.

Refund is made directly to a student only upon written authorization directed through the mails to the office of the treasurer by the person responsible for payment of the account.

Information concerning the status of a student's account may be obtained from the treasurer's office upon request.

FINANCIAL AID

Colby currently awards over one million dollars annually in the form of scholarships, loans, and campus employment to its students having financial need. A member institution of the College Scholarship Service (Princeton, New Jersey), Colby requires each financial aid applicant to submit a Parents' Confidential Statement, the analysis of which determines individual student need within the context of the college's financial aid policy and schedule of student fees. Most accredited colleges and universities utilize the College Scholarship Service method of need analysis. Accordingly, the amount of expected parental and student contribution does not vary appreciably among colleges.

The primary obligation of financing a college education rests with the family of the student. Assistance is extended by the college to augment the family resources and ease the burden of the needy student. Because of fund limitations and Colby's commitment to meet the need of upperclass students, it may not be possible to extend offers of financial aid to all entering needy freshmen. The financial aid committee selects freshman aid recipients on the basis of need and academic and personal potential. Financial aid is renewable and is contingent upon continuing financial need as determined by analysis of the Parents' Confidential Statement submitted each spring. Students who do not receive aid as freshmen should not assume that they can or will be aided during their upperclass years. While the college will attempt to assist students with need, fund limitations may preclude those students not initially awarded

aid. No applicant is denied aid on the basis of race, religion, or sex. An applicant must first be admitted to Colby before his financial aid application is considered.

Colby's financial aid policy is determined by the financial aid committee of the college.

Financial aid at Colby, as at most colleges and universities, combines gift scholarships, loans, and jobs. Loans and jobs are termed "self-help."

GIFT SCHOLARSHIPS Gift scholarships, in the form of grants, total over \$1,000,000 and are derived from endowment income, gifts made possible by the generosity of alumni, trustees, friends of the college, and foundations, as well as current income and federal government Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants. (Only Kling scholarships for male descendants of Colonial America require special application beyond the Parents' Confidential Statement, although Kling applicants must qualify on the basis of need, as well as verifiable ancestry.)

TRAVEL ASSISTANCE Travel assistance is awarded to financial aid recipients, the amount to be established by the financial aid committee according to available funds. Travel assistance is credited directly to the student's account and may not be disbursed as cash unless a surplus remains in the student's account after all college bills are paid. Travel assistance is intended to release family funds normally allocated for college expenses, making those funds available for student travel expenditures.

SELF-HELP, CAMPUS EMPLOYMENT Self-help consists of low-interest student loans and/or campus work opportunities. Current financial aid policy describes freshman self-help as the first \$900 of total need. For upperclassmen, the first \$900 of need is self-help, and approximately \$75 in additional self-help is required for each \$250 of remaining need, to a possible maximum self-help of \$1,500. A minimum need of \$1,100 is required for Colby gift scholarship award eligibility.

Financial aid recipients with larger self-help responsibility are offered the opportunity to assume one of the approximately 300 campus jobs assigned through the financial aid office. Campus student work positions ordinarily do not exceed ten hours per week and, in any case, are governed by

available hours in the employing department and the student's academic schedule. Freshmen are not offered campus jobs. The freshman self-help requirement is kept purposely low to reduce the necessity for a job, thus permitting more time for study and adjustment to college life.

WORK-STUDY PROGRAM While a student may earn up to \$600 per year, the average is usually about \$500. As part of its student work opportunities, Colby administers a limited federal work-study program with funds appropriated to the college by the federal government. Pay for work-study jobs with nonprofit institutions, including the college and off-campus agencies, varies according to the skill and experience of the employee but is never less than the legal minimum wage.

LOANS Loans are becoming a significant part of educational financing; most financial aid recipients will probably need to borrow under one of several excellent loan programs.

Many states administer guaranteed loans for students. Application is normally made through the applicant's hometown bank. Guaranteed Student Loans, which are federally insured and bear seven percent simple interest, have lenient repayment schedules, beginning nearly a year after the completion of college. For students with lower adjusted family incomes, interest is paid by the federal government until post-college repayment begins.

National Direct Student Loans, administered by the financial aid office, are designed to help students with a higher level of financial need. Available loan monies are contingent upon existing repayment experience and federal fund allocations. NDSL loans accrue three percent simple interest and have many of the same repayment features as the Guaranteed Student Loans described above. Repayment is deferred while the student is a full-time undergraduate or graduate student.

Earnings from summer jobs do not qualify as self-help but are considered a part of the annually evaluated family contribution. Students are expected to use these earnings to defray college expenses as follows: prefreshman, \$600; sophomore, \$700; junior and senior, \$750. Students experiencing shortfalls in expected summer earnings must meet this obligation through an additional loan or other form of assistance.

The college will do all it can to assist students along these lines.

Failure to remit required payments on educational loans administered by the college may result in the immediate suspension of administrative services by the college, including release of transcripts, recommendations, or other information not already prohibited by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.

APPLICATIONS Applicants for admission and financial aid arrange to have a completed Parents' Confidential Statement or, for qualifying independent students,¹ the Financial Aid Form (obtainable at most high school guidance offices), mailed to the College Scholarship Service in Princeton, New Jersey, by January 1 of the academic year preceding admission. Students applying for early decision and financial aid should have their Parents' Confidential Statement form filed as early as possible in the fall of the academic year preceding admission. Upperclass students' parents file the PCS form annually in March.

¹Independent student status guidelines follow current federal regulations, available on request from the financial aid office.

Campus Life

RELIGION

Colby College was founded by New England Baptists, and although it does not now maintain a formal relationship with any denomination, the college supports and encourages an ecumenical ministry on the campus.

The college chaplain acts as coordinator for the activities of a number of religious associations: Newman Club (Catholic), Hillel (Jewish), Canterbury Club (Episcopal), Colby Christian Fellowship (Evangelical Protestant), and Christian Science Organization. All of these groups use the sanctuary and social lounge of Lorimer Chapel. The Roman Catholic diocese of Portland provides the services of a chaplain for Catholic students, and the local rabbi and the rector of the Episcopal parish also carry on a campus ministry.

Each Sunday morning a student group, under the direction of the college chaplain, conducts an all-college worship service in the chapel. Music for this service and for special concerts is performed by the students of the chapel choir under the leadership of Adel Heinrich, associate professor of music.

The director of student activities sponsors a student volunteer corps whose members give time each week to work as Big Brothers and Big Sisters with children in Waterville and neighboring communities.

Many Colby graduates have entered the ministry, and the list of missionaries is especially impressive. The missionary tablet in the Rose Chapel testifies to the participation of Colby men and women in home and foreign missions for a century and a half.

LECTURES

Throughout the year, outstanding scholars, musicians, and artists visit the campus. The two major lecture series are the Guy P. Gannett Lectures, devoted to general subjects, and the Gabrielson Lectures, concerned with national and international affairs.

The Winthrop H. Smith Visiting Scholars Program brings a speaker for two days to lecture, to talk in classes, and to meet informally with students and faculty. The Spencer Lecture, established in 1973, focuses on topics relating to world unity. The Clara M. Southworth Lecture considers subjects in environmental design. The Lovejoy Convocation annually honors a member of the newspaper profession "who has contributed to

the nation's journalistic achievement." In addition to these established lectures, speakers are invited by the Friends of Art at Colby, by student organizations, and by learned societies.

A two-day symposium in recognition of the 200th anniversary of Phi Beta Kappa was presented in December 1976. Sponsored by the Colby chapter of the society, the program brought to the campus four highly respected authorities in the arts and sciences to discuss "The Next Two Hundred Years." The participants were scientist Linus Pauling, twice winner of a Nobel Prize; architect and ecologist Paolo Soleri; economist Robert Heilbroner; and Academy Award-winning actress Ellen Burstyn.

Among other speakers in 1976-77 were Walter Adams, distinguished university professor and professor of economics, Michigan State University; Philip C. Beam, Henry Johnson Professor of Art and Archaeology, Bowdoin College; Sacvan Bercovitch, professor of English, Columbia University; J. Seelye Bixler, president emeritus, Colby; Donald Bogle, author; James Crotty, professor of economics, University of Massachusetts at Amherst; Asa Davis, professor of history and black studies, Amherst College; Richard Die, professor of economics, Bowdoin College; Annette Baker Fox, research associate, Institute of War and Peace Studies, Columbia University; Christian Huneeus, contemporary Chilean author; David Jarden, outdoorsman; Galway Kinnell, poet and novelist; Gwin J. Kolb, professor of English, University of Chicago; Mark Lane, author and lawyer; William Meredith, poet and professor of English, Connecticut College; Vermont Royster, editor emeritus, *The Wall Street Journal*; May Sarton, poet; Daniel Seltzer, professor of English and director of the program in theater and dance, Princeton University; Maynard Thompson, chairman of mathematics department, Indiana University; William M. Thompson, architect; James Tobin, Sterling Professor of Economics, Yale University; Gerry Wilson, project director, New York City Headstart Regional Training Office.

Musical activities converge in the Bixler Art and Music Center, which contains rehearsal and practice rooms as well as the 400-seat Given Auditorium. Additional facilities for musical theater and opera are provided in the new Performing

Arts Center, while a Wenger acoustical shell permits the adaptation of Wadsworth Gymnasium for large-scale choral and orchestral concerts.

Students are invited to participate (with or without academic credit) in the Colby Band, the Colby Community Symphony Orchestra, the Colby Glee Club, and the Lorimer Chapel Choir, all under faculty direction.

The Colby Trio, a professional chamber ensemble sponsored by the college, presents concerts on and off campus. There are also informal student groups: the Colby Eight, the Colbyettes, the A Capella Singers, and others. A student chapter of the American Guild of Organists was formed in 1972.

Concerts by visiting artists are sponsored by the music department, by the Student Association, and by the Colby Music Associates, a student-college-community group, which arranges the Colby Music Series and contributes to musical life on the campus. In 1976-77 the series included performances by the Aeolian Chamber Players, Betty Allen (mezzo-soprano), I Solisti di Zagreb (string orchestra), and Elaine Comparone (harpsichordist).

Among other programs were concerts by Eliot Fisk (classical guitarist), the McCoy Tyner Sextet, Francois Clemmons (tenor), Andy Pratt (jazz pianist), and Lou and Sally Killen (folksingers). The Mellon Organ Series and the Sunday Chapel Vesper Series offered recitals on the Walcker organ in Lorimer Chapel. Several concerts were given by college musical organizations, faculty, and students at Friday Noonday Recitals and on other occasions.

ART

The Bixler Art and Music Center is the focal point for the college's art program. Continuous exhibitions of works selected from the permanent collection, as well as original and traveling shows, are to be seen in the Jetté Galleries of the Colby Museum of Art. The permanent collection features American and European painting, sculpture, and graphic art. Special collections are the Harold Trowbridge Pulsifer Collection of Winslow Homer Paintings and Drawings, the American Heritage Collection and the American Painters of the Impressionist Period Collection of Edith Kemper Jetté and Ellerton Marcel Jetté, the Helen Warren and Willard Howe

Cummings Collection of American Art, the John Marin Collection, the Adelaide Pearson Collection, the Bernat Collection of Oriental Ceramics and Bronzes, the Langenbach-Pepper Collection of Watercolors by Charles Hovey Pepper, the Weiss Collection of Jack Levine Graphics, and the William J. Pollock '21 Collection of American Indian Rugs and Jewelry (Navaho and Zuni).

Among the 1976-77 special exhibitions were *Maine Forms of American Architecture*, the museum's Bicentennial exhibition, which traced building in the state of Maine from the pre-Colonial period through the present; *A Selection of American Art: The Skowhegan School, 1947-1976*, the thirtieth-anniversary exhibition of the Skowhegan School; *Winslow Homer: 100 Wood-engravings, Watercolors, and Oils*, which was formed of works by Homer from the permanent collection; *Paintings by Lois Dodd*, the work of Colby's visiting painter during the January program; the annual *Student Arts Festival Exhibition*; and the *Faculty Exhibition*, paintings by Thomas Higgins and sculpture by Harriett Matthews.

The Friends of Art at Colby, organized in 1959, make substantial contributions to the overall art program throughout the year.

The Archives of Maine Art, located at the Bixler Center, is a repository of information and documents about artists in Maine from the eighteenth century to the present.

In addition to the studio courses in the regular curriculum, workshops are maintained for extracurricular activities in ceramics, typography, and weaving.

In September 1973 a wing to the Bixler Center was opened. Built in response to the growing interest in art and music among students, alumni, and Friends of Art, it contains painting and sculpture studios and gallery space for exhibitions in the Museum of Art. Expansion into the wing made possible enlarged classrooms for art and music, and a new library shared by both departments.

DANCE

Dance facilities are provided in Dunn Studio of the new Performing Arts Center. Guest artists for brief residencies during the 1976-77 season were Daniel Nagrin and the Louis Falco

Dance Co. In residency for a week, sponsored by the Student Arts Festival, was Judith Scott.

The Colby Dancers participated in the production of *Dido and Aeneas* and presented their own program in the spring. Mindy Silverstein '77 produced a joint concert of her works with dance director Tina Mitchell-Wentzel as an independent study.

DRAMATICS

The English department provides courses in drama and dramatic history. Readings, acting-class excerpts, and full productions, as well as work in acting techniques, voice, stage movement, stage design and construction (both history and practical hammer-and-nail application) are vital parts of the drama experience under the performing arts program.

Colby's new theater has a full stage, shop, makeup rooms, and rehearsal space; light and sound booths over the balcony command a full view of the stage.

The performing arts program presents three or four productions annually. Included were *School for Scandal*, *Hamlet*, and a chamber production of Yeats's *On Baile's Strand* in 1975-76, and *Dido and Aeneas* (opera), *Glass Menagerie*, and *Othello* in 1976-77. These productions were faculty designed and directed and relied on theater-production-course students for crew and technical workers.

The undergraduate drama club, Powder and Wig, offers each year a variety of student-directed productions. In the 1975-76 and '76-77 seasons these included *Harvey*, *A Little Night Music*, *The Tavern*, *Marat/Sade*, *Jesus Christ Superstar*, two full-length student-written plays, one an adaptation of *1984*, the other a retelling of the Pasiphaë myth, and many smaller-scale productions.

SPEECH AND DEBATE

A tradition of public speaking has resulted in the endowment of prizes for oratory, public reading, and debate.

FILMS

Film Direction, formed in 1962 by students and faculty, brings films of high quality in various film genres. In addition, there are movies shown by the Student Association and films brought by other student organizations and departments.

RADIO COLBY

WMHB-FM is a student-operated station with a Class D non-commercial license from the Federal Communications Commission. With studios in Roberts Union, the station broadcasts throughout the day and evening.

FRATERNITIES AND
SORORITIES

The fraternity system is a cooperative feature of campus life at Colby. There are chapters of nine fraternities and two national sororities. Eight of the fraternities occupy separate houses on the campus, controlled by the administration and their prudential committees.

In order of founding, the fraternities are Delta Kappa Epsilon, Zeta Psi, Delta Upsilon, Phi Delta Theta, Alpha Tau Omega, Lambda Chi Alpha, Kappa Delta Rho, Tau Delta Phi, and Pi Lambda Phi. The sororities, Sigma Kappa (founded at Colby) and Chi Omega, maintain chapter rooms in Runnals Union.

The board of trustees requires that fraternities and sororities select members without regard to race, religion, or national origin. Hazing of any kind is prohibited.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

More than fifty student organizations are chartered by the college. Academic societies are Sigma Delta Pi (Spanish honor society), Chi Epsilon Mu (chemistry), Delta Phi Alpha (German), and Pi Sigma Alpha (political science). Student publications include the weekly newspaper, *The Colby Echo*; the yearbook, *The Oracle*; as well as occasional journals devoted to art, literature, and photography.

Service organizations are the Big Brother/Big Sister Program and the Panhellenic Council.

Other groups include the Chess Club, Coffee House, Colby Outdoor Orientation Trips, Dance Group, Deutschklub, Environmental Council, French Club, International Relations Club, Karate Club, Los Subrosa (Spanish club), Outing Club, Photography Club, Rugby Club, Ski Patrol, Student Organization for Black Unity, Women's Organization, Yachting Council, and Young Democrats.

There are other clubs and societies described under appropriate catalogue headings. In addition, each class acts as an organization, with elected officials. All organizations and clubs, and many of the campus activities, including film,

lecture, and concert series, are funded through the Student Association. In addition, students are appointed by the Student Association to serve on college committees.

General Regulations

All students are responsible for knowledge of the regulations in the *Student Handbook* and in the annual catalogue. The handbook covers academic, administrative, and social regulations.

The college reserves the right to dismiss any student whose presence its officers believe to be detrimental to its general welfare.

Although authority regarding discipline is the ultimate responsibility of the dean of students, most cases requiring discipline of students are turned over by him to the proper judicial board. A student judiciary board consisting of twelve members, including a chief justice and subjudiciaries affiliated with some of the various living units, assists in the enforcement of nonacademic rules and regulations of the college. A student may appeal a finding of the student judiciary board to a faculty appeals board, which also hears appeals stemming from disciplinary action for academic infractions.

ATTENDANCE

Students are expected to attend classes regularly and are held responsible for all work done in any class from which they are absent. Each student is, however, permitted at least two unexcused absences from each course in any semester. The maximum number allowed, if beyond two, is determined by individual instructors. Each instructor explains at the first meeting of every semester what constitutes unsatisfactory attendance in his class. Any student whose attendance the instructor judges to be unsatisfactory is warned by the dean of students. Flagrant repetitions may lead to dismissal from the course without credit. For abandoning a course without permission, the student shall receive an *F*.

Official excuses for absence are granted only by the deans of students, and only for (1) critical emergencies, (2) athletic or other organizational trips, or (3) illness certified by the college physician or his authorized representative.

Medical excuses are issued only to students who fall within one of three classifications: (1) those confined to the college infirmary or hospital because of illness or surgery, (2) students treated by the medical staff at the dispensary, infirmary, or hospital, (3) students visited by the college physician in dormitories or other places of residence. Med-

ical excuses are not granted on a retroactive basis unless one of these classifications is satisfied.

All excuses from hour exams must come from the infirmary or, in cases of critical emergency, from the deans of students.

Absences caused by exclusion from classes because of non-payment of college bills are treated in the same manner as other absences, except that the dean of students has the authority to issue an official excuse when convinced that no fault lies with the student.

No student on academic probation may be excused from any class because of extracurricular or athletic activities.

BEHAVIOR

The administrative officers of the college have a responsibility for maintaining and encouraging an atmosphere on campus consonant with the college's function as a community of students and teachers.

The trustees have delegated to various sectors of the college, including the Student Association, extensive autonomy in the conduct of student affairs. Colby College assumes that those who accept admission to the student body are able and willing to conduct themselves with the maturity consistent with this responsibility. Each student retains the right to organize his own personal life and behavior within the standards agreed upon by the college community, so long as he does not interfere with the rights of others or with the educational process.

The college respects the laws and ordinances of the civil jurisdictions within which it lies. It does not stand in loco parentis for its students, nor is the campus to be considered a sanctuary from civil law.

The college has always encouraged temperance in the use of alcoholic beverages. The laws of the State of Maine forbid possession of alcoholic beverages by any person under the age of twenty. Where drinking leads to disruptive behavior, a student faces sanctions.

The college does not tolerate violations of federal or state drug laws. Such violations may result in dismissal.

HEALTH POLICY

Physicians in the Colby College health services treat students on the same basis as community physicians treat the patients under their care.

The college feels that the best interests of students are served by having full medical counseling and treatment from physicians thoroughly informed about personal medical history.

The college respects the rights of these physicians to use their professional judgment in meeting the health needs of students.

Upon recommendation of the college physician, the college reserves the right to require a student to withdraw for medical reasons. If, in the doctor's opinion, a student becomes unable to carry on normal student functions, or when his presence is or may become a hazard to himself or others, withdrawal will be required. Following any medical withdrawal, recommendations from an attending physician may be required before the student is readmitted to the college.

The officers, faculty, and medical staff of the college reserve the right to refuse to divulge information regarding a student's psychological or psychiatric condition or matters of an intimate nature without the student's authorization.

SPECIAL DIETS

Short-term arrangements are made for special diets at the request of the college physician. A meatless substitute is provided at all meals.

AUTOMOBILES

For a number of reasons, including the desire to preserve the natural quality of the campus environment, parking lots are limited in number and size. Having a car at Colby therefore has its inconveniences as well as conveniences.

Students, faculty, and staff are assigned lots according to their place of residence or work, and are discouraged from using their cars simply to move about campus.

Penalties for illegal parking or operation on campus are necessarily severe, and, after a small number of violations, a student may lose his privilege to have a car on campus. The annual registration fee for a car is \$20. An adjustment is made in the financial aid package of aid recipients who choose to register a car on campus.

Details of rules relating to the use of motor vehicles may be found in the *Student Handbook*.

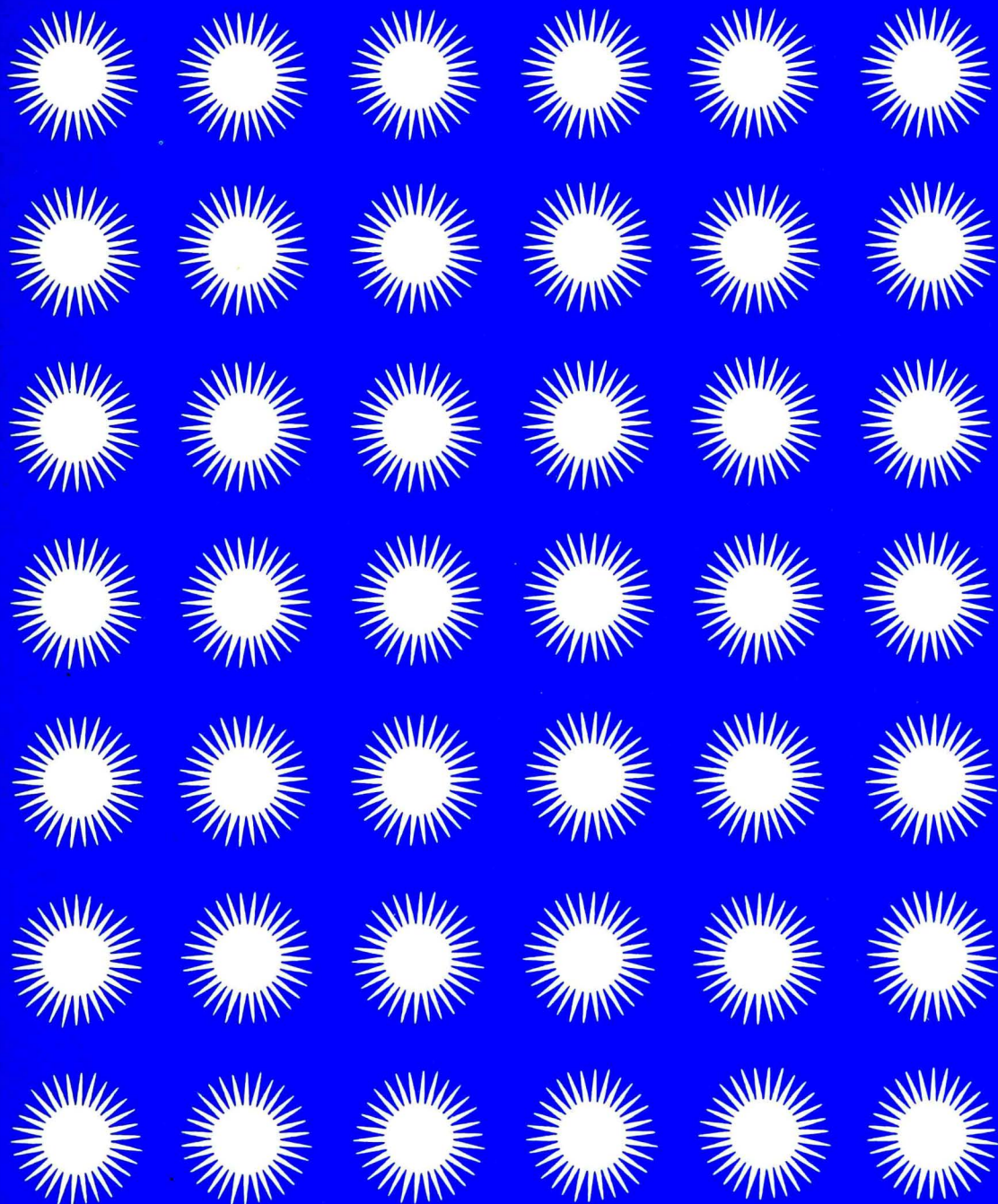
HOUSING AND STUDENT LIVING Students are housed in twenty-six living units: eighteen college residences (some of them coeducational) and eight fraternity houses. All freshmen not living at home or with relatives are required to live in college housing as assigned by the dean of students office. Individual dormitories have broad social autonomy, including control over such matters as parietal hours, quiet hours, and judicial systems. These regulations are reviewed by each residence unit in the fall. The college has charge of the maintenance and security of its buildings.

In special circumstances, limited numbers of upperclass students are permitted to live off campus, with permission from the dean of students.

STUDENT RECORDS

Colby complies with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, which establishes the right of students to inspect and review their education records and provides guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data. Complete guidelines used by the college for compliance with the act are printed in the *Student Handbook* and may be obtained at the dean of students office.

II Divisions, Departments, and Courses of Study



II DIVISIONS, DEPARTMENTS, AND COURSES OF STUDY

- 59 DIVISIONS, DEPARTMENTS
 - HUMANITIES, 60
 - SOCIAL SCIENCES, 64
 - NATURAL SCIENCES, 69
 - INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES, 74
 - PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS, 84
 - SPECIAL PROGRAMS, 86
- 88 COURSES OF STUDY
- 167 PREPARATION FOR GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

Divisions, Departments, and Courses of Study

Descriptions of major programs can be found as follows: (1) *departmental*, with the appropriate department; (2) *those combining two departments*, with the division of the first-named department; (3) *interdivisional*, in section on interdisciplinary studies; (4) *independent*, in section on the academic program.

Courses are offered within four divisions:

DIVISION OF
HUMANITIES

Courses in the departments of *Art*; *Classics*, including classics in English translation, Greek, and Latin; *English*; *Modern Foreign Languages*, including East Asian Languages, French, German, Linguistics, Portuguese, Russian, and Spanish; and *Music*.

DIVISION OF
SOCIAL SCIENCES

Divisional courses in *Education* and courses in the departments of *Administrative Science*; *Economics*; *History and Government*; *Philosophy and Religion*; *Psychology*; and *Sociology*.

DIVISION OF
NATURAL SCIENCES

Courses in the departments of *Biology*; *Chemistry*; *Geology*; *Mathematics*; and *Physics and Astronomy*.

DIVISION OF
PHYSICAL EDUCATION
AND ATHLETICS

Courses in *Physical Education* and *Dance*.

In the departmental statements following, members of the active faculty for the academic year 1976-77 are listed.

Division of Humanities

Chairman, PROFESSOR HOLLAND

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Interdepartmental majors are offered in classics-English and classics-philosophy. Attention is also called to interdisciplinary majors in American studies, East Asian studies, and studies in western civilization.

Requirements for the major in classics-English:

In classics: either three years of Latin in courses numbered 200 or higher or three years of Greek.

In English: six semester courses approved by the departments.

Requirements for the major in classics-philosophy:

In classics: either three years of Latin in courses numbered 200 or higher or three years of Greek, subject to departmental approval.

In philosophy: Philosophy 112; 133 or 211; 331, 332; 491 or 492.

For each of the above majors, at least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of each of the above majors applies to all courses that may be credited toward the major. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

ART

Chairman, PROFESSOR CARPENTER

*Professors Carpenter and W. Miller*¹; *Visiting Professor Beam*²; *Associate Professor Matthews*; *Assistant Professor Higgins*; *Mrs. M. Miller*³, *Ms. Simpkins*², and *Ms. Dodd*⁴.

Requirements for the major in art:

Art 121, 122, 161; at least nine credit hours chosen from 271, 311, 312, 314, 316, 317, 352, 356, 358; additional courses in art to bring the total to 29 semester hours; at least six semester hours chosen from other fields of study related to the individual student's interests within the major (e.g., history, philosophy, music, English). These courses should be selected with the advice and approval of the student's adviser in the sophomore or junior year.

At least one January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to courses taken in the department. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses. A departmental examination is to be passed in the senior year.

Attention is called to the interdisciplinary major in American studies and studies in western civilization.

¹On leave first semester.

²Part-time first semester only.

³On leave first semester; part-time second semester.

⁴Visiting lecturer, January.

CLASSICS

Chairman, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR D. KOONCE

*Associate Professors D. Koonce and Westervelt*¹; *Messrs. Bratt*² and *Lipovsky*.

Requirements for the major in classics:

Two courses numbered 200 or higher in Greek or Latin. Six additional courses selected from at least two of the following categories: two or more courses numbered 300 or higher in the ancient language elected above; two or more courses in ancient history; two or more courses numbered 200 or higher in the other ancient language; two or more courses elected from Classics 232, Classics 234, Art 311, Philosophy 331.

Attention is called to interdepartmental majors in classics-English and classics-philosophy, and to the interdisciplinary major in studies in western civilization.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in the department. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

¹On leave second semester.

²Second semester only.

ENGLISH

Chairman, PROFESSOR ARCHIBALD

*Professors Strider, Benbow, Sutherland, Archibald, Curran, McKay*¹, and *Suss*; *Associate Professors Witham, Brancaccio, H. Koonce, Sweney, C. Bassett, E. Kenney, and Mizner*²; *Assistant Professors S. Kenney*³, *R. Gillespie, Ferster*⁴, *Harris, and Woody*; *Visiting Assistant Professor Green*³; *Messrs. Lee and Maramarco*; *Ms. Onion*⁵, *Ms. Abbott*⁵, *Ms. Sanborn*⁵, *Messrs. Sewell*⁶ and *Walker*⁵.

Requirements for the major in English and American literature:

English 221, 222, 251, and eight courses numbered 300 or higher. At least three of these must be courses in which the major focus is upon literature written before 1800, and at least three must be courses in which the major focus is upon literature written after 1800.

At least one January program must be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all English courses that may be used to fulfill major requirements. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Students planning to continue the study of English in graduate school should confer with their advisers to be sure that they have planned a substantial and adequate curriculum. They should be proficient in at least one foreign language. Most universities require two languages, and some require a classical language as well. Work in classical or foreign literature, history, philosophy, art, music, and some of the social sciences reinforces preparation in the major and enhances one's chances of success in graduate study.

The department encourages interdepartmental and interdisciplinary studies, offers some courses in conjunction with the Center for Coordinated Studies, and supports programs in American studies, Black studies, performing arts, and studies in western civilization.

¹On leave second semester.

²On leave full year.

³Part-time.

⁴First semester only.

⁵Part-time lecturer.

⁶Part-time second semester.

MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Chairman, PROFESSOR HOLLAND

Professors Bundy, Holland, Biron, and Schmidt; Associate Professors Kempers, Cauz, Kueter, Filosof¹, Ferguson, and Labat; Assistant Professors F. Pérez, P. Doel, Weiss², Sherard, McIntyre, Oudin, and Reiter; Messrs. Herszenhorn and Rattey³.

Achievement test: If a student offers a foreign language for entrance credit and wishes to continue it in college, he must either have taken the CEEB achievement test in the language or take the placement test during freshman orientation.

Note: In addition to the following major programs, the department also offers instruction in Chinese, Japanese, Portuguese, and Russian. Work can be done in some of the less commonly taught languages through the critical language program.

Requirements for the major in French:

OPTION 1, French literature: a minimum of eight semester French courses numbered above 142. French 131 (required unless exempted) and French 499 may not be counted toward the major.

OPTION 2, French language, history, and culture: a minimum of five semester French courses numbered above 142 and four semester courses to be selected from one of the following areas. *Area 1*, social sciences: History 137, 138, 245, 246, 352, 355, 358; Government 234, 321, 322, 357; Economics 333, 372, 381, 382, 392. *Area 2*, humanities: Art 314, 316, 317; History 352; Music 231, 233; Philosophy 236, 374. It is recommended that French 223, 224 (required) be taken during the sophomore year. French 131 (required unless exempted) and French 499 may not be counted toward the major.

Requirements for the major in German:

Eight semester courses numbered above 124.

Requirements for the major in Spanish:

Eight semester Spanish courses numbered above 128 with the exception of Spanish 131 (required unless exempted) and 499.

The following statements apply to the majors in French, German, and Spanish.

- (1) The point scale for retention of any major within the department is based on courses in the major language only.
- (2) No more than the equivalent of four semester courses of foreign study or transfer credit may be counted toward the major.
- (3) All majors in the department, including students returning from foreign study, must take at least one course in the major, approved by his adviser, each semester until graduation.

Teacher certification: Students desiring certification for teaching any of the above languages must take Modern Foreign Languages 411, and may in some cases be required to take other specified courses.

¹On leave first semester.

²On leave second semester.

³Part-time first semester only.

MUSIC

Chairman, PROFESSOR ARMSTRONG

Professors Ré and Armstrong; Assistant Professors Heinrich, D. Reuman¹, and Machlin.

Requirements for the major in music:

Music 171, 172, 211, 216, 217, 271; at least nine additional basic credit hours in music courses, of which at least three hours must be in courses numbered 400 or higher. Majors are urged to complete Music 172 not later than the end of the sophomore year. Some skill at the keyboard is required of all majors; consult the department. Students wishing to pursue graduate study in musicology are advised

that a reading knowledge of French and German is a general requirement for such study.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in music history and theory. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Attention is called to the interdisciplinary majors in American studies and studies in western civilization, and to the program in performing arts.

¹Part-time.

Division of Social Sciences

Chairman, PROFESSOR R. REUMAN

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Interdepartmental majors are offered in administrative science-mathematics, economics-mathematics, philosophy-mathematics, and psychology-mathematics. Attention is called also to interdisciplinary majors in American studies, East Asian studies, studies in human development, and studies in western civilization.

Requirements for the major in administrative science-mathematics:

In administrative science: 221, 222, 321, 322, 352, 413, 494; and Economics 131, 132.

In mathematics: at least 18 credit hours, including 221, 222; either 241, 242 or 381, 382; at least six hours must be at the 300 or 400 level.

Psychology 111, 211, and Sociology 121, 122 are recommended but not required.

Requirements for the major in economics-mathematics:

In economics: 131, 132, 233, 234, 394, and three additional semester courses numbered 300 or higher.

In mathematics: 221, 222, 381, 382, and two additional courses numbered 300 or higher.

Requirements for the major in philosophy-mathematics:

In philosophy: 112 and either 133 or 211; 258, 331, 332; and one further course in the department.

In mathematics: at least 18 credit hours, including 221, 222, 361.

Requirements for the major in psychology-mathematics:

In psychology: 111, 271, 391, and nine additional hours, to include at least one of the following courses: 234, 272, 273, 314, 332.

In mathematics: 241, 242 or 381, 382; at least 12 additional credit hours, of which six must be at the 300 or 400 level.

For each of the above majors, at least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of each mathematics combination major applies to all courses offered toward the major. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Students should consult one of the advisers before planning to enter one of these majors and should register for the first course in mathematics in the freshman year.

ADMINISTRATIVE SCIENCE

Chairman, PROFESSOR W. ZUKOWSKI

Professor W. Zukowski; Associate Professor Knight; Assistant Professor Clarey; Mr. Samuel.

Requirements for the major in administrative science:

Administrative Science 221, 222, 321, 322, 413, 494; two semesters of mathematics; Economics 131, 132; Psychology 111, 211 or Sociology 121, 122 (although only one of the latter two course sequences is required, it is recommended that both be completed); and two semester courses selected from the following: Mathematics 241, 242, 243, 244; Economics 233, 234; or any additional courses in administrative science.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to administrative science courses and to Mathematics 241, 242, 243, 244, and Economics 233, 234, where these courses are used to satisfy major requirements. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Students planning graduate work in administration should consult the chairman of the department early in their college career.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental major in administrative science-mathematics.

ECONOMICS

Chairman, PROFESSOR HOGENDORN

Professors Pullen and Hogendorn; Associate Professor Gemery; Assistant Professors Hanna, Meehan, and Hagens; Messrs. Dooley, Joseph¹, and R. Parker¹.

Requirements for the major in economics:

Economics 131, 132, and 30 additional credit hours in economics, including Economics 233 (for class of 1980 and subsequent classes) and 234. Also required is a satisfactory percentile rating in the undergraduate-program field test in economics, given in the spring of the

senior year. Administrative Science 221, 222 or 321, 322, and Mathematics 241, 242 or 381, 382 may be substituted for 12 of the 30 credit hours in advanced economics required for the major.

Students who wish to be recommended for graduate work in economics are urged to elect Economics 394 and 431. A knowledge of mathematics through calculus and statistics is essential.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies only to courses in economics, except that Administrative Science 221, 222 or 321, 322 and Mathematics 241, 242 or 381, 382 will be counted if substituted for courses in advanced economics in fulfilling the major requirement. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental major in economics-mathematics, and to the honors program (see description under Economics 491, 492).

¹Part-time.

EDUCATION

Director, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR JACOBSON

*Associate Professor Jacobson; Assistant Professor M. Mavrínac*¹.

Colby offers a three-year interdepartmental program of courses and field experiences that meets the minimal requirements for secondary-school-teacher certification in the fields of English, social studies, science, mathematics, Latin, American studies, environmental studies, and modern foreign languages. For those students interested in elementary-school-teacher or special-education certification, the sophomore and junior courses may be taken at Colby, and the balance of the program completed elsewhere. For those students who wish to defer their education courses, many graduate schools offer the Master of Arts in Teaching program, which includes a paid teaching internship and regular courses leading to not only the M.A.T. degree but a teaching certificate in the state.

Required program of studies:

Sophomore year: Education 213 and either 253 or 254; Psychology 252. *Junior year:* Philosophy 333; Education 336 and either 353 or 354. *Senior year:* Education 441, 442, 453, and full-time teaching internship during January. (English 411 or Modern Foreign Languages 411 is required of students who desire to teach those subjects.)

Guidance and counseling services are available in the office of education, 114 Lovejoy Building.

¹Part-time.

HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

Chairman, PROFESSOR A. MAVRINAC

Professors A. Mavrinac, Gillum, H. Raymond, and Weissberg; Associate Professors Berschneider and Bridgman; Assistant Professors Kany², Maisel¹, Hauss, and M. Mavrinac²; Messrs. Kodama, Feigon, G. Miller, P. Raymond³, and Weil⁴.

The department offers majors both in history and in government.

Requirements for the major in history:

Twelve semester courses in history, of which up to two may be in ancient history. Majors in history planning to do professional work in history are encouraged to enroll in a senior seminar, but this is not required. A comprehensive examination is to be passed in the senior year, given on a major field in which the student has taken at least four semester courses, at least two of which are at the 300 or 400 level, and a minor field of two different subjects, at least one of which is at the 300 or 400 level. 100-level courses may not be offered for the comprehensive examination; a two-semester sequence may be offered only in its entirety. The fields of history from which a major or minor field may be chosen are American, Afro-American, English, European, and East Asian.

At least one January program is required to be taken in the major.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in history. With the exception of History 111, 112, all requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Requirements for the major in government:

Ten semester courses in government. Students are expected to take at least one semester course in government numbered in the 400's. A comprehensive examination is to be passed in the senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in government. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

¹On leave second semester.

²Part-time second semester.

³Part-time lecturer second semester.

⁴Part-time visiting lecturer second semester.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

Chairman, PROFESSOR F. PARKER

Professors R. Reuman, Todrank¹, and F. Parker; Associate Professor Hudson; Assistant Professors Thorwaldsen, McArthur, and Long-staff; Mr. Williams².

Requirements for the major in philosophy:

Philosophy 112, 211, 331, 332, 353, and 12 additional hours in philosophy, only six of which may be in 100-level courses.

Requirements for the major in philosophy and religion:

Religion 223, 224, 316, 321, 322. Philosophy 112, 211, 331, 332, 372, 373.

Requirements for the major in religion:

Religion 121, 122, 223, 224, 311, 312, 316, and two additional courses in religion, at least one of which must be at the 300 level or higher.

While Philosophy 372 and 373 are not required, they are highly recommended and may be used to satisfy the requirement of two additional courses in religion.

For each of the above majors, at least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year. Philosophy or Religion 491 or 492, of at least three hours credit, may be substituted for this requirement but cannot also be used to satisfy course requirements for the major.

A maximum of two courses may be taken on a pass/fail basis in partial satisfaction of the requirements of any of the above majors. Effective with the class of 1981, no specifically prescribed course may be taken on a pass/fail basis to satisfy major requirements. The point scale for retention of each of the above majors applies to all other courses that count toward the major.

Attention is called to interdepartmental majors in philosophy-mathematics and classics-philosophy (see list of requirements under Division of Humanities), and to the interdisciplinary majors in studies in human development and studies in western civilization.

¹On leave second semester.

²Part-time lecturer second semester.

PSYCHOLOGY

Acting Chairman, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR SKOWBO

Professors Johnson, J. Gillespie, Jenson, and P. Perez; Associate Professor Zohner; Assistant Professors Lester¹ and Skowbo; Mr. Russ².

Requirements for the major in psychology:

Biology 121, 122; Psychology 111, 114, 271, 391, and 12 additional hours in psychology, to include at least one of the following courses: 234, 272, 273, 314, 332.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major, as prescribed above. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental major in psychology-mathematics and to the interdisciplinary major in studies in human development.

¹On leave second semester.

²Part-time lecturer second semester.

SOCIOLOGY

Chairman, PROFESSOR GEIB

Professors Birge and Geib; Associate Professor Rosenthal; Assistant Professors R. Doel, Morrione, and Kingdon.

Requirements for the major in sociology:

Sociology 121, 122, and 24 additional hours in sociology, including Sociology 311 and one course selected from 313, 318, 338; any combination of four courses selected from history, government, psychology, and economics. A written or oral comprehensive examination is to be passed.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in sociology. At least 30 hours of sociology credit must be earned in conventionally graded courses.

Attention is called to the interdisciplinary major in studies in human development.

Division of Natural Sciences

Chairman, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR SMALL

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Interdepartmental majors are offered in geology-biology and geology-chemistry. Attention is also called to the interdisciplinary major in environmental studies.

Requirements for the major in geology-biology:

In geology: 141, 142; 215, 311; six additional credit hours numbered 200 or higher.

In biology: 121, 122, 271; 12 additional credit hours.

Other courses: Chemistry 141, 142; Mathematics 121 and one additional mathematics course numbered above 121. Physics 121, 122 is recommended.

A comprehensive examination is to be passed in the senior year in either geology or biology.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in geology and biology.

Requirements for the major in geology-chemistry:

In geology: beginning in the sophomore year, 215, 241, 242, 381, 382.

In chemistry: 141, 142, 331, 332, 341, 342; Physics 121, 122; Mathematics 121, 122.

Students should consult one of the major advisers regarding election of languages and other required courses in the freshman and sophomore years.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in geology and chemistry.

Requirements for the major in physics-mathematics (discontinued effective with the class of 1981):

In physics: 121, 122, and four additional semester courses as approved. Most physics courses have prerequisites or corequisites in mathematics.

In mathematics: 121, 122, 221, 222, 311, and one additional semester course as approved.

Note: If advanced placement or credit is given in either department, additional courses must be selected from that department to a total of 18 credit hours or more.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in physics and mathematics.

BIOLOGY

Chairman, PROFESSOR BENNETT

Professors Terry and Bennett; Associate Professor Easton; Assistant Professors Fowles, Champlin, Firmage, Muller, and Speel.

Requirements for the major in biology:

Two semesters of mathematics, including 121 (students who enter with Mathematics 121 or equivalent are required to take one semester of mathematics); Chemistry 141, 142; 32 hours in biology, including 121, 122, 271, 272, 301, 302 (substitutions may be made with departmental approval); one additional year of science other than biology. Chemistry 447 or 467 may be credited towards the biology major. The comprehensive examination in the major is administered near the middle of the senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to Chemistry 141, 142, the required course(s) in college mathematics, and all courses in biology. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272 constitute a core program and are normally prerequisite to all higher-numbered biology courses. With special permission of the department, a student may arrange to take Biology 271 or 272 and higher-numbered biology courses concurrently.

The inclusion of geology is advised for majors preparing for teaching or for work in the field aspects of biology. Students pre-

paring for dental, medical, or veterinary schools must take Mathematics 122, Physics 121, 122, and Organic Chemistry; students preparing for graduate study in the biological sciences should also elect these courses. For most of these students, at least one further course in mathematics should be elected with the advice of the major department. Requirements for the PH.D. degree in areas of biological science usually include a reading knowledge of two modern foreign languages.

Students are encouraged to take courses at approved summer laboratories, and such courses may be approved for credit toward the major requirement.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental major in geology-biology and the interdisciplinary majors in environmental studies and studies in human development.

CHEMISTRY

Chairman, PROFESSOR REID

Professors Reid and Machemer; Associate Professors Maier and W. Smith; Assistant Professor Shattuck.

The department offers two major programs for the liberal arts student: the basic major and the ACS major (accredited by the American Chemical Society). Both majors involve the same core curriculum, but the basic allows more opportunity for study outside the chemistry department. The ACS major is more sharply focused toward further work in university graduate schools; a student graduating in this program receives official certification from the American Chemical Society.

Requirements for the basic major in chemistry:

Chemistry 141, 142, 241, 242, 331, 341, 342; Mathematics 121, 122; Physics 121, 122. Other courses or substitutions should be selected in consultation with the chairman of the chemistry department.

Requirements for the ACS accredited major in chemistry:

All courses required for the basic major, plus Chemistry 332, 411, 431. Two other semester courses may be taken as electives.

Both junior and senior January programs should be taken in the major.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all chemistry courses. All prospective chemistry majors should meet with the chairman as early as possible during the freshman year in order to plan their full chemistry programs. With the exception of Chemistry 432 and 434, all requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

It should be noted that recently the ACS accredited program has

been modified by the American Chemical Society, with the elimination of any particular required modern foreign language.

A sound program in the basic major meets most of the objectives of the ACS accredited one and will prepare a student to enter many professional or graduate schools, e.g., dental, medical, or veterinary schools (for these, certain biology courses should be included in the students' programs), as well as law, biochemistry, chemistry, environmental science, oceanography, and other schools. Students who plan careers in high-school science teaching should add courses in education.

Completion of either chemistry major with Biochemistry provides an excellent basis for graduate work in biochemistry, the medical sciences, and pharmacology.

At the end of their junior year, chemistry majors are encouraged to obtain summer employment in industrial or professional laboratories.

Seminars for the chemistry department are held on Tuesday evenings. Important topics are developed and discussed; chemistry majors are expected to attend, and seniors are required to participate.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental geology-chemistry major.

GEOLOGY

Chairman, PROFESSOR KOONS

*Professor Koons; Associate Professors Pestana and Allen; Mr. Keene*¹.

Requirements for the major in geology:

Geology 141, 142, 215, 242, 251, 311, 323 or 371, 381, 452; one year of college mathematics; and Chemistry 141, 142. Geology 382 and one semester of Geology 491, 492 are recommended for professional preparation.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year. A comprehensive examination is to be passed in the senior year.

Students planning to teach in the secondary schools may select the *earth science option*; the requirements are: Geology 141, 142, 215, 251, 292, 311, 323, 324, 381; Chemistry 141. A comprehensive examination is to be passed in the senior year.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses taken in the department. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Students planning professional careers in geology should remember that graduate schools will require for admission a summer field course or its equivalent, at least one year in physics and biology, and, frequently, additional mathematics; and that candidates for the doctorate must demonstrate a reading knowledge of two foreign languages.

Attention is also called to interdepartmental majors in geology-biology and geology-chemistry and the interdisciplinary major in environmental studies.

¹Part-time lecturer second semester.

MATHEMATICS

Chairman, PROFESSOR L. ZUKOWSKI

Professors Combellack and L. Zukowski; Associate Professor Small; Assistant Professors Hayslett¹, Shepardson, Goulet, and Scalzo; Mrs. Bassett².

Requirements for the major in mathematics:

Mathematics 121, 122, 221, 222, 361, 362, 401, 402, 421, 431, and 12 additional hours in mathematics selected from the following: 311, 312, 332, 352, 372, 381, 382, 422, 432.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses taken in the department. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses with the exception of Mathematics 401, 402, which will be nongraded.

Freshmen planning to major in mathematics or the physical sciences should elect in the sequence Mathematics 121, 122, 221, 222. Advanced placement or high school background would determine exactly where a student should enter the sequence.

Freshmen planning to major in the life sciences or social sciences might plan to elect from the set Mathematics 113 (Linear Algebra); Mathematics 121, 122 (Calculus); Mathematics 241 (Elementary Statistics); Mathematics 243 (Finite Mathematics). Elementary Statistics has a prerequisite of Mathematics 121 or equivalent. Mathematics 243 is offered in alternate years and has a prerequisite of 113 or 121, or equivalent.

A brief introduction to the use of the computer terminals will be required in all 100- and 200-level mathematics courses. For students electing more than one such course, the work will be graduated accordingly.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental majors in administra-

tive science-mathematics, economics-mathematics, philosophy-mathematics, and psychology-mathematics.

¹On leave full year.

²Part-time.

PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

Acting Chairman, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR DUDLEY

Associate Professor Dudley; Assistant Professors Metz¹, Briggs, and Chodrow.

The department seeks to train students to think analytically in terms of the fundamental principles of physics. Subject matter in courses is selected to illustrate basic laws with wide applicability. The course offerings provide excellent background for graduate study in physics, astronomy, and some areas of engineering. Moreover, analytical training is often profitable to students who intend to pursue other professions, such as medicine, law, or business.

Requirements for the major in physics:

Twenty-four credit hours in physics, including 121, 122, 211, 232, 321; Mathematics 121, 122, 221, 222; three additional credit hours in natural science. A comprehensive examination is normally required in the senior year.

Students preparing for graduate work in physics, a related science, or engineering should plan to elect eight additional hours of physics, including Physics 441, and six additional hours of mathematics, including Mathematics 311. Mathematics 121, 122 should be taken during the freshman year. It is strongly recommended that Chemistry 141, 142 be taken during the sophomore year, and that the college language requirement be fulfilled in French, German, or Russian.

Students seeking advanced standing in physics should consult the chairman of the department before electing courses.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses taken in the Division of Natural Sciences. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

¹On leave full year.

Interdisciplinary Studies

Interdisciplinary studies at Colby are coordinated through the interdisciplinary studies council, composed of the director, or a repre-

sentative, from each interdisciplinary area plus three students and a member of the administration:

Chairman, PROFESSOR D. KOONCE

MEMBERS: *Professors Bassett (American Studies), Brancaccio (Black Studies), Johnson (Center for Coordinated Studies), Kingdon (Human Development), Koonce (Western Civilization), Pestana (Environmental Studies), Sherard (East Asian Studies), and Witham (Performing Arts).*

Interdisciplinary majors are offered in American studies, East Asian studies, environmental studies, studies in human development, and studies in western civilization. In addition, there are courses in Black studies and the performing arts, and coordinated courses. Each area is administered by an advisory committee and utilizes courses in several departments of the college.

AMERICAN STUDIES

Director, PROFESSOR BASSETT

ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Professors Bassett (English), Brancaccio (English), Bridgman (History), Cocks (Special Collections), Geib (Sociology), Gemery (Economics), Green (English), Harris (English), Hudson (Philosophy), Longstaff (Religion), Maisel (Government), G. Miller (History), W. Miller (Art), and Morrione (Sociology); six students majoring in American studies elected by fellow majors.*

A student majoring in American studies at Colby is taught—in single courses and through a combination of courses—the subject matter of America's past and present, with special effort devoted to the integration and knowledge of more than one academic discipline. Built around a core of courses in American history and American literature, the American studies program strives for genuinely interdisciplinary insights into the complexities of American thought and culture.

Requirements for the major in American studies:

Five courses, to include a senior seminar, in an area of concentration in either American literature or American history. These courses must demonstrate adequate chronological breadth, and include offerings at the 200, 300, and 400 levels.

Three courses in the area, American literature or history, not chosen as the area of concentration.

Note: All majors are strongly advised to complete English 252d in the sophomore year.

One senior seminar or independent study course with an American emphasis in a department other than the area of concentration.

Additional courses with an American emphasis to bring the total to at least 14 courses. These may be selected from a list available

from the major adviser, and include offerings in administrative science, American studies, art, biology, economics, education, geology, government, music, philosophy, psychology, religion, and sociology.

An interdisciplinary oral or written comprehensive examination to be passed in the senior year.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the sophomore, junior, or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Courses approved for the major:

ADMINISTRATIVE SCIENCE: 354 Law.

AMERICAN STUDIES: -97, -98 Selected Topics (except at the 100 level); 491, 492 Independent Study.

ART: 271 American Art; 356 Twentieth-Century Art; 491, 492 Independent Study.

BIOLOGY: 352 Ecological Theory.

ECONOMICS: 331 Industrial Organization and Antitrust Economics; 332 Regulated Industries; 338 Money, Banking, and Monetary Policy; 351 Public Finance; 352 Fiscal Policy; [356] Public Labor Relations and Manpower Policy; †[374] American Economic History; 431 History of Economic Thought; 491, 492 Independent Study.

EDUCATION: 336 History of the American School.

ENGLISH: 251d Major American Authors; 252d Introduction to American Studies; 338 Contemporary Poetry; 351d2 Early American Authors; 352d1 The American Renaissance; 353 Realism and Naturalism; 354d1 Modern American Literature; 355 Black American Literature; 356 Contemporary American Fiction; [375] Modern Drama I; [376] Modern Drama II; 491, 492 Independent Study; 493, 494 Seminars in British and American Literature (when appropriate).

GEOLOGY: *323, 324 Map Interpretation and Geomorphology of the United States.

GOVERNMENT: 211 The American System and the Shaping of the Modern Polity; 258 American Government and Politics; 314 American Constitutional Law; 321, 322 Political Theory; †[356] Parties and the Electoral Process; 359 Government and the Press; [391] The American Bureaucrat; [393] State and Local Government; 435 Seminar in American National Government and Politics; [436] American Politics Seminar: Voting Behavior; 457 Foreign Policy of the United States; 491, 492 Independent Study.

HISTORY: 215 America and Asia: Attitudes and Relationships; 223, 224 Survey of United States History; 273 The American Industrial Revolution; 277 Black History I; 278 Black History II; [371] Modern American Elections; 372 The American Civil War; 374 Contemporary America, 1929 to Present; [375] American Colonial History; [376] The Era of the American Revolution, 1763-1789; [377] Historical Introduction to American Studies: The United States, 1824-1850; [378] The United States, 1850-1880; 379 Black History III; *391 American Diplomatic History, 1775-1917; 394 The American South, 1819-1861; 397 Time, Work, and Leisure, Colonial and Contemporary America; 415, 416 Seminar in American History; 432 Seminar in Black History; 491, 492 Independent Study.

MUSIC: †[131] Studies in American Music; 491, 492 Independent Study.

PHILOSOPHY: *352 American Philosophy; 353 Contemporary Analytic Philosophy; 491, 492 Independent Study.

PSYCHOLOGY: 291d Social Psychology; 491, 492 Independent Study.

RELIGION: †[217] Religion in America; 281 Cultural Euthenics; *316 Contemporary Western Theology; 491, 492 Independent Study.

SOCIOLOGY: 212 Short Courses in Sociology; 231 Contemporary Social Issues; †[233] Criminology; 252 Race and Minorities; 274 Social Stratification; †[318] Contemporary Theory; †[353] Urban Sociology; *361, 362 Cultural Anthropology; †[391] Social Change; †[394] Collective Behavior; 491, 492 Independent Study.

BLACK STUDIES

Director, PROFESSOR BRANCACCIO

ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Professors Brancaccio (English), Gemery (Economics), Green (English), Johnson (Psychology), and Miller (History); and three students.*

Activities in the area of Black studies began in 1969 with the formation of a Black studies subcommittee of the educational policy committee. The work of this committee has involved the encouragement of curriculum development, scholarly exchanges through visiting lecturers, faculty attendance at professional meetings such as the one held annually in Atlanta at the Center for Afro-American Studies, exchanges of students, and faculty visits to other colleges to keep abreast of developing programs. The committee also encourages the development of January program topics in this area. The history courses listed below may be offered as a field of concentration within the history major.

Courses offered in Black studies include:

ENGLISH: 355 Black American Literature.

HISTORY: 277 Black History I; 278 Black History II; 379 Black History III; 432 Seminar in Black History.

Students interested in Black studies should also note the following courses, which deal with various American minority and third-world concerns.

ECONOMICS: *333 Economic Development.

GOVERNMENT: 332 Political Development in the Third World.

RELIGION: *319 Primitive Religion.

SOCIOLOGY: 231 Contemporary Social Issues; 252 Race and Minorities; †[353] Urban Sociology.

CENTER FOR COORDINATED STUDIES

Director, PROFESSOR JOHNSON

Faculty Chairman, PROFESSOR BRATT

FACULTY ASSOCIATES: *Professors Bratt (Consultant to the President), Easton (Biology), Johnson (Psychology), E. Kenney (English), Koonce (Classics), Koonce (English), and Westervelt (Classics).*

FACULTY AFFILIATES: *Professors Bassett (English), Bratt (Consultant to the President), Easton (Biology), Ferguson (Modern Foreign Languages), Hudson (Philosophy), Johnson (Psychology), Koonce (English), Maisel (Government), Sherard (Modern Foreign Languages), Weiss (Modern Foreign Languages), and Westervelt (Classics).*

The Center for Coordinated Studies is described earlier in this catalogue. The center works in close liaison with other interdisciplinary programs. Its offerings, reflecting the needs and experience of the participants, are subject to frequent change.

EAST ASIAN STUDIES

Director, PROFESSOR SHERARD

ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Professors Carpenter (Art), Feigon (History), Kodama (Government), Reuman (Philosophy and Religion), Sherard (Modern Foreign Languages), and Thorwaldsen (Philosophy and Religion).*

The program of East Asian studies contributes a new dimension to the traditional liberal arts curriculum by exposing the student to rich cultures beyond the scope of western civilization. Study abroad during the junior year is encouraged; see FOREIGN STUDY section for information about Colby's participation in the Associated Kyoto Program and exchange agreement with Kansai University of Foreign Studies. Other foreign study possibilities include Hong Kong and Taiwan.

Requirements for the major in East Asian studies:

A minimum of two years of training in an East Asian language, and 21 additional credit hours obtained from courses in East Asian studies, selected with the approval of the program director.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Courses approved for the major:

ART: *391 Art of Ancient India.

EAST ASIAN LANGUAGES: 121, 122 Languages and Civilization of East Asia; 223, 224 Japanese Language and Culture; 225, 226 Chinese Language and Culture; 311 East Asian Linguistics; 312 Classical Written Languages of East Asia; 491, 492 Independent Study.

EAST ASIAN STUDIES: 491, 492 Independent Study.

GOVERNMENT: 135 Imperialism and Nationalism in East Asia; 138 Japan and the United States; 231 Contemporary Japanese Politics; 271 Asian Revolutionary Movements; 478 Seminar in Japanese Politics.

HISTORY: 151, 152 East Asian Civilization; 215 America and Asia: Attitudes and Relationships; 216 Chinese Revolution; 311 Indian Religions and Islam; 317 The Introduction of Marxism into China; 318 The People's Republic of China.

PHILOSOPHY: *356 Indian Thought; †[391], 392 Philosophy Seminars (when appropriate).

RELIGION: 312 East Asian Religions; †[391], 392 Religion Seminars (when appropriate).

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Acting Director 1976-77, PROFESSOR PESTANA

STEERING COMMITTEE: *Professors Bennett (Biology), Dudley (Physics), Vice-President Jenson (Dean of Faculty), Professors Koons (Geology), Pestana (Geology), Reid (Chemistry), and Zukowski (Mathematics).*

ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Professors Clarey (Administrative Science), Firmage (Biology), Koons (Geology), Pestana (Geology); two students representing the Colby Environmental Council; Mr. T. Gordon (Cobbossee Watershed District); Mr. E. Keene (North Kennebec Regional Planning Commission); Mrs. R. Strider (Waterville Conservation Commission); and Mr. M. Wiebe (Keep Maine Scenic Committee).*

A multidisciplinary major in environmental studies, based primarily on the natural sciences, was instituted in March 1971. Academic aims are to provide an understanding of ecosystems, an appreciation for contributions which different disciplines make to the field, an awareness about the roles of institutions that affect the environment, and a working experience with some aspect of the local, regional, or state environment.

Requirements for the major in environmental studies:

In biology: one semester course selected from 117, 138, or 271; one semester course selected from 118 or 121; and 352.

In chemistry: two semester courses selected from 111, 112 or 121, 122 or 141, 142.

In geology: two semester courses selected from 141, 142 or 161, 162; either 172 or 292; and 483, 484.

In mathematics: 241 or 381.

In physics: Physics 121 or Astronomy 131.

From the science areas, a student is urged to take at least two courses with laboratory.

An additional seven credit hours from the approved list of courses in astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, and physics. Attention is called to a four-credit summer course in Applied Marine Ecology, offered in conjunction with TRIGOM.

Nine credit hours selected from the approved list of courses in administrative science, economics, government, and sociology.

At least one January program in environmental studies.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Courses approved for the major:

ASTRONOMY: 131 Introductory Astronomy.

BIOLOGY: 117 Ecology and Field Biology; 118 Ecology and Population; 121 Introduction to Biology; 138 Plant Biology; 271 Introduction to Ecology, Introduction to Evolution; 352 Ecological Theory.

CHEMISTRY: 111 Studies in Environmental Biochemistry; 112 Topics in Chemistry; 121, 122 General Chemistry; 141, 142 General Chemistry and Elementary Analysis.

GEOLOGY: 141, 142 Introduction to Geological Science; 161, 162 Problems in Geology; 172 Oceanography Laboratory; [292] Meteorology; 483, 484 Environmental Geology.

MATHEMATICS: 241d Elementary Statistics; 381 Mathematical Statistics.

PHYSICS: 121 General Physics.

Approved courses from the Division of Natural Sciences include those listed above and the following:

BIOLOGY: †[311] Plant Classification; 313 Invertebrate Zoology; 318 Microbiology; †[319] Biology of the Lower Plants; 333 Chordate Evolution; *354 Marine Ecology; †[356] Inland Ecology; 358 Ecology Field Study; 376 Problems in Comparative Animal Physiology; 378 Animal Behavior.

CHEMISTRY: 241, 242 Organic Chemistry.

GEOLOGY: 234 Rocks in Hand Specimen; 241, 242 Geologic Structures and Field Methods; 251 Invertebrate Paleontology; 252 Micro-

paleontology; 254 Advanced Invertebrate Paleontology; 311 Sedimentation; *323, 324 Map Interpretation and Geomorphology of the United States.

MATHEMATICS: 242 Elementary Statistics; 382 Mathematical Statistics.

PHYSICS: 122 General Physics.

Approved courses from the Division of Social Sciences:

ADMINISTRATIVE SCIENCE: 354 Law; 413 Organizational Behavior.

ECONOMICS: 131 Principles of Macroeconomics; 132 Principles of Microeconomics; †[374] American Economic History.

GOVERNMENT: 314 American Constitutional Law; 338 International Law; [393] State and Local Government.

SOCIOLOGY: 232 Human Ecology; †[353] Urban Sociology; [393] Complex Social Organizations.

PERFORMING ARTS

Coordinator, PROFESSOR WITHAM

ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Professors Machlin (Music), Mitchell-Wentzel (Physical Education), Sewell (Performing Arts), Suss (English), Witham (English), and Woody (Performing Arts).*

The program in the performing arts enlarges existing patterns of academic concentration through credited work in theater, musical performance, and dance. The program is founded on two premises: first, that performance is essential to a full understanding of the art form; second, that all the arts share significant modes of thought and expression, and that a knowledge of one art form will contribute to an understanding of all the arts. In addition to traditional lecture/discussion courses, the program includes frequent opportunities for practical experience in the theater.

Courses offered in the performing arts include:

MUSIC: 191, 192 Applied Music: Individual Study; 193, 194 Applied Music: Ensemble; *278 Opera as Theater; 372 Composition I; 374 Composition II; †[378] Conducting; 491, 492 Independent Study in Music.

PERFORMING ARTS: 121, 122 Theater Production; 171 Acting I; 221, 222 Theater History; 251 Stage Movement; 272 Acting II; 491, 492 Independent Study in Theater.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION: †[241, 242] Introduction to the Art of Dance; *341, 342 Modern Dance Composition and Theory; 491, 492 Independent Study in Dance.

Courses in the literature of the performing arts, which provide the liberal arts context for the program, include:

CLASSICS: †[232] Greek Tragedy.

ENGLISH: 171 Speech; 275 The Art of the Narrative Film; †[373,

374] The Development of Dramatic Art; [375, 376] Modern Drama; 383, 384 Studies in Shakespeare; 472 Oral Interpretation.
 MUSIC: †[134] The Symphony; †[231] Chansons and Lieder; †[235] Chamber Music; †[332] Opera; *376d1 Counterpoint.
 SPANISH: *351 El Siglo de Oro.

STUDIES IN HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Director, PROFESSOR KINGDON

STEERING COMMITTEE: *Professors Bennett (Biology), Geib (Sociology), Gillespie (Psychology), and Parker (Philosophy).*

ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Professors Birge (Sociology), Easton (Biology), Jacobson (Education), Kingdon (Sociology), Perez (Psychology), Reuman (Philosophy), Rosenthal (Sociology), Skowbo (Psychology), and Todrank (Philosophy).*

A multidisciplinary study of the origin and development of man. Academic aims of the program are to provide an understanding of the development of man as a biological and psychological organism; an appreciation of the relationship between the individual and his social environment; an opportunity to consider possible future directions for both the individual and society; and working experience with a local, state, or regional agency involved in some aspect of human development.

Requirements for the major in studies in human development:

In biology: 121 and either 122 or 134.

In human development: 393d, 493d.

In philosophy: one semester course selected from 211, 236, 281, 372.

In psychology: 111 and two semester courses selected from 132, 211, 252, 261, 262, 291.

In sociology: 121, 122 and two semester courses selected from 232, 233, 237, 273, 274, 353, 361, 362, 391, 394.

An additional nine credit hours above the introductory level in biology, economics, English or American literature, government, history, philosophy, psychology, religion, and sociology.

At least one January program in human development.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major. All requirements for the major must be met in basic credits.

STUDIES IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION

Director, PROFESSOR D. KOONCE

ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Professors Benbow (English), Berschneider (History), Bundy (Modern Foreign Languages), Carpenter (Art), Koonce (Classics), Koonce (English), Parker (Philosophy and Religion), and Westervelt (Classics).*

Each student majoring in studies in western civilization will draw up a provisional plan of study with his major adviser before choosing courses. This plan will be reviewed and can be revised by the adviser and the student before registration each semester. Since in a civilization program it is desirable to respond to a culture in its own terms, students in the western civilization major will be expected to pursue at least one classical or modern language for at least one year beyond the all-college language requirement. The exact extent of this requirement, and the language involved, will be part of the plan agreed on by the student and his adviser. As a major of this kind offers students a rich opportunity for contributing to the education of one another, residence in the Center for Coordinated Studies is strongly recommended, although not required. The advisory committee for the studies in western civilization major encourages students to take advantage of opportunities for off-campus study currently available through the committee on foreign study and student exchange and the committee on special programs. Plans for off-campus study, which include provisions for meeting the requirements for the major, will be accepted in lieu of portions of the requirements below.

Requirements for the major in studies in western civilization:

Eighteen hours from courses listed in and counting toward a major in one of the following disciplines: art, classics, English, history, modern foreign languages, philosophy, religion. Nine of these credit hours must be concentrated in no more than two of the following periods of western culture: Greece, Rome, the Middle Ages, the Renaissance, the Enlightenment.

At least six hours in courses in two other disciplines that are in the same period(s) of concentration selected above, and which appear in the list of approved courses below.

Western Civilization 493 and 494. Western Civilization 297, 298, 397, and 398—one-credit coordinating seminars led by instructors who are advisers for the major.

Eight additional credit hours selected from the list of approved courses below.

Courses approved for the major:

ANCIENT HISTORY: †[252] Greek History; *254 Roman History; *352 Athens in the Fifth Century; †[353] Greece in the Fourth Century.

ART: 121, 122 Introduction to Art; *311 The Art of Ancient Greece; †[312] Art of the Renaissance in Italy; *314 Baroque Art; *316 Art of the Renaissance in Northern Europe; *358 Medieval Art.

CLASSICS: 133 Myth and Literature; †[232] Greek Tragedy; †[234] The Heroic Ideal in Early Greek Poetry.

ECONOMICS: *372 European Economic History.

ENGLISH: 221, 222 Major British Writers; 331 The Middle Ages; *332 The Renaissance; †[333] The Seventeenth Century; 334 The Eighteenth Century; 351d2 Early American Authors; 371 Eighteenth-Century British Fiction; †[373] The Development of Dramatic Art I; †[374] The Development of Dramatic Art II; 378d1 History of the English Language; 383, 384 Studies in Shakespeare; 391d2 Chaucer; †[392] Spenser; *394d1 Milton; 433d2 Restoration Literature; 438 Dante in Translation; 493, 494 Seminar in English Literature (when appropriate).

FRENCH: 223 French Civilization; 355 Topics in Seventeenth-Century French Literature; †[356] Topics in Eighteenth-Century French Literature.

GERMAN: 223, 224 German Cultural Traditions.

GOVERNMENT: 321 Political Theory.

GREEK: all courses listed.

HISTORY: 137 Medieval History, 476-1300; 138 Medieval History, 1300-1648; *335 A Constitutional and Legal History of Medieval England; †[336] Tudor-Stuart England; †[419] Seminar in Medieval History.

LATIN: all courses numbered above 112.

MUSIC: 111d Introduction to Music; 211 Music History I; *233 Studies in Medieval and Renaissance Music; [234] Baroque Music.

PHILOSOPHY: 331 History of Ancient Philosophy; 332 History of Modern Philosophy; †[373] History of Medieval Philosophy; [392] Philosophy Seminar.

RELIGION: 223, 224 Biblical Literature; *319 Primitive Religion; *351 The Book of Job; †[352] The Theology of Paul; †[353] The Great Prophets of Israel; *358 Jesus of Nazareth; [391] Religion Seminar.

SPANISH: *351 El Siglo de Oro.

Division of Physical Education and Athletics

Chairman, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR MCGEE

Professor Bither; Assistant Professors McGee, Covell, Nelson, Hodsdon, Hodges, Whitmore¹, Kelley, Mitchell-Wentzel, and Taylor; Messrs. Mukai² and McConnell.

The department of physical education and athletics offers required and voluntary physical education classes, intramural sports, intercollegiate athletics (varsity and junior varsity), and informal recreational activities.

¹On leave first semester.

²On leave full year.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Coordinator, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR BITHER

Physical Education 1, 2: two semesters of physical education are required of all Colby students for graduation. Waivers are available for members of varsity or junior varsity teams.

A program of instruction in a wide variety of activities is offered on a coeducational basis. Activities presently in the program are *aquatics*: swimming, life saving, water-safety instructors' course, canoeing, synchronized swimming, scuba; *leisure-time sports*: tennis, golf, squash, skating, figure skating, bicycling, skiing, cross-country skiing, fencing, badminton, riding; *dance*: modern, folk, ballet, ballroom; *team sports*: volleyball; *other activities*: judo, yoga, weight lifting, slimnastics.

INTRAMURALS

Coordinator, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR COVELL

Programs in intramurals are on a coeducational basis; each student is free to engage in the activities of his choice. Competition is organized in touch football, soccer, basketball, ice hockey, volleyball, skiing, track, squash, swimming, softball, tennis, cross-country, golf, and basketball free-throw. Teams are divided into fraternity and independent divisions, with a point system determining winners of each divisional trophy.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

Athletics for men include varsity teams in golf, lacrosse, tennis, skiing, and squash, and both varsity and junior varsity teams in football, soccer, basketball, hockey, and baseball.

Coed varsity teams are in indoor and outdoor track, cross-country, and swimming.

Varsity teams for women are in field hockey, tennis, ice hockey, basketball, skiing, and softball.

The rules that govern intercollegiate sports are those adopted by the athletic conferences in which Colby holds membership. Colby is a member of the New England Small College Athletic Conference, which also includes Amherst, Bates, Bowdoin, Hamilton, Middlebury, Trinity, Tufts, Union, Wesleyan, and Williams. The college is also a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, the

Eastern College Athletic Conference, the Association for Intercollegiate Athletics for Women, the Eastern Association for Intercollegiate Athletics for Women, and the Maine Association of Intercollegiate Athletics for Women.

Division of Special Programs

Recognizing the fact that diverse interests exist in every community, and that even the most technically trained individual has a need to continue his education, Colby College maintains a division of special programs with a full-time director.

Each summer nearly 4,000 individuals from throughout the nation and other countries are on campus for courses, conferences, seminars, and institutes ranging from Great Books to the Maine Special Olympics. Continuing-education programs in medicine and allied health fields constitute a significant portion of summer activities. Approximately 150 doctors enroll in the 10-week Lancaster Course in Ophthalmology. Three- to five-day seminars in Dermatology, Epilepsy, Forensic Medicine, Hematology-Oncology, Neurosurgery, Nuclear Medicine, Occupational Medicine, Ophthalmology, Otolaryngology, Pediatrics, Pulmonary Disease, and Surgery are offered annually.

Colby medical programs are fully accredited by the American Medical Association's Council on Medical Education. For courses designed for primary-care physicians, the American Academy of Family Practice credit is generally available. In addition, some of the medical seminars are cosponsored by nationally recognized organizations, such as the American College of Physicians, the American Thoracic Society, the American Society of Hematology, the American Association of Cancer Education, and the American Association of Dermatology.

There are various other summer programs, including the Estate Planning and Tax Institute, Advanced Audiology, Church Music Institute, New England School of Alcohol Studies, as well as youth programs for cheerleaders and basketball clinics.

During the academic year, the division arranges such annual conferences as the Colby Institute for Management. Continuing-education programs and adult courses, although not offered every year, are maintained in special programs.

Noncredit courses for which the continuing-education unit may be earned are also structured and evaluated through special programs.

The use of Colby's facilities by outside groups is coordinated through the division of special programs, too. This past year, some of the groups holding conferences on campus included the State of Maine Conservation Commissioners, the Maine Psychologists, Maine Chapter of the National Association of Teachers of Singing, Maine Chapter of the National Junior Classical League, Maine College of Physics Teachers Association, and others.

A new venture for special programs is the establishment of weekend seminars to provide continuing medical education for Maine physicians. These seminars are held in conjunction with Maine Medical Association and the Mid-Maine Medical Center in Waterville.

Information may be obtained by writing to the director, Robert H. Kany.

Courses of Study

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND METHODS OF COURSE DESIGNATION

Each course is known by a title and also, for convenience of reference and ease in record keeping, by subject and number: *American Art* is also *Art 271*.

The first digit indicates the class or classes eligible to take the course:

100 — open to freshmen ;

200 — ordinarily open to sophomores, and classes above ;

300 — ordinarily open only to juniors and seniors ;

400 — ordinarily restricted to seniors.

The second digit may be :

zero — either semester of a year course, with credit given only on completion of the two semesters ;

an even number — either member of a pair of closely related semester courses (special permission of the department is required to take the second without the first) ;

an odd number — an independent semester course.

The last digit shows the semester in which the course is offered. Courses ending in odd numbers are first-semester (fall) courses, while those ending in even numbers are given in the second semester.

Thus *Art 271* may be elected no earlier than the sophomore year (as it is a 200 course); it is an independent one-semester course (shown by the 7, an odd number); and it is given in the first semester (since the final digit is also odd).

The letter *d* after a course number indicates that the course is repeated each semester. The *d* followed by the number 1 or 2 is used to designate a course being given out of its usual semester. *Geology 313d2* would be an independent semester course for juniors or seniors ordinarily given in the fall but this year being presented in the spring instead.

The letter *e* after a number indicates an *E* course, the first of two closely related semester courses. When so designated, a mark of *E* may be given for the first. *E* designates provisional failure, but the deficiency may be made up by satisfactory completion of the sequentially related course in the immediately following semester. When thus made up, the first-semester mark is changed to *D*. An *E* course finally carries a separate permanent mark for each semester.

A year course (with zero its second digit) may not be dropped at midyear without loss of credit; nor may it be entered except at the beginning of the year. In a year course, the mark at midyear merely indicates the student's standing at that time. The end-of-year mark is the only finally recorded mark for the course, and no credit is given until that mark is recorded.

[] Brackets indicate that the course will not be offered in 1977-78.

† A dagger indicates that the course will probably be offered in 1978-79.

* An asterisk indicates that the course will probably not be offered in 1978-79.

A schedule of hours and rooms for courses listed in this catalogue is available at the registrar's office at registration periods.

Courses listed are subject to withdrawal at the discretion of the college administration.

Credit hours shown are per semester unless otherwise noted. Courses listing variable credit are offered primarily for the smaller number of credits. Students can earn augmented credit in these courses by completing such extra work as the instructor may specify.

Unless otherwise stated or taken pass/fail, courses carry basic credit.

Administrative Science

111 THE COMPUTER AND DECISION MAKING MR. SAMUEL	An introduction to the potential uses of the computer as a device in the solution of a variety of management problems. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
221e, 222 ACCOUNTING MRS. KNIGHT	The underlying theory and analytical aspects of accounting as a control device and tool of management, including an examination of the role of accounting in modern society—its relationship to law, economics, and social policy. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
321, 322 FINANCE MR. ZUKOWSKI	An analytically structured approach to decision making in the financial area. Money and capital markets are considered. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Administrative Science 221, 222 and Economics 131, 132 or special permission. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
333 MARKETING MR. CLAREY	Development of the broad concept of marketing as an all-pervasive organizational and societal function, both domestically and internationally. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Administrative Science 221, 222 or Economics 131, 132. <i>Four credit hours.</i>
334 ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC AND SOCIAL SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS MRS. KNIGHT	An introduction to the theories and methodologies utilized in the administration of public and social service organizations: federal, state, and local government units, health care and educational institutions. Emphasis placed on the management tools and skills that best enable the organization to perform its function efficiently and effectively in an environment of constantly changing social and economic values. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Administrative Science 221, 222 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
341, 342 ADVANCED ACCOUNTING MR. SAMUEL	Advanced study of accounting theory, with stress on analytical, interpretative, and managerial aspects of the subject. Concepts relating to major current accounting questions are examined. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Administrative Science 221, 222. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
352 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS MR. SAMUEL	The decision-making process examined in an economic context. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Administrative Science 221, 222 and Economics 131, 132 or special permission. <i>Three credit hours.</i>

-
- 354
LAW
MR. CLAREY
- The processes of law that underlie personal and institutional relationships. *Four credit hours.*
-
- 371
OPERATIONS RESEARCH
MR. SAMUEL
- The application of the scientific method, with emphasis on the use of mathematical and statistical techniques, to organizational problems to arrive at the “best” or optimal solution.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 113 or 121 or permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*
-
- 411
THE CONSUMER IN SOCIETY
MRS. KNIGHT
- Consumer behavior is examined within the framework of the financial and social institutions that comprise our complex society. Emphasis is given to those aspects related to financial goals, alternatives, and decisions. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 412d1
INVESTMENTS
MR. ZUKOWSKI
- Traditional concepts of investment analysis and an examination of recent scientific research on securities markets and other investments. Aberrations in market behavior due to crowd psychology are considered.
Prerequisite: Administrative Science 221, 222, 321, 322. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 413
ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR
MR. CLAREY
- This course utilizes a historical and sociological orientation as it examines the existing empirical data and theoretical concepts dealing with the behavior of people in business and other organizations. *Three credit hours.*
Note: This course may be offered cooperatively with Sociology 393. A student may not receive credit for both Administrative Science 413 and Sociology 393.
-
- 491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF
- Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.*
-
- 494
SENIOR SEMINAR
STAFF
- Topics concerned with the broad administrative spectrum. Choice depends upon the interest and needs of the particular class.
Prerequisite: Administrative Science 221, 222, 321, 322, 413, and two additional semester courses in administrative science or from the approved group (see major requirements). *Four credit hours.*

American Studies

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Individual study of special problems in American studies in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor and the program director. *One to four credit hours.*

AMERICAN STUDIES MAJOR

Attention is called to the major in American studies, incorporating courses from several departments. Courses approved for this major are listed in the section on Interdisciplinary Studies (q.v.).

Ancient History

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

†[252]
GREEK HISTORY

Greece from the neolithic period to the sixth century, with emphasis on the Bronze Age generally and the Mycenaean period in particular. Open to freshmen with permission of the instructor. *Three or four credit hours.*

*254
ROMAN HISTORY
TAYLOR LECTURER

Topics in Roman history. Open to freshmen with permission of the instructor. *Three or four credit hours.*

*352
ATHENS IN THE FIFTH CENTURY
TAYLOR LECTURER

The forces that shaped Athenian democracy and the cultural and political life distinctive of Periclean Athens.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *Three or four credit hours.*

†[353]
GREECE IN THE FOURTH CENTURY

The history of Greece from the death of Socrates to the rule of Alexander, drawing largely upon contemporary sources.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *Three or four credit hours.*

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *One to three credit hours.*

Art

121, 122 INTRODUCTION TO ART STAFF	First semester: an analytical approach to the visual arts and the historical development of European art through the Middle Ages. Second semester: the history of western art from the Renaissance to the present. <i>Four credit hours.</i>
141, 142 DRAWING MISS MATTHEWS	Presents the fundamentals of representational drawing. Out-of-class drawing is very important. No previous drawing experience is needed. Enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
161, 162 PRINCIPLES OF DESIGN MR. HIGGINS	First semester: introduction to practical studio-design concepts in two-dimensional art, with emphasis on color. Second semester: further exploration into two-dimensional design concepts, using gouache as the principal medium, with emphasis on color and pictorial composition. Students must supply their own materials; out-of-class work is essential. Enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
241, 242 BEGINNING PAINTING MR. HIGGINS	Concepts in two-dimensional image making, using oils. Emphasis on principles of composition and representation, and characteristics of materials. Enrollment limited. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Art 141 and 161 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
261, 262 BEGINNING SCULPTURE MISS MATTHEWS	Designed to help the student to acquire a foundation in the sculptural techniques of wood and stone carving and welding. It is recommended that the student take both semesters. Enrollment limited. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Art 141 or 161 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
271 AMERICAN ART MR. MILLER	Architecture, sculpture, and painting from colonial times to the present. Lectures and problems make use of the original material in the Colby collections. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
*311 THE ART OF ANCIENT GREECE MR. MILLER	Architecture, sculpture, and painting from the Mycenaean through the Hellenistic periods. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Art 121 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
†[312] ART OF THE RENAISSANCE IN ITALY	The art of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries in Italy, with emphasis on the major architects, sculptors, and painters.

Prerequisite: Art 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

*314
BAROQUE ART
MR. MILLER

The art of Europe in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, with emphasis on the major painters.

Prerequisite: Art 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

*316
ART OF THE RENAISSANCE IN
NORTHERN EUROPE
MR. CARPENTER

The art of France, Germany, and the Lowlands in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, with emphasis on the major painters from Van Eyck to Brueghel. Special attention is given to the graphic arts (woodcuts and engravings) in Germany.

Prerequisite: Art 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

317
EUROPEAN ART SINCE 1800
MR. CARPENTER

Emphasis on French painting of the neoclassic, romantic, realist, impressionist, and postimpressionist movements.

Prerequisite: Art 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

341, 342
ADVANCED PAINTING
MR. HIGGINS

A tutorial painting situation. Enrollment limited.

Prerequisite: Art 242 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

†[352]
THE GRAPHIC ARTS

History and criticism of drawing and print making, with emphasis on European art since the Renaissance.

Prerequisite: Art 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

356
TWENTIETH-CENTURY ART
MR. MILLER, MR. CARPENTER, AND
MR. HIGGINS

The architecture, painting, and sculpture of the present century in Europe and America. Attention to particular problems in the art of the past 50 years will take precedence over a survey-like approach.

Prerequisite: Three semesters of art, including Art 121, 122. *Two or three credit hours.*

*358
MIEVEAL ART
MRS. MILLER AND MR. MILLER

Architecture, sculpture, and painting of western Europe from the mid-sixth to the mid-thirteenth centuries.

Prerequisite: Art 121. *Three credit hours.*

361, 362
ADVANCED SCULPTURE
MISS MATTHEWS

Further use of the techniques acquired in Art 261, 262 in developing the student's own visual ideas. Enrollment limited.

Prerequisite: Art 261, 262. *Three credit hours.*

<p>*392 ART OF ANCIENT INDIA MR. NARAVANE</p>	<p>Hindu and Buddhist architecture and sculpture. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Two credit hours.</i></p>
<p>491, 492 INDEPENDENT STUDY STAFF</p>	<p>Individual study of special problems in the practice, history, or theory of the visual arts. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>One to four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>493 SEMINAR IN ART CRITICISM MR. CARPENTER</p>	<p>Primarily for senior art majors. Individual reports and discussion based on reading (psychology of perception, critical methods, art theory, etc.) and on examination of original works. Nongraded. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>499d ART TEACHING STAFF</p>	<p>Directed practice in conduct of discussion sections in art history. Open to a limited number of upperclass art majors. Flexible credit. Nongraded. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the department chairman. <i>Two credit hours.</i></p>

Astronomy

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

<p>†[112] WORLD SYSTEMS</p>	<p>Major turning points in the history of man's understanding of his world. An examination of the relationships and content of revolutionary changes of thought about motion from Copernicus to Einstein, illustrated primarily by astronomical examples. Occasional laboratory work is designed to illuminate the concepts discussed. Permission of the instructor required for students who have completed Physics 121. Lecture and laboratory. Enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>131 INTRODUCTORY ASTRONOMY MR. BRIGGS</p>	<p>A study of the universe from a physical point of view, including a discussion of the earth, the solar system, the stars and their evolution, the galaxy and some of the newly-discovered peculiar objects within it (e.g., pulsars, black holes), and cosmology. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>

Biology

<p>115, 116 CONCEPTS IN BIOLOGY</p>	<p>Primarily designed for students majoring in the social sciences or humanities. Each course examines a few biological concepts in some</p>
---	--

STAFF	depth. The relative amounts of time spent in the field, in the laboratory, or in discussion of theory vary according to the topic covered. Satisfies the laboratory science distribution requirement. Cannot be counted toward the biology major. Enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
117 ECOLOGY AND FIELD BIOLOGY INSTRUCTOR	Field trips examine various habitats and introduce methods of field biology. Lectures and laboratories introduce ecological principles and examine their application to environmental problems. Satisfies the laboratory science distribution requirement. Cannot be counted toward the biology major. Enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
118 ECOLOGY AND POPULATION INSTRUCTOR	Behavior and control of natural populations, interactions among populations, influence of man upon populations of other species, and topics in human population biology. Does not satisfy the laboratory science distribution requirement. Cannot be counted toward the biology major. Enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
121, 122 INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY STAFF	First semester: the form, function, and behavior of selected organisms. Second semester: the biology of reproduction, inheritance, and development. Illustrative examples will be drawn from a variety of organisms. Lecture and laboratory. <i>Four credit hours.</i>
134 HUMAN EVOLUTION MR. EASTON	The evolutionary origin of Man through study of selected original papers and short publications. Attention is given to the basic theory of evolution and the forces that are effective in the process. Does not satisfy the laboratory science distribution requirement. Cannot be counted toward the biology major. <i>Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</i>
138 PLANT BIOLOGY MR. FOWLES	An introduction to the principles of biology as illustrated by plants, with emphasis on structure, activities, and reproduction of green plants. Satisfies the laboratory science distribution requirement. Cannot be counted toward the biology major. Enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
271 INTRODUCTION TO ECOLOGY; INTRODUCTION TO EVOLUTION MR. FOWLES, MR. FIRMAJE, AND INSTRUCTOR	Part I: introduction to ecological principles: structure and function of natural ecosystems, patterns of distribution, energy flow, nutrient cycling, and population dynamics. Field trips are taken to sites representative of terrestrial, fresh-water, and marine habitats. Part II: introduction to the scope, significance, and mechanisms of evolution. Lecture and laboratory. <i>Prerequisite: Biology 121, 122 or equivalent. Four credit hours.</i>

-
- 272
CELL BIOLOGY
MR. CHAMPLIN
- An introduction to the study of cellular and molecular biology: an examination of the structure and function of nuclear and cytoplasmic components, with emphasis on experimental findings. Instruction in basic histological and cytochemical techniques is included, in addition to studies of selected cellular properties. Lecture and laboratory.
- Prerequisite:* Biology 121, 122 or equivalent and Chemistry 141, 142 (may be taken concurrently), or permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*
-
- 301, 302
BIOLOGY SEMINAR
STAFF
- Discussion of contemporary topics in biology. Nongraded.
- Prerequisite:* Junior standing as a biology or geology-biology major. *One credit hour for the year.*
-
- †[311]
PLANT CLASSIFICATION
- Methods and principles of classification, including the use of keys, nomenclature, collection techniques, and plant structural characteristics. Major plant families and the local flora will be stressed. Lecture and laboratory.
- Prerequisite:* Biology 121 or 138, and 271 (may be concurrent) or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 313
INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY
MISS BENNETT
- The morphology, physiology, and classification of the invertebrates. Lecture and laboratory.
- Prerequisite:* Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*
-
- 314
PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
MR. FOWLES
- The essential mechanisms of plant functions. Lectures only. Augmented credit of one hour based on the addition of laboratory studies emphasizing the methods of plant physiology.
- Prerequisite:* Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. *Three or four credit hours.*
-
- 315
CELLULAR PHYSIOLOGY
MR. TERRY
- An introduction to physiological processes, with emphasis on the functional organization of the cell, the cellular environment, membrane exchange mechanisms, excitability, and contractility. Lecture and laboratory.
- Prerequisite:* Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*
-
- 317
ANIMAL HISTOLOGY
MR. EASTON
- The structure of cells, tissues, and organs, principally of vertebrates, with aspects of function. Lecture and laboratory.
- Prerequisite:* Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

-
- 318
MICROBIOLOGY
MR. TERRY
- The biology of bacteria and viruses. The aims of the course are to develop general knowledge in this area and to give practical experience in techniques. Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*
-
- †[319]
BIOLOGY OF THE LOWER PLANTS
- Comparative studies of the morphology, development, physiology, and significance of algae, fungi, and bryophytes. Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*
-
- 332
DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
MISS BENNETT, MR. CHAMPLIN, AND
MR. FOWLES
- A study of development, with emphasis on the experimental findings that have led to present ideas of the morphological and chemical processes underlying the development and growth of organisms. Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of an instructor. *Four credit hours.*
-
- 333
CHORDATE EVOLUTION
MR. EASTON
- Origin of vertebrate form through consideration of homologies in extinct and living organisms. Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*
-
- *335
SYSTEMATICS
MR. FIRMAGE
- A theoretical view of the taxonomic aspects of biological variation, with emphasis on the processes and mechanisms of variation and evolution at the species level. Research methods will also be considered. Augmented credit of one hour based on a laboratory project using one of the avenues of research discussed in class.
Prerequisite: Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272. *Three or four credit hours.*
-
- 352
ECOLOGICAL THEORY
MR. FIRMAGE AND INSTRUCTOR
- Opposing views regarding the regulation of population abundance and the nature of the biotic community; analyses of mathematical models of life tables, population dispersion, and species diversity; perspectives concerning the basis of our environmental crisis. Lecture only.
Prerequisite: Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructors. *Two credit hours.*
-
- *354
MARINE ECOLOGY
- Field and laboratory studies on estuarine and coastal organisms; quantitative sampling methods and analysis of data will be ac-

MR. FIRMAGE AND INSTRUCTOR	<p>completed through group and individual projects that include occasional weekend trips to the coast. Laboratory and discussion.</p> <p><i>Prerequisite:</i> Biology 352 (may be taken concurrently). <i>Two credit hours.</i></p>
<p>†[356] INLAND ECOLOGY</p>	<p>Field and laboratory studies on terrestrial and fresh-water organisms; quantitative sampling methods and analysis of data will be accomplished through group and individual projects. Laboratory and discussion. At least one weekend field trip will be scheduled.</p> <p><i>Prerequisite:</i> Biology 352 (may be taken concurrently). <i>Two credit hours.</i></p>
<p>358 ECOLOGICAL FIELD STUDY STAFF</p>	<p>A trip to a south temperate or tropical area during the spring recess. Students must cover travel expenses.</p> <p><i>Prerequisite:</i> Biology 352 (may be taken concurrently) or permission of the instructor. <i>One credit hour.</i></p>
<p>371 GENETICS MR. CHAMPLIN</p>	<p>The mechanisms of inheritance, with emphasis on experimental findings. The physical and chemical bases for the behavior of genes in individuals and populations are examined.</p> <p><i>Prerequisite:</i> Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. <i>Lecture only: three credit hours; lecture and laboratory: four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>376 PROBLEMS IN COMPARATIVE ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY MISS BENNETT</p>	<p>Studies of the manners in which animals of major phyla cope with their functional problems. Both ecological and evolutionary correlations are stressed. Lectures only. Augmented credit of one hour based on the addition of laboratory studies emphasizing the methods of comparative physiology.</p> <p><i>Prerequisite:</i> Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>377 TOPICS IN NEUROBIOLOGY MR. MULLER</p>	<p>Lectures, discussions, and readings on the functional organization of nervous systems, and on how nervous information is received, coded, stored, and transmitted by living organisms. Augmented credit of one hour based on addition of laboratory work.</p> <p><i>Prerequisite:</i> Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>378 ANIMAL BEHAVIOR</p>	<p>An examination of animal behavior from a biological viewpoint. Topics will include the control, development, function, and evolu-</p>

MR. MULLER

tion of behavior. Lectures only. Augmented credit of one hour based on the addition of an independent research problem.

Prerequisite: Two courses in biology and permission of the instructor. *Three or four credit hours.*

491, 492

INDEPENDENT STUDY

STAFF

Normally open only to senior biology majors whose work in the department has been of better-than-average quality.

Prerequisite: Permission of the department. *One to four credit hours.*

Center for Coordinated Studies

(Variously numbered)

CENTER SEMINARS

STAFF

Small seminars prearranged for freshmen or developed through student-faculty consultation at upperclass levels to explore topics of interest from the viewpoints of more than one academic discipline. Conducted by two or more members of the faculty. Students are expected to have taken, or to be currently enrolled in, courses in the participating departments. *One or two credit hours per seminar.*

Chemistry

111

STUDIES IN ENVIRONMENTAL
BIOCHEMISTRY

MR. MAIER

A few situations in which polluting and ultimately toxic chemicals intrude upon the proper functioning of biochemical systems will be studied in great detail. Intended for environmental studies majors or as a nonlaboratory course for nonscience majors. Enrollment limited. *Three credit hours.*

112

TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY

MR. SMITH

Both the philosophical and technological aspects of chemistry are considered in an essentially phenomenological approach. Topics covered include atomic structure, radioactivity, nuclear energy, energy relationships in chemical systems, environmental problems, and industrial applications of chemistry. Intended for environmental studies majors or as a nonlaboratory course for nonscience majors. *Three credit hours.*

121e, 122

GENERAL CHEMISTRY

MR. MACHEMER

Fundamental principles, with examples selected from inorganic chemistry; stoichiometry; atomic theory; chemical bonding; thermochemistry; gases, liquids, and solids; solutions; chemical equi-

libria; electrochemistry; chemistry of certain important elements; radioactivity. Lecture. *Three credit hours.*

141e, 142
GENERAL CHEMISTRY AND
ELEMENTARY ANALYSIS
MR. MACHEMER

Lectures and text the same as 121e, 122 but with four hours of discussion-laboratory added. The first-semester laboratory is concerned with gravimetric analysis, the second with volumetric analysis and qualitative analysis. *Four credit hours.*

221e, 222
ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
MR. REID

The chemistry of carbon compounds, aliphatic, aromatic, and heterocyclic, from the point of view of synthesis, structure, properties, and uses. Lecture.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 122. Three credit hours.

241e, 242
ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
MR. REID

Lecture and text material the same as 221e, 222 but with laboratory sessions added: separations, purifications, syntheses, determination of important properties. Lecture, discussion, and laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 142. Five credit hours.

317
INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY
MR. SMITH

Applications of chemistry and the role of chemical technology in our society. Students will present an oral and a written report on a topic in industrial chemistry.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 142. Two credit hours.

331
QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS
MR. MACHEMER

A theoretical and practical study of fundamentals of gravimetric and volumetric methods of analysis. Laboratory work emphasizes the acquisition of manipulative skills. Lectures are devoted to principles underlying chemical analysis, literature of analytical chemistry, precision, and sources of error. Lecture and laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 142. Four credit hours.

332
INSTRUMENTAL ANALYTICAL
CHEMISTRY
MR. SHATTUCK

Theoretical and practical instruction in special instrumental methods. Laboratory work involves potentiometric determinations, atomic, ultra-violet, infra-red, and nuclear magnetic resonance studies, polarography, gas chromatography, and radio chemistry. Lecture, discussion, and laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 331, 342, and Mathematics 122 (may be taken concurrently with Chemistry 342). Four credit hours.

341, 342
PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
MR. SHATTUCK

The laws governing the physical and chemical behavior of substances, emphasizing the theories and methods of physical chemistry and the application of physical chemical principles to the solution of problems. Lecture, discussion, and laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 331, Mathematics 122 (may be taken

concurrently with Chemistry 341), and Physics 122. *Five credit hours.*

<p>411 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY MR. SMITH</p>	<p>Current models and concepts of inorganic chemistry, with emphasis on both structural and reaction aspects. Topics include bonding and structure, periodic properties, acid-base theories, nonaqueous solvents, applications of thermodynamics, coordination compounds, and selected areas of descriptive chemistry of current interest. Lecture and discussion. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Chemistry 342. <i>Four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>431 QUALITATIVE ORGANIC ANALYSIS MR. REID</p>	<p>The systematic identification of organic compounds. Lecture and laboratory. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Chemistry 332 and 342. <i>Four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>†[432] ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY</p>	<p>Advanced topics, varied to suit the needs of the students: alicyclics, heterocyclics, natural products, reaction mechanisms, molecular rearrangements. Lecture. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Chemistry 242. <i>Two credit hours.</i></p>
<p>434 ADVANCED PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY MR. SMITH</p>	<p>Important topics in molecular structure and behavior are discussed from a semirigorous point of view. The material can be varied to suit the needs of the student in areas of elementary quantum mechanics, symmetry and group theory, molecular spectroscopy, and statistical mechanics. Lecture. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Chemistry 342. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>447, 448 BIOCHEMISTRY MR. MAIER</p>	<p>Chemical components of living matter and of the major processes of cellular metabolism, including the fundamental chemical characteristics of biological compounds and enzymatic reactions. Biology 121, 122 are recommended as preparation. Lecture. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Chemistry 242. <i>Four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>467, 468 BIOCHEMISTRY MR. MAIER</p>	<p>Lecture and text material the same as 447, 448 but with laboratory sessions added. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Chemistry 242. <i>Five credit hours.</i></p>
<p>491, 492 INDEPENDENT STUDY STAFF</p>	<p>Laboratory work of a special (semiresearch) nature may be arranged with the instructor. Three to nine hours per week. <i>One to three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>494 SEMINAR IN BIOCHEMISTRY</p>	<p>Reading and discussion of current literature, emphasizing a common theme in an emerging area of biochemistry.</p>

MR. MAIER

Prerequisite: Chemistry 447 or 467 or permission of the department. *Two credit hours.*

Classics (IN TRANSLATION)

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

These courses require no knowledge of Latin or Greek. Attention is called also to courses in ancient history.

133
MYTH AND LITERATURE
MR. WESTERVELT

While the plots and characters of Greek literature are from the beginning drawn almost invariably from the realm of Greek mythology, the treatment of mythic material depends on the literary form to which it is adapted and the age for which it is written. Readings will focus on the development of a few well-known myths from the archaic age through the fifth century, and will include Homer's *Odyssey*, selections from the lyric poets, Pindar, and Bacchylides, and representative tragedies of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides. *Three or four credit hours.*

†[232]
GREEK TRAGEDY

The development of tragedy as a dramatic form and its relationship to the contemporary changes in Athenian democracy. Readings will include major plays of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides, and the parody of tragedy in the *Frogs* of Aristophanes. *Three or four credit hours.*

†[234]
THE HEROIC IDEAL IN EARLY
GREEK POETRY

Particular emphasis on Homer's *Iliad* and the odes of Pindar, with some attention to modifications of the heroic ideal that appear in Attic tragedy. *Three or four credit hours.*

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *One to three credit hours.*

East Asian Languages

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

121, 122
LANGUAGES AND CIVILIZATION OF
EAST ASIA

Designed to give the student both an appreciation and a practical knowledge of important aspects of East Asian culture. Course matter will be eclectic and will cover such topics as Zen, Taoism, his-

MR. SHERARD

tory, cuisine, literature, calligraphy, martial arts, family life, etiquette, and language. Students will be expected to master basic practical skills in both spoken and written Chinese and Japanese, plus specialized knowledge in one or more of the above-mentioned topics. The fall semester will focus on Japan, the spring semester on the Asian mainland, primarily China. This course, plus a subsequent full-year course of study in either Chinese or Japanese language and culture, is intended to prepare the student for a year's study in Japan, Hong Kong, or Taiwan.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

223, 224

JAPANESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

MR. SHERARD

A continuation of 122 for those students wishing to specialize in Japanese.

Prerequisite: East Asian Languages 122 and permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

225, 226

CHINESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

MR. SHERARD

A continuation of 122 for those students wishing to specialize in Chinese.

Prerequisite: East Asian Languages 122 and permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

311

EAST ASIAN LINGUISTICS

MR. SHERARD

Linguistic history and structure of the languages of East Asia.

Prerequisite: East Asian Languages 224 or 226, and permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

312

CLASSICAL WRITTEN LANGUAGES
OF EAST ASIA

MR. SHERARD

Classical Chinese (*wen yan*) or Japanese (*bungo, kanbun*), depending on the interests and abilities of the student.

Prerequisite: East Asian Languages 311 and permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

491, 492

INDEPENDENT STUDY

MR. SHERARD

Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *Two to four credit hours.*

East Asian Studies

491, 492

INDEPENDENT STUDY

STAFF

Individual study of special problems in East Asian civilization, offered in the departments which participate in the program.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor and the program director. *One to four credit hours.*

EAST ASIAN STUDIES MAJOR

Attention is called to the major in East Asian studies, incorporating courses from several departments. Courses approved for this major are listed in the section on Interdisciplinary Studies (q.v.).

Economics

131d

PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS
STAFF

Principles of macroeconomics and their applications to modern economic problems: national product and income accounting, monetary and fiscal policy, inflation, unemployment, and growth. Formerly listed as Economics 141. *Three credit hours.*

132d

PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS
STAFF

Principles of microeconomics and their applications to modern economic problems: prices, markets, monopoly power, income distribution, and problems of the environment. Formerly listed as Economics 142. *Three credit hours.*

233d

MACROECONOMIC THEORY
STAFF

Analysis of the theories of national income determination, the factors affecting employment and the price level.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. Three credit hours.

234d

MICROECONOMIC THEORY
STAFF

The theory of the pricing, distribution, and allocation of resources in a market economy. Emphasis will be placed on the various meanings of economic efficiency.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. Three credit hours.

311d

SEMINARS: ECONOMIC ANALYSIS
AND POLICY
STAFF

The methods of economic analysis studied in Economics 131, 132 will be applied to various matters of current economic policy. Each section will consider different policy problems, examples of which might include the economics of warfare, welfare, the mystique of growth, law and economics, energy problems, economics of transport and location, poverty and discrimination, the economics of education and medicine, and radical economics, including a critique of "orthodox" economic theory and an extensive reading of the current literature in radical economics. A description of the topics offered by section will be available at registration.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. Three credit hours.

†[314]

ECONOMICS OF POPULATION

Application of economic analysis to the study of the size and characteristics of human populations; interrelation between economic and population growth in lesser-developed and developed countries;

analysis of marital and fertility patterns in the United States, with emphasis on the changing economic role of women; related public policy issues, such as welfare reform, sexual discrimination, and education. Formerly listed as Economics 313.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. *Three or four credit hours.*

331
INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION AND
ANTITRUST ECONOMICS
MR. MEEHAN

An examination of the structure, conduct, and performance of American industries to determine if the market process efficiently allocates resources to meet consumer demand. An economic analysis of the antitrust laws and an evaluation of their performances. Reference will be made to specific industries and cases.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. *Three or four credit hours.*

332
REGULATED INDUSTRIES
MR. MEEHAN

An examination of specific regulated markets and the rationale for regulation in each. The economic effects of regulation on price, cost of production, and quality of product or service will be explored. The success of regulation will be evaluated relative to the market outcome that would be expected in the absence of regulation.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. *Three or four credit hours.*

*333
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
MR. HOGENDORN

The developing areas and their prospects for economic betterment. Analysis of the techniques involved and the problems to be encountered in the growth process.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. *Three or four credit hours.*

334
URBAN AND REGIONAL ECONOMICS
INSTRUCTOR

Economic forces that shape the size, structure, and growth of cities; an assessment of the nature of urban problems and the desirability of alternative solutions. Topics include urban transportation, housing, land use, racial conflict, and the current fiscal crisis.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. *Three or four credit hours.*

338
MONEY, BANKING, AND MONETARY
POLICY
INSTRUCTOR

Monetary theory and the banking system of the United States, including problems of money and prices, proper organization and functioning of commercial banking and Federal Reserve systems, monetary standards, and credit control. Analysis, description, and evaluation of monetary policies and their administration. Recent monetary and banking trends. Criteria for appraising monetary performance.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. *Three credit hours.*

351
PUBLIC FINANCE
MR. HAGENS

Economics of the public sector. Topics include trends in and theories of government spending, externalities, voting mechanisms, social security, welfare programs, tax structure, and tax reform.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. *Three or four credit hours.*

352
FISCAL POLICY
MR. HAGENS

The effects of fiscal policy on resource allocation, economic growth, inflation, unemployment, and the public debt. Theory and development of fiscal policy in a federal system.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. *Three or four credit hours.*

355
LABOR MARKET ECONOMICS
MR. DOOLEY

Wage determination and allocation of human resources in union and nonunion labor markets. Theories of labor supply, labor demand, and human capital investment. Related public policy issues, such as minimum wage laws, income maintenance, and discrimination. Impact of collective bargaining. Inflation, unemployment, and macroeconomic policy. Formerly listed as Economics 354.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. *Three or four credit hours.*

*356
UNIONS, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING,
AND PUBLIC POLICY
MR. DOOLEY

Structure and behavior of American unions. Development of public policy toward unions and collective bargaining. Some critical issues of manpower policy-minority group problems, discrimination in employment and in unions, national manpower needs and resources. Formerly listed as Economics 353.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. *Three or four credit hours.*

*372
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY
MR. GEMERY

The framework of economic analysis applied to European historical patterns and trends. Aspects of industrialization, capital accumulation, technology change, trade and migration, and effects of entrepreneurial and government decisions.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. *Three or four credit hours.*

†[374]
AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY

The framework of economic analysis applied to American historical patterns and trends. Aspects of industrialization, capital accumulation, technology change, trade and migration, and effects of entrepreneurial and government decisions.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. *Three or four credit hours.*

377
ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS
INSTRUCTOR

The relationship between our economic system and the environment; the nature of environmental problems, and existing and alternative policy responses to them. Topics include air and water pollution, population growth, the allocation of exhaustible mineral resources, energy, and the inevitability and desirability of limiting economic growth.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. *Three or four credit hours.*

†[381, 382] INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS	The nature of international economic relations, including the theory of international trade, international monetary analysis, monetary reform, capital movements and unilateral transfers, commodity agreements and cartels, international economic organizations. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 131, 132. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
*392 COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS MR. HOGENDORN	The basic types of economic systems, with special attention to problems of economic management, planning, and development. Emphasis is on western Europe, Japan, the Soviet Union, and China. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 131, 132. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
393 FOUNDATIONS OF ECONOMETRICS INSTRUCTOR	Applications of basic mathematical and statistical concepts to economic analysis. Economic functions, equilibrium, marginal analysis, systems of equations, derivatives, maxima and minima, probability, random variables and their distributions, and application of matrix algebra to input-output analysis and linear programming. Model building and the links between economic prior and posterior decisions. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 131, 132. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
394 ECONOMETRICS: THEORY AND APPLICATIONS INSTRUCTOR	Introduction to econometric theory. Parameter estimation for single and multiple equation systems. Inference and hypothesis testing. Estimation of dynamic equation systems. Problems of designing single and multiple econometric models: serial correlation, multicollinearity, heteroscedasticity, lagged variables, dummy variables, identification, and simultaneous-equation bias. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 131, 132 and either Economics 393, Mathematics 241, or Mathematics 381. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
431 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT MR. GEMERY	An examination and appraisal of the development of economic theory. Major writing from the mercantilist period through the Keynesian is included. Extensive use of source material. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 131, 132 and senior standing. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
491, 492 INDEPENDENT STUDY STAFF	Independent study devoted to a topic chosen by the student with the approval of the department. Students may be invited by the department to prepare a thesis in the second term, successful completion and defense of which will result in the degree being awarded "with honors in economics." <i>Prerequisite:</i> Senior standing as economics major. <i>One to four credit hours.</i>

<p>494 SENIOR SEMINAR STAFF</p>	<p>Advanced topics in economic analysis and policy will be considered in a seminar held once weekly. Students will be expected to prepare and deliver seminar papers on advanced topics in economic analysis and policy.</p> <p><i>Prerequisite:</i> Senior standing as economics major. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
---	---

Education

<p>213 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION MR. JACOBSON</p>	<p>An overview of contemporary schooling in the United States and its relationship to society; cross-cultural studies of child-rearing and schooling practices in the United States and other nations. Prerequisite to Education 441. See also Education 253.</p> <p><i>Prerequisite:</i> An academic average of 2.5 or higher and permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
--	---

<p>252 CHILD AND ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY MR. ZOHNER</p>	<p>Listed as Psychology 252 (q.v.). Prerequisite to Education 441. See also Education 254. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
---	---

<p>253, 254 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN EDUCATION MRS. MAVRINAC</p>	<p>Five hours weekly to be served as an assistant teacher in a local elementary school; written exercises and evaluations via individual and group projects. Education 253 or 254 prerequisite to Education 441. Flexible credit. Nongraded.</p> <p><i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Two or three credit hours.</i></p>
---	--

<p>333 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION MR. HUDSON</p>	<p>Listed as Philosophy 333 (q.v.). Prerequisite to Education 441. See also Education 353. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
---	---

<p>336 HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN SCHOOL MR. JACOBSON</p>	<p>The evolution of the American school: organization, control, curricula, and teaching methods. Prerequisite to Education 441. See also Education 354. Enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
--	--

<p>353, 354 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN EDUCATION MRS. MAVRINAC</p>	<p>Five hours weekly to be served as an associate teacher in a local junior high school; written exercises and evaluations via individual and group projects. Education 353 or 354 prerequisite to Education 441. Flexible credit. Nongraded.</p>
---	---

Prerequisite: A major commonly taught in secondary school, and permission of the instructor. *Two or three credit hours.*

411
THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH OR
MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES
STAFF

Listed as English 411 or Modern Foreign Languages 411 (q.v.). Required of majors who desire the secondary-school-teaching certificate. *Three credit hours.*

441, 442
STUDENT TEACHING: THEORY
AND PRACTICUM
MR. JACOBSON

Secondary-school curricula, materials, media, and teaching methods. Full-time teaching required in January. Both semesters required for certification. See also Education 453, 454. Nongraded.
Prerequisite: A B or higher average in a major commonly taught in secondary school, and permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

453, 454
FIELD EXPERIENCE IN EDUCATION
MRS. MAVRINAC

Five hours weekly to be served as a student teacher in a local high school; written exercises and evaluations via individual and group projects. 453 required. Flexible credit. Nongraded.
Prerequisite: A major commonly taught in secondary school, and permission of the instructor. *Two or three credit hours.*

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Independent study of advanced topics and areas of individual interest.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *One to three credit hours.*

English

111, 112
ENGLISH FUNDAMENTALS
INSTRUCTOR

Tutorial aid and intensive drill in the fundamentals of written English for those whose native language is not English or whose training in English is limited. Nongraded.
Prerequisite: Recommendation of the department. A student may be passed to English 115 at the end of any term of English 111 or 112. *Three credit hours.*

115
ENGLISH COMPOSITION
MR. HARRIS AND OTHERS

Frequent practice in expository writing to foster clarity of organization and expression in the development of ideas. The assigned reading will vary from section to section, but all sections will discuss student writing. Required for freshmen unless exempted. *Three credit hours.*

117, 118 CREATIVE WRITING MR. MIZNER AND OTHERS	Introduction to the writing of poetry and fiction, with emphasis on student manuscripts. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 115 or exemption. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
152 INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE MRS. KENNEY AND OTHERS	Poetry, prose, and drama from different times and cultures. Topics and texts will vary from section to section, but all sections will emphasize close reading and detailed analysis of imaginative literature and careful critical writing. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 115 or exemption. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
171 GENERAL SPEECH MR. WITHAM	Fundamental principles of the composition and oral delivery of speeches. Enrollment limited. <i>Two credit hours.</i>
215, 216 INTERMEDIATE EXPOSITORY WRITING WORKSHOPS MR. KOONCE	Workshops for students wishing to improve their ability to write on topics studied in other courses. Student papers will be presented for workshop criticism so that they may be revised. Focus will be on problems of development and rhetorical structure. May be repeated for additional credit. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 115 and permission of the instructor. <i>One to three credit hours.</i>
221, 222 MAJOR BRITISH WRITERS MR. ARCHIBALD AND OTHERS	An introduction to British literature, with emphasis on detailed analysis and comparative readings, and some attention to the various methods of inquiry and attempts at understanding. First semester: <i>Beowulf</i> through Milton; second semester: Dryden to the beginnings of the modern movement. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
251d MAJOR AMERICAN AUTHORS MR. SWENEY AND OTHERS	An introduction to American literature, with emphasis on detailed analysis and comparative readings, and some attention to the various methods of inquiry and attempts at understanding. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
252d INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN STUDIES MR. BASSETT AND OTHERS	A selected aspect of American thought and culture, employing tools of other academic disciplines to supplement the basic literary orientation of the course. May be repeated once for added credit with permission of the department. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
271d2 ARGUMENTATION AND DEBATE MR. WITHAM	Principles of argumentation, with application in extended persuasive speeches and formal debate. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 171 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>

-
- 275
THE ART OF THE NARRATIVE FILM
MR. SUSS
- The elements of structure, characterization, imagery, and style as they contribute to the awareness of meaning and to aesthetic response in various classic examples of film making. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 315, 316
ADVANCED EXPOSITORY WRITING
WORKSHOPS
MR. KOONCE
- Workshops for students wishing to improve their ability to write on topics studied in other courses. Student papers will be presented for workshop criticism so that they may be revised. Focus on problems of stylistic consistency and force. May be repeated for additional credit.
Prerequisite: English 115 and permission of the instructor. *One to three credit hours.*
-
- 317
INTERMEDIATE FICTION WORKSHOP
INSTRUCTOR
- Practice in the writing of short stories, with major emphasis on student manuscripts.
Prerequisite: English 117 or 118 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 318
INTERMEDIATE POETRY WORKSHOP
INSTRUCTOR
- Practice in the writing of poetry, with major emphasis on student manuscripts.
Prerequisite: English 117 or 118 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 331
THE MIDDLE AGES
INSTRUCTOR
- The development of western European literature in the context of medieval intellectual and cultural history. Works representing such genres as epic, romance, lyric, allegory, and fabliaux will be studied. Special attention will be devoted to Chaucer and Dante. *Three credit hours.*
-
- *332
THE RENAISSANCE
MR. BENBOW
- The influence of Renaissance and Reformation thought on the literature of the English Renaissance. Readings will be drawn from the intellectual backgrounds, Spenser, selected plays of the early sixteenth century and of Marlowe, Kyd, Shakespeare, Tourneur, and Webster. *Three credit hours.*
-
- †[333]
THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY
- Poetic and intellectual traditions in the late sixteenth and seventeenth centuries as represented by Shakespeare, Donne, Milton, Dryden, and selected minor poets. *Three or four credit hours.*
-
- 334
THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
MR. SWENEY
- Selected works by Pope, Swift, Johnson, Blake, and other poets, essayists, novelists, and dramatists of the century. *Three credit hours.*

-
- 335
THE ROMANTIC PERIOD
MR. MIZNER
- Representative poems of the major romantic poets, with ancillary readings in the novel and the drama designed to explore and test the political, conceptual, and imaginative coherence of romanticism and its relationship to earlier literature. *Three or four credit hours.*
-
- 336d1
THE VICTORIAN PERIOD
MISS CURRAN
- Victorian poetry and nonfiction prose, with attention to literary and social background. Emphasis will be on changing concepts, "uses," and forms of poetry between 1830 and 1900, and on the period's general aesthetic theories (with a glance at visual and applied arts). Authors will include Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Ruskin, the Pre-Raphaelites, Pater, and Hopkins. *Three or four credit hours.*
-
- 337
MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE
MR. ARCHIBALD
- The origins, nature, and achievements of the modern movement in England and Ireland. The major authors in 1977-78 will be Hardy, Yeats, Eliot, and Joyce. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 338
CONTEMPORARY POETRY
INSTRUCTOR
- A survey of poetry written in English from 1940 to the present, emphasizing poets who best represent the kinds of poetry of the period—objectivism, projectivism, confessional poetry, the deep image, etc. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 339d2
MODERN BRITISH FICTION
MR. KENNEY
- Representative British novels of the twentieth century by such writers as Conrad, Ford, Lawrence, Woolf, Forster, Waugh, Greene, and Lessing. *Three or four credit hours.*
-
- 351d2
EARLY AMERICAN AUTHORS
MR. HARRIS
- Selected prose and poetry from the Puritan period, the Age of Reason, and the preromantic movement in American literature. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 352d1
THE AMERICAN RENAISSANCE
MR. BRANCACCIO
- The major works of Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, and Whitman. *Three or four credit hours.*
-
- 353
REALISM AND NATURALISM
MR. KENNEY
- Major works by Twain, Howells, James, Crane, and others in the context of traditions of the novel, and critical theories of the art and purpose of fiction. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 354d1
MODERN AMERICAN LITERATURE
MR. HARRIS
- Studies in major twentieth-century American authors, including Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Faulkner, Frost, Pound, Stevens, and other writers of fiction and poetry who represent significant trends in modern literature. *Three credit hours.*

355 BLACK AMERICAN LITERATURE INSTRUCTOR	The writings of Black Americans, with emphasis on autobiography, fiction, and poetry of the twentieth century. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
356 CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN FICTION MR. BASSETT	Major writers of American fiction since 1945, with some attention to the modernist tradition of Faulkner, Hemingway, and Fitzgerald. Works of Mailer, Bellow, Barth, Updike, Pynchon, and others will be analyzed, emphasizing the pattern of experience of the hero in conflict with the modern world. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
371 EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH FICTION MR. SUTHERLAND	Representative British novels of the eighteenth century by such writers as DeFoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, and Sterne. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
372 NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH FICTION MISS CURRAN	Representative British novels of the nineteenth century by such writers as Austen, the Brontës, Dickens, Thackeray, Eliot, Meredith, Trollope, and Hardy. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
†[373] THE DEVELOPMENT OF DRAMATIC ART I	Discussion of typical plays of the western world in the context of conditions and conventions of performance from Greek and Roman times through the Middle Ages and the early Renaissance. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
†[374] THE DEVELOPMENT OF DRAMATIC ART II	A sequel to English 373, from the later Renaissance through the neoclassic and romantic periods to the beginnings of realism in the nineteenth century. There will be a brief collateral examination of the theater of the Orient. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
[375] MODERN DRAMA I	Discussion of typical plays of Europe and America in the context of conditions and conventions of performance, emphasizing the works of Ibsen, Chekhov, and Strindberg. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
[376] MODERN DRAMA II	A sequel to English 375, emphasizing plays of the contemporary American and French theaters. The concepts of modern theater theoreticians and practitioners like Antonin Artaud and Jerzy Grotowski will be examined collaterally. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
377d2 HISTORY OF LITERARY CRITICISM MR. HARRIS	Principles and history of literary criticism, ancient through modern, with special attention to Plato, Aristotle, Coleridge, and Eliot. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>

378d1 HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE MR. MACKAY	A brief study of the mechanism of speech—primarily to explain the connections between western European Romance and Germanic languages—followed by an examination of the major historical, social, literary, and linguistic reasons for changes in the sound, grammar, spelling, inflection, syntax, and vocabulary of the language from the Anglo-Saxon period to modern American English. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
379d2 BLAKE MR. SUTHERLAND	Close reading of a wide selection of Blake's illuminated poems. Facsimiles and slides will be used in order to emphasize visual aspects of Blake's work. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
383, 384 STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE MR. BENBOW	Selected plays, with special attention to the intellectual background and to Shakespeare's development as a dramatist. <i>Prerequisite: English 221. Three credit hours.</i>
391d2 CHAUCER MR. MACKAY	A brief review of the <i>Canterbury Tales</i> ; an intensive study of <i>Troilus and Criseyde</i> ; and selections from the <i>Parliament of Fowls</i> , the <i>House of Fame</i> , and the shorter poems. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
†[392] SPENSER	The poetry of Spenser, with particular attention to <i>The Faerie Queene</i> and the problem of Renaissance epic. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
*394d1 MILTON MR. KOONCE	The poetry and major prose of John Milton. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
411 THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH INSTRUCTOR	Tutorials with individual members of the department about current issues, problems, and methods in the teaching of English. Students and tutors will plan each student's practice teaching, and the tutor will occasionally visit his or her classroom. Nongraded. <i>Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Education 441 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</i>
417 ADVANCED POETRY WORKSHOP INSTRUCTOR	Practice in the writing of poetry, with major emphasis on student manuscripts. <i>Prerequisite: English 217 or 218 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</i>
418 ADVANCED FICTION WORKSHOP	Practice in the writing of short stories and longer fiction, with major emphasis on student manuscripts.

INSTRUCTOR	<i>Prerequisite: English 217 or 218 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</i>
433d2 RESTORATION LITERATURE MR. SWENEY	The prose, poetry, and drama of 1660-1700, with special emphasis on the works of John Dryden. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
437d2 THE LITERATURE OF EXISTENTIALISM MR. MIZNER	Readings in the novel and the drama of Russia, Germany, France, and the United States, from Dostoevski to Walker Percy. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
*438 DANTE IN TRANSLATION MR. MACKAY	The <i>Vita Nuova</i> and the <i>Divine Comedy (Inferno, Purgatory, Paradise)</i> , drawing upon the philosophy, theology, art, and literature of the period. No knowledge of Italian required. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
472 ORAL INTERPRETATION MR. WITHAM	Principles of selection, analysis, and preparation of poetry, prose, and drama for oral presentation before an audience. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
491, 492 INDEPENDENT STUDY STAFF	Individual projects exploring topics for which the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. <i>Prerequisite: Consent of a project adviser and permission of the chairman. One to four credit hours.</i>
493, 494 SEMINARS IN BRITISH AND AMERICAN LITERATURE STAFF	Topics will change each semester, and a complete description will be published before registration. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>

Environmental Studies

[491, 492] INDEPENDENT STUDY	Individual study of special problems in environmental studies in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. <i>Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor and the program director. One to four credit hours.</i>
---------------------------------	--

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES MAJOR	Attention is called to the major in environmental studies, incorporating courses from several departments. Courses approved for this major are listed in the section on Interdisciplinary Studies (q.v.).
-----------------------------	---

Field Experience

-95, -96
FIELD EXPERIENCE

Noncurricular experience with direct, demonstrated relationship to the student's curricular program. Flexible credit. Nongraded, credit or no entry, unless otherwise stipulated in project proposal.

Prerequisite: Approval of department or program committee.
One to fifteen credit hours.

French

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Unless otherwise specified, all courses numbered above 124 are conducted in French. French 142 or permission of the instructor is required for all courses numbered 200 or higher.

115d
PRACTICAL PHONETICS
MR. FERGUSON

Phonetic analysis and transcription, using the international phonetic alphabet as applicable to French. Taped and printed exercises will focus on individual handicaps. The goal of the course is correct oral interpretation of a prose text in French. Enrollment limited to ten. Does not fulfill language requirement. Nongraded.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in any-level French course or previous training equivalent to one year of college French; preference given to the former. *Two credit hours.*

121, 122
ELEMENTARY FRENCH
STAFF

Introduction to the language by an audio-lingual method, with emphasis on understanding, speaking, and reading. Use of taped materials in the language laboratory is a regular part of the class work. *Four credit hours.*

123, 124
INTERMEDIATE FRENCH
STAFF

First semester: an intensive review of the fundamentals of the language. Practice in the oral-aural skills, supplemented by work in the language laboratory; composition based on short readings. Second semester: a variety of topics and approaches to reading materials in French. Descriptions of each section will be published each year prior to spring registration.

Prerequisite: French 122 or appropriate score on the CEEB achievement test. Permission of department required to take 124 without 123. *Three credit hours.*

<p>131d ADVANCED FRENCH STAFF</p>	<p>An advanced review of grammar with practice in oral expression and written composition. Required for French majors unless exempted by examination. Enrollment limited. <i>Prerequisite:</i> French 124 and permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<hr/>	
<p>141, 142 INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE STAFF</p>	<p>Introduction to French literature through the reading of selected works. Topics and texts will vary from section to section, but all will emphasize class reading, discussion, and detailed analysis. Descriptions of each section will be available at registration. <i>Prerequisite:</i> French 124 or three years of high school French and appropriate score on the placement test. Qualified students may be admitted to the second semester without the first. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<hr/>	
<p>223, 224 FRENCH CIVILIZATION MR. REITER</p>	<p>The evolution of French society and culture from the Middle Ages to the present. Historical as well as literary and scientific readings will be used to illustrate social and intellectual attitudes. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i></p>
<hr/>	
<p>241, 242 CONTEMPORARY FRENCH LITERATURE MR. FILOSOF AND MR. WEISS</p>	<p>An introduction to modern literature through some of the themes that have inspired novels, poetry, and drama. Non-French majors may choose to write papers and examinations in English. <i>Four credit hours.</i></p>
<hr/>	
<p>251 INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH- CANADIAN LITERATURE MR. WEISS</p>	<p>A survey of important literary works from the Province of Québec, focusing on literature as a key to the understanding of current French-Canadian social and political attitudes, including the desire for independence. Non-French majors may choose to write papers and examinations in English. Formerly listed as French 351. <i>Four credit hours.</i></p>
<hr/>	
<p>355 TOPICS IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE MR. LABAT</p>	<p>Detailed analysis of representative works of French dramatic literature of the Grand Siècle. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i></p>
<hr/>	
<p>†[356] TOPICS IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE</p>	<p>“Literature of the Enlightenment.” Study of literature as a vehicle for the propagation of radical ideas of the French Enlightenment, using selected works of Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot, Rousseau, and Beaumarchais. Non-French majors may choose to write papers and examinations in English. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i></p>

<p>357 TOPICS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH POETRY MR. BUNDY</p>	<p>The poetry and theater of the French romantic movement. Authors studied will include Lamartine, Hugo, Musset, and Vigny. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>358 TOPICS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE MR. BUNDY</p>	<p>Studies in the nineteenth-century novel. Authors studied will include Constant, Stendhal, Flaubert, Maupassant, and Zola. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>375d2 TOPICS IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE MR. LABAT</p>	<p>Detailed analysis of selected novels of the twentieth century, with special attention to Proust. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>412 ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND STYLISTICS MR. FILOSOFF</p>	<p>Characteristics of French style as seen in various authors. Representative readings, compositions, translations, and introductory work in the history of the language. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>491, 492 INDEPENDENT STUDY STAFF</p>	<p>Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Two to four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>[493], 494 SEMINAR IN FRENCH LITERATURE MR. FERGUSON</p>	<p>Topics may cover an author, a genre, or a literary movement. The topic to be offered in the spring of 1978 will be "Diderot's Fiction." <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>499d LANGUAGE TEACHING STAFF</p>	<p>Directed practice in conduct of introductory language courses. Open to a limited number of students enrolled in Modern Foreign Languages 411. Flexible credit. Nongraded. <i>Two credit hours.</i></p>

Geology

<p>141e, 142 INTRODUCTION TO GEOLOGICAL SCIENCE MR. KOONS AND MR. ALLEN</p>	<p>The physical and biological evolution of the earth, with emphasis on mechanisms and processes; laboratory and field sessions. Enrollment limited to three laboratory sections of 25 to 30 students; recommended for those planning to major in geology or environmental studies. Lecture and laboratory. <i>Four credit hours.</i></p>
---	---

<p>161e, 162 PROBLEMS IN GEOLOGY MR. PESTANA</p>	<p>A study of selected major problems under active investigation about which there is disagreement among competent scholars. At least one problem each semester involves extensive individual laboratory or field investigation. Not an introduction to geologic mechanisms and processes, and not for students planning to major in geology. Enrollment limited to 20 to 25 students. Satisfies the laboratory science distribution requirement. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>172 OCEANOGRAPHY MR. PESTANA</p>	<p>A descriptive introduction to physical, dynamical, and biological oceanography. Topics will include: the structure and composition of the ocean and its floor; tides, currents, and other important dynamic features; the nature of ocean life. The value of the oceans for food and physical resources will be discussed. Lecture. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>174 OCEANOGRAPHY LABORATORY MR. PESTANA</p>	<p>Laboratory exercises in oceanography and a field trip to the seashore. Enrollment limited to 25 students. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Concurrent enrollment in Geology 172 and permission of the instructor. <i>One credit hour.</i></p>
<p>215 MINERALOGY MR. ALLEN</p>	<p>Physical properties and chemical structure of minerals leading to investigation of the chemical composition and optical properties of minerals. Lecture and laboratory. Formerly listed as Geology 281, 282. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Geology 141, and Chemistry 141 (may be taken concurrently) or permission of the instructor. <i>Four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>[234] ROCKS IN HAND SPECIMEN</p>	<p>Identification and description of rocks in hand specimen, and study of the modes of formation. Igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks are considered systematically. Field occurrences will be emphasized whenever possible. Lecture and laboratory. Formerly listed as Geology 214. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Geology 142 (may be taken concurrently) and permission of the instructor. <i>Four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>241, 242 GEOLOGIC STRUCTURES AND FIELD METHODS MR. ALLEN</p>	<p>Analysis of rock structures and their significance, and techniques of field mapping. Lecture and laboratory. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Geology 142. <i>Four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>251 INVERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY MR. PESTANA</p>	<p>Morphology of invertebrates and general principles, including nomenclature, taxonomy, paleoecology, evolution, correlation, and techniques of identification. Lecture and laboratory.</p>

Prerequisite: Geology 142 or 161 or one year of biology. *Four credit hours.*

252
MICROPALAEONTOLOGY
MR. PESTANA

A laboratory course covering one or more of the major microfossil groups. Emphasis will be on identification, age determination, and environmental interpretation.

Prerequisite: Geology 251 or permission of the instructor. *One to three credit hours.*

254
ADVANCED INVERTEBRATE
PALEONTOLOGY
MR. PESTANA

A laboratory course involving a detailed investigation of one or more invertebrate groups. Emphasis will be on identification, age determination, and environmental interpretation.

Prerequisite: Geology 251 or permission of the instructor. *One to three credit hours.*

[292]
METEOROLOGY

Physical properties of the atmosphere, the origin and classification of weather types, air mass analysis and principles of prediction, and meteorology of air quality. Does not satisfy the science requirement. Lecture. *Two credit hours.*

311
SEDIMENTATION
MR. PESTANA

Processes of sedimentation, methods of analysis of sediments, the description and interpretation of environments of deposition, and the classification and description of sedimentary rocks. Lecture and laboratory. Formerly listed as Geology 211.

Prerequisite: Geology 142 and 215 or permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

*323, 324
MAP INTERPRETATION AND
GEOMORPHOLOGY OF THE
UNITED STATES
MR. KOONS

Origin, history, and classification of landforms, based on study of topographic maps of the United States, leading to an analysis of the structure and geologic history of the geomorphic provinces of the United States. Lecture and laboratory. Formerly listed as Geology 221, 222.

Prerequisite: Geology 142. *Four credit hours.*

[371]
GLACIAL GEOLOGY

The origin and development of glaciers, with special attention to the Pleistocene of New England. An extended field mapping problem will be assigned. Lecture and laboratory. Formerly listed as Geology 271.

Prerequisite: Geology 142. *Four credit hours.*

374
ORE DEPOSITS
MR. ALLEN

An investigation of the genesis and localization of ore deposits. Topics may include the history of mineral deposits, materials and formation of ore deposits, supergene sulfide enrichment, paragenesis

and zoning, epigenetic versus syngenetic deposits, magmatic segregation deposits and mineral deposits related to regional tectonic environments.

Prerequisite: Geology 215 and Chemistry 141. *Three credit hours.*

381, 382

OPTICAL MINERALOGY;
IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC
PETROLOGY
MR. ALLEN

First semester: determination of mineral composition and properties by means of petrographic microscope and emission spectrograph. Second semester: hand-specimen and thin-section examination of igneous and metamorphic rocks to determine structure, composition, and origin. May be taken for credit in addition to Geology 234. Lecture and laboratory. Formerly included in Geology 282, 321, 322.

Prerequisite: Geology 215. *Four credit hours.*

452

STRATIGRAPHY
MR. PESTANA

Principles of stratigraphy. Includes a study of the relationships and correlation of sedimentary rocks. Laboratories include work with index fossils and a detailed analysis and correlation of well samples. Lecture and laboratory. Formerly listed as Geology 352.

Prerequisite: Geology 251 and Geology 311. *Four credit hours.*

483, 484

ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY
MR. KOONS

Selected topics dealing with environmental quality. Extensive individual investigation.

Prerequisite: Senior standing as an environmental studies major. *Three or four credit hours.*

491, 492

INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Field and laboratory problems in geology or environmental problems, with regular reports and a final written report.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.*

German

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Unless otherwise specified, all courses numbered above 124 are conducted in German. German 242 or permission of the instructor is required for all higher-numbered German courses.

121, 122

ELEMENTARY GERMAN
STAFF

Introduction to the language by an audio-lingual method, with emphasis on understanding, speaking, and reading. Use of taped materials in the language laboratory is a regular part of the class work. *Four credit hours.*

123, 124 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN STAFF	Continued practice in the oral-aural skills; increasing emphasis on reading and writing through use of modern prose and poetry. These studies, and the review of grammar, are supplemented with drill work in the laboratory. <i>Prerequisite:</i> German 122 or two years of high school German and appropriate score on the placement test. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
131 COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION MR. SCHMIDT	Advanced conversational German, with minor stress on grammar and composition. Class recitation based on language-laboratory work. <i>Prerequisite:</i> German 124 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
136 GERMAN THROUGH SONGS MR. KUETER	Folksongs, chansons, songs from the cabaret and theater (Brecht). Perceptive listening to records and tapes in class and language laboratory. In-class translation, discussion, and interpretation of texts. Does not satisfy the college language requirement. <i>Prerequisite:</i> One year of college German or equivalent. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
223, 224 GERMAN CULTURAL TRADITIONS MR. MCINTYRE	A chronological survey of German history from the rise of the barbarian tribes to the fall of Hitler will serve as the background for a discussion of current trends in the German-speaking countries of Europe. Students with the equivalent of German 124 will develop specialized vocabulary; others will study appropriate literary masterpieces in translation. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
241, 242 MASTERPIECES OF GERMAN LITERATURE INSTRUCTOR	Introduction to German literature through readings of selected masterpieces illustrative of major literary movements. Formerly listed as German 231. <i>Prerequisite:</i> German 124 or equivalent. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
†[336] TRANSLATION	The art of translating from English to German and German to English, based on both literary German as well as contemporary journalistic style. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
353d2 TOPICS IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY GERMAN LITERATURE MR. KUETER	Spring 1978: literature of the classical period: Lessing, Goethe, and Schiller. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>

†[355] TOPICS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY GERMAN LITERATURE	Fall 1978: the German romantic movement. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
358d1 TOPICS IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY GERMAN LITERATURE MR. SCHMIDT	Fall 1977: German literature after 1925. Emphasis on Thomas Mann and Herman Hesse. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
491, 492 INDEPENDENT STUDY STAFF	Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Two to four credit hours.</i>
[493, 494] SEMINAR IN GERMAN LITERATURE	Topics, which change each semester, may cover an author, a genre, or a literary movement. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
499d LANGUAGE TEACHING STAFF	Directed practice in conduct of introductory language courses. Open to a limited number of students enrolled in Modern Foreign Languages 411. Flexible credit. Nongraded. <i>Two credit hours.</i>

Government

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

131, 132 INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE POLITICAL ORDER STAFF	An introduction to thought about the art and science of politics and to diverse forms of political action. Each instructor approaches politics in terms of a different problem. A description of the work for each section is available at registration. Students may not study with the same instructor more than one semester. Open to freshmen only. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
135 IMPERIALISM AND NATIONALISM IN EAST ASIA MR. KODAMA	International politics in East Asia, with emphasis on imperialist expansion by Japan and western powers (including the United States) and on the emergence of Asian nationalism. Designed to provide a perspective for understanding contemporary international activity in Asia. Attention given to theories of imperialism and to the realities of political and economic expansion. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
138 JAPAN AND THE UNITED STATES MR. KODAMA	A survey of relations between Japan and the United States from the Pacific war to the present. Emphasis will be on the consequences for Japan of American policies in the Pacific, particularly those changes

growing out of reform programs designed and implemented by the postwar Allied occupation. *Three credit hours.*

211

THE AMERICAN SYSTEM AND THE
SHAPING OF THE MODERN POLITY
MR. MAVRINAC

A systematic introduction to the ideas, practices, and experiences which shape modern polities, focusing on the evolution of the American system beginning with the constitutional period. Underlying philosophies and operational assumptions of other complex political systems are considered in order to provide perspective. The goal is to strengthen the student's overall model of the American political system and to help develop an appreciation of contemporary approaches of political scientists to political phenomena. Particularly intended as an introduction to American political thought, and as a foundation for further work in American government and politics, the political systems of other developed societies, and political theory. Designed for students from a variety of majors, including American studies, history, and government. *Four credit hours.*

215

TRANSNATIONAL RELATIONS IN
THE MODERN WORLD
MR. WEISSBERG

The basic actors, theories, and systematic elements of international politics and their relationship in the fluidity of the modern world. Emphasis is placed on the search for a structure of international security, and on such subjects as transnational power politics (including the role both of traditional states and of contemporary nonstate movements), comparative conceptions of diplomacy and war as instruments of goal achievement, and institutions of collective security. Intended both for students planning further study in international relations and for those who will not have other occasion in college to study the shape of the international system. *Three credit hours.*

231

CONTEMPORARY JAPANESE POLITICS
MR. KODAMA

A survey of the political process in postwar Japan, with emphasis on some of the major institutions of political life. Japan is considered as a political system comparable to those of other industrial democracies, in spite of marked differences in social and cultural values. *Three credit hours.*

234

EUROPEAN POLITICS
MR. HAUSS

An introduction to comparative political analysis and to the politics of Great Britain, France, Italy, and the Federal Republic of Germany. *Three credit hours.*

258

AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND
POLITICS: THE EXECUTIVE-
LEGISLATIVE CONFLICT
MR. MAISEL

The relationship between the executive and legislative branches from theoretical and historical perspectives as well as in the light of current discussion, centering around assertions of presidential powers and prerogatives and congressional efforts to exercise effective control over governmental decision making. Familiarity with

material covered in Government 211 will be assumed. *Three or four credit hours.*

<p>271 ASIAN REVOLUTIONARY MOVEMENTS MR. KODAMA</p>	<p>An examination of revolutionary political change in India, China, and Vietnam. The social forces making for revolution, the characteristics of revolutionary leadership, and the problems of mobilization and organization in revolutionary struggles. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
---	--

<p>314 AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW MR. MAVRINAC</p>	<p>The United States Supreme Court and constitutional litigation as part of the American political process. <i>Four credit hours.</i></p>
---	---

<p>321, 322 POLITICAL THEORY MR. MAVRINAC</p>	<p>Some of the principal western approaches to the nature of the political order, with emphasis on the historical delineation of the fundamentals of constitutional theory. Beginning in 1978-79, familiarity with material covered in Government 211 will be assumed. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
---	---

<p>332 POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE THIRD WORLD MR. KODAMA</p>	<p>The process of political change and modernization in the Third World. The course will include an introduction to contemporary theories of political development, followed by an examination of the problems of integration, leadership, and stability in new nations. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
--	---

<p>[333] TOTALITARIAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS</p>	<p>The ideological framework, organization, operation, and evolution of such political institutions as those of the Communist world, Nazi Germany, and Fascist Italy, with major attention given to the USSR. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
---	--

<p>[334] CONTEMPORARY FORMS OF POLITICAL ANALYSIS</p>	<p>The principal approaches to political analysis used by contemporary political scientists. Particular attention is given to the application of these approaches to the study of comparative political institutions. Government 321 is recommended as a preliminary to this course. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
---	---

<p>[336] INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION</p>	<p>The structure, politics, and current operation of international organizations within the nation-state system, with particular emphasis on the United Nations. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
---	---

<p>338 INTERNATIONAL LAW MR. WEISSBERG</p>	<p>The body of rules and principles of behavior that govern states in their relations with each other, as illustrated in cases and texts. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
--	--

-
- †[351]
THE WELFARE STATE
- An exploration of the policies and political forces of western Europe's "welfare states." Emphasis will be placed on recent political developments in Great Britain, the Federal Republic of Germany, and Sweden. Thorough familiarity with material covered in Government 234 is assumed. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 353d2
COMPARATIVE POLITICAL PARTIES
MR. HAUSS
- Political parties as organizations in political systems. An introduction to some theories and approaches in the study of parties, and a study of instances, or cases, of party ideology, policy, and structure in several nations. *Three credit hours.*
-
- †[356]
PARTIES AND THE ELECTORAL
PROCESS
- An analysis of partisan politics and elections in the United States, emphasizing the role of parties, and dealing with candidates, their staffs, the electorate, and the media. *Three or four credit hours.*
-
- 357
POLITICS IN FRANCE AND ITALY
MR. HAUSS
- An examination of attempts in both countries to cope with their centralized political structures, fragmented political cultures, and ideological divisions. In particular, the French fifth republic will be contrasted with the postwar Italian republic. Thorough familiarity with material covered in Government 234 is assumed. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 359
GOVERNMENT AND THE PRESS
MR. MAISEL AND MR. BASSETT
- The role of the press as the "fourth branch of the government," focusing on the internal workings of the various news media and on the relationships between those who report on the government and government officials. *Four credit hours.*
-
- [377]
SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN LOCAL
GOVERNMENT
- Problems vary from year to year, but the general orientation is to a theoretical consideration of the local government process as a part of the general political process in a society. Generally, the constitutional society is the point of reference, and the comparative experience of America, England, and France is emphasized. From time to time, consideration is given to the analogous problem in the totalitarian society. *Three credit hours.*
-
- [391]
THE AMERICAN BUREAUCRAT
- The context within which the professionals staffing the executive branch of the American national government work: personnel policies, operating codes, and operating techniques in the national bureaucracy. An analysis will be made within an understanding of the bureaucratic phenomenon as such. *Three credit hours.*

<p>[393] STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT</p>	<p>The evolution of the federal system, with particular emphasis on current intergovernmental programs together with a comparative analysis of state and local governments, their organizational patterns and political climates. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<hr/>	
<p>413 THE EUROPEAN LEFT SINCE 1945 MR. HAUSS</p>	<p>A thorough analysis of the evolution of the European left since World War II, with particular attention to the impact of long-term social and economic change on the programs and support of left-wing political parties and movements. Thorough familiarity with the material covered in Government 234 is assumed. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<hr/>	
<p>435 SEMINAR IN AMERICAN NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS MR. MAISEL</p>	<p>The American national government as organization and process, and the elements of national political life. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i></p>
<hr/>	
<p>[436] AMERICAN POLITICS SEMINAR: VOTING BEHAVIOR</p>	<p>An intensive examination of the social and psychological determinants of voting behavior. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<hr/>	
<p>457 FOREIGN POLICY OF THE UNITED STATES MR. WEISSBERG</p>	<p>Problems of planning and executing American foreign policy. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Government 215 or equivalent or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<hr/>	
<p>*458 SEMINAR ON THE UNITED NATIONS MR. WEISSBERG</p>	<p>Conducted in the form of a political or judicial organ of the United Nations. Case studies will be presented and analyzed, each participant assuming the role of a representative of the nation-state that is involved in the dispute. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<hr/>	
<p>478 SEMINAR IN JAPANESE POLITICS MR. KODAMA</p>	<p>An advanced seminar on politics and the policy-making process in postwar Japan. This seminar focuses on the role of political opposition in Japanese politics. Particular attention will be given to left-wing parties and other organizations. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<hr/>	
<p>491, 492 INDEPENDENT STUDY STAFF</p>	<p>A study of government through individual projects. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Government major and permission of the department chairman. <i>Two to four credit hours.</i></p>

Greek

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

111 Introduction to Homeric Greek. *Four credit hours.*
INTRODUCTORY GREEK
MRS. KOONCE

112 Readings in Homer's *Iliad*. Does not satisfy college language re-
quirement. *Four credit hours.*
INTERMEDIATE GREEK
MRS. KOONCE

131 The *Odyssey* of Homer. *Three credit hours.*
INTRODUCTION TO GREEK
LITERATURE
MR. WESTERVELT

232 Plato: *Apology, Crito, Euthryphro*. *Three or four credit hours.*
ATTIC PROSE
MRS. KOONCE

†[254] Euripides. *Three or four credit hours.*
ATTIC POETRY

†[351] Thucydides. *Three or four credit hours.*
GREEK LITERATURE

†[352] Sophocles. *Three or four credit hours.*
GREEK LITERATURE

†[353] Demosthenes. *Three or four credit hours.*
GREEK LITERATURE

*355 Herodotus. *Three or four credit hours.*
GREEK LITERATURE
MRS. KOONCE

[356] Plato. *Three or four credit hours.*
GREEK LITERATURE

*414 Aristophanes. *Three or four credit hours.*
SEMINAR
TAYLOR LECTURER

491, 492 Reading in a field of the student's interest, with essays and conferences. *One to three credit hours.*
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

[493] Aeschylus. *Three credit hours.*
SEMINAR

History

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

111 A survey of principal developments and trends in European history from about 1450 to about 1890. The expansion of Europe, Renaissance, Reformation, Age of Reason, Revolutionary Epoch, romanticism, liberalism, nationalism, socialism, and imperialism are all given brief attention in an introductory course designed for students who have not already studied this subject. Enrollment is restricted to freshmen and may be limited. *Three credit hours.*
THE RISE OF EUROPE
MR. GILLUM

112 The diplomatic backgrounds of World War I and World War II and the period of the cold war, with some attention to the causes and consequences of the Suez crisis of 1956, the conflict in Indo-China, and the wars in the Middle East. Enrollment is restricted to freshmen and may be limited. *Three credit hours.*
THE DECLINE OF EUROPE
MR. GILLUM

137 A historical survey of the "first Europe" of Christendom from the time of the fall of Rome and the establishment of the Christian church to the beginnings of the Renaissance. Emphasis will be on western (Latin and Germanic) and nonwestern (Byzantine and Moslem) influences. Primarily for freshmen but open to sophomores; a limited number of upperclassmen admitted by special permission. Formerly listed as History 231. *Three or four credit hours.*
MIEVEAL HISTORY, 476-1300
MR. BERSCHNEIDER

138 A historical survey of the period of transition between the "first Europe" of Christendom and the "second Europe" of sovereign, independent states. Major emphasis will be given to political and social
MIEVEAL HISTORY, 1300-1648
MR. BERSCHNEIDER

developments, but attention will also be given to the cultural Renaissance and the religious Reformation. Primarily for freshmen but open to sophomores; a limited number of upperclassmen admitted by special permission. Formerly listed as History 232. *Three or four credit hours.*

151, 152

EAST ASIAN CIVILIZATION

MR. FEIGON

The development of and interaction between the various cultures and civilizations of East Asia, particularly China and Japan, from “Peking Man” to the present. Archaeology, geography, philosophy, anthropology, and political institutions of the region will be discussed, focusing on the development of the traditional civilizations of China and Japan and their responses to the modern, industrial west. Formerly listed as History 221, 222. *Three credit hours.*

215

AMERICA AND ASIA: ATTITUDES
AND RELATIONSHIPS

MR. FEIGON

United States attitudes and relations with Asian countries, principally China and Japan, particularly as manifested in such episodes as the opium wars, the American anti-Oriental exclusion laws, the American open-door policy, the Pacific side of World War II, the war in Vietnam, and present-day U.S.-China and U.S.-Japan relations. The American view of the Orient will be compared with other accounts of life in the region. Formerly listed as History 133. *Three credit hours.*

216

THE CHINESE REVOLUTION

MR. FEIGON

Modern China, concentrating on the massive upheavals that have shaped her history in the past century, from the Taiping Rebellion of 1850-1864 to the death of Mao. Formerly listed as History 134. *Three credit hours.*

223, 224

SURVEY OF UNITED STATES
HISTORY

INSTRUCTOR

United States history from the age of discovery to the present. Although chronological symmetry is maintained, an effort is made to demonstrate the particular value of political, economic, and constitutional interpretations. Open to a limited number of freshmen. *Three credit hours.*

237

THE EMERGENCE OF MODERN
BRITAIN, 1688-1867

MR. GILLUM

England during the American, French, and Industrial revolutions. *Three credit hours.*

238

BRITAIN SINCE 1867

MR. GILLUM

Britain from the age of imperialism through the era of world wars and to the dissolution of the empire. *Three credit hours.*

†[245, 246] EUROPEAN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY	Diplomacy, its methodology and history. First semester: the modern European state system, analyzing the diplomatic relations that existed among the major powers from 1815 to about 1890. Second semester: the extension of this system throughout the world, considering the waning of European hegemony and the development of the United States as a world power, from about 1890 to 1945. Comparisons will be drawn between what purports to be an "old diplomacy" and a "new diplomacy" in the establishment of concerts of power for the maintenance of peace. Formerly listed as History 323, 324. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
273 THE AMERICAN INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION MR. BRIDGMAN	The economic and social impact on the United States of the Industrial Revolution. Focus is upon the twin emergent giants, the factory and the city, from 1865 to 1915. Topics include unionism, income scaling, occupational diversity, city manners, social Darwinism, and political unrest. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
277 BLACK HISTORY I INSTRUCTOR	The history of the Black American and race relations from the African background to the 1830's. Open to freshmen. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
278 BLACK HISTORY II INSTRUCTOR	The history of the Black American and race relations from the 1830's through the Progressive Era, stressing emancipation, reconstruction, the New South, the Du Bois-Washington conflict, the Niagara Movement, and the rise of the NAACP. Open to freshmen. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
311 TUTORIAL IN HISTORY MR. RAYMOND	Individual work in history, especially for juniors, built around weekly one-hour tutorial sessions between each tutee and the instructor. Enrollment limited to six students. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
316 MODERN REVOLUTION MR. RAYMOND	Differing historical explanations of the nature and origin of political revolution, 1500 to 1970. Theories of revolution will be related to a number of specific case studies presented at class meetings and developed through individual student research studies. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
317 THE INTRODUCTION OF MARXISM INTO CHINA MR. FEIGON	The reasons for the acceptance of Marxism by many of the most influential members of the Chinese intelligentsia during the 1920's, focusing on two phenomena: the gradual radicalization of Chinese students and intellectuals throughout the late nineteenth and early

twentieth centuries as a result of the breakup of the traditional Chinese imperial system; and the development and application of Marxist-Leninist theories of revolution in the west during the same period. *Three or four credit hours.*

318 THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA MR. FEIGON	Maoist theories and practice since 1949 and their relation to socialist ideas and activities in other countries. Special emphasis will be placed on the relationship between Maoist theory and sociohistorical development and the problems involved in attempting to bring about a socialist reorganization of state and society in conditions of economic scarcity. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
[331] THE BRITISH EMPIRE AND COMMONWEALTH	A history of the British empire and its evolution into the modern commonwealth of nations. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
†[333] MEDIEVAL ENGLAND	A political survey of English history in the Saxon, Norman, Angevin, Lancastrian, and Yorkist periods. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
*335 A CONSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL ENGLAND MR. GILLUM	English governmental and legal principles in the Saxon period, in the time of Henry II, and in the thirteenth century. Developments since 1307 will be considered briefly. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
†[336] TUDOR-STUART ENGLAND	The contest of religious doctrines and the conflict of political concepts, from the Renaissance monarchy of Henry VII to the "Glorious Revolution" of 1688. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
341, 342 HISTORY OF RUSSIA AND THE USSR MR. RAYMOND	The expansion of the Russian state and the political and social development of the Russian people under the Tsarist and Soviet regimes. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
*352 INTELLECTUAL AND CULTURAL HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE MR. BERSCHNEIDER	A historical survey of the changes in the idea of history expressed by representative speculators from Hegel to Heidegger. Major attention will be given to the contributions made by Darwin, Marx, and Freud in the development of the modern ideologies of liberalism, communism, and fascism, and the production of the cultural phenomenon of existentialism. Formerly listed as History 351. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
355 THE FRENCH REVOLUTION AND NAPOLEON MR. RAYMOND	European history from 1789 to 1815, with emphasis on political and social developments in France. <i>Three credit hours.</i>

<p>*356 MODERN GERMANY MR. GILLUM</p>	<p>The political and economic development and the international influence of Germany from 1806 to 1945. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>358 MODERN FRANCE, 1815 TO PRESENT MR. BERSCHNEIDER</p>	<p>A survey of the political history of France from 1815 to the present. The theme of "Liberalism and the Challenge of Fascism" will be developed in analyzing and evaluating those currents of thought which have given character to the political developments shaping republicanism in modern and contemporary France. Formerly listed as History 353. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>[371] MODERN AMERICAN ELECTIONS</p>	<p>Recent American elections in historical perspective, as illustrated by selected campaigns at the local, state, and national levels. Emphasis is on social and cultural interpretations. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>372 THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR MR. RAYMOND</p>	<p>The origins and the military and political history of the Civil War from about 1850 to 1865. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>374 CONTEMPORARY AMERICA, 1929 TO PRESENT MR. BRIDGMAN</p>	<p>The United States from the onset of the Great Depression to the present, integrating social, economic, and political interpretations of this period. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>[375] AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY</p>	<p>The period of European colonization of North America and of the emergence of the American social and political "system" of 1776 and 1787 that prefigures the United States of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>[376] THE ERA OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, 1763-1789</p>	<p>Interpretations of the coming of the Revolution, the Declaration of Independence, the War, the Articles of Confederation, and the Constitution. Foundations of American institutions and traditions are viewed. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>[377] HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN STUDIES: THE UNITED STATES, 1824-1850</p>	<p>Jacksonianism, the rise of the Whig party, the plantation system, the institution of slavery, abolitionism, women's rights, urbanism, and manifest destiny. Social and intellectual developments will be examined together with political and economic issues. Changing interpretations of historians will also be investigated. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>[378] THE UNITED STATES, 1850-1880</p>	<p>Political, economic, and social developments, including such subjects as disunion and reunion, the Gilded Age, the intellectual and</p>

social responses to industrialization and urbanization. *Three credit hours.*

-
- 379
BLACK HISTORY III
INSTRUCTOR
- The history of the Black American and race relations from World War I to 1955, stressing the great migration, the Red Summer of 1919, the Garvey Movement, the Harlem Renaissance, Blacks and the New Deal and World War II, and events in the Truman and Eisenhower administrations.
Prerequisite: History 277, 278 or permission of the instructor.
Three credit hours.
-
- *391
AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY,
1775-1901
MR. BERSCHNEIDER
- A historical study of American foreign policy and of the diplomacy conducted by the United States from the time of its war for independence to the time of its specific involvement in the politics of imperialism. Formerly listed as History 392. *Three or four credit hours.*
-
- 394
THE AMERICAN SOUTH, 1819-1861
MR. BRIDGMAN
- The American south and its peculiar institutions. An effort is made to illustrate how this area accomplished a partial transition from agrarianism to industrialism. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 397
TIME, WORK, AND LEISURE,
COLONIAL AND CONTEMPORARY
AMERICA
MR. BRIDGMAN
- Characteristic forms of work and the primary uses of time in two distinctly separate and dissimilar periods in American history: usual forms of work; authority of the clock; professional training; occupational specialization; role and status of manual labor, skilled labor, entrepreneurs, and professionals; geographic and occupational mobility; labor relations; leisure and entertainment. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 415, 416
SEMINAR IN AMERICAN HISTORY
MR. BRIDGMAN
- Special topics in American history.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 417
SEMINAR IN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY
MR. BERSCHNEIDER
- A case study in the history of the cold war. An analysis of the diplomatic and military involvement of France and the United States in the movement for Vietnamese independence.
Prerequisite: History 246 and 358 and Government 271, or permission of the instructor. *Three or four credit hours.*
-
- †[419]
SEMINAR IN MEDIEVAL HISTORY
- The Crusades, 1095-1274: a critical study of the history and the historiography of the medieval holy wars. Readings in both medieval chronicles and secondary accounts of the Crusades. Formerly listed as History 418. *Three or four credit hours.*

432
SEMINAR IN BLACK HISTORY
INSTRUCTOR

Group discussion and individual reports based on readings and research on selected topics in Black history from 1955 to the present, including current ideologies and activities in the Black community.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

A study of history through individual projects.

Prerequisite: History major and permission of the department chairman. *Two to four credit hours.*

Human Development

393d
SEMINAR
STAFF

Application of multidisciplinary perspectives to problems in human development. *Two credit hours.*

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Individual study of special problems in human development in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor and the program director. *One to three credit hours.*

493d
SEMINAR IN HUMAN DEVELOPMENT
STAFF

An interdisciplinary seminar required of all senior majors in human development. Students are expected to develop their own focus in depth and to become articulate in communicating this perspective to their colleagues. *Three credit hours.*

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT MAJOR

Attention is called to the major in studies in human development, incorporating courses from several departments. Courses approved for this major are listed in the section on Interdisciplinary Studies (q.v.).

Latin

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

111
INTENSIVE ELEMENTARY LATIN
MR. WESTERVELT

An intensive course in Latin grammar and syntax. *Four credit hours.*

112 INTERMEDIATE LATIN INSTRUCTOR	Selected readings from Latin authors. Does not satisfy college language requirement. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
113 INTRODUCTION TO LATIN LITERATURE MRS. KOONCE	Readings in Plautus. Does not satisfy college language requirement. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
232 INTRODUCTION TO LATIN POETRY TAYLOR LECTURER	Readings in Virgil's <i>Aeneid</i> . <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
[251] LATIN LITERATURE	Roman drama. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
[351] LATIN LITERATURE	Lucretius. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
†[352] LATIN LITERATURE	Livy. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
[353] LATIN LITERATURE	Roman elegy. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
†[354] LATIN LITERATURE	Cicero: selected speeches. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
[355] LATIN LITERATURE	Roman satire. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
[356] LATIN LITERATURE	Cicero: letters. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
357 LATIN LITERATURE TAYLOR LECTURER	Horace: <i>Odes</i> and <i>Ars Poetica</i> . <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
[358] LATIN LITERATURE	Tacitus. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
†[359] LATIN LITERATURE	Virgil: <i>Eclogues</i> and <i>Georgics</i> . <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>

[371] Terence. *Three or four credit hours.*

LATIN LITERATURE

491, 492 Reading in a field of the student's interest, with essays and conferences. *One to three credit hours by prior arrangement.*

INDEPENDENT STUDY

STAFF

*494 Virgil: *Aeneid*. *Three or four credit hours.*

SEMINAR

TAYLOR LECTURER

Linguistics

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

211 A practical introduction to the methodology and techniques of linguistic science. Analysis of grammatical structures and sound systems of language.

INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTIC
TECHNIQUES

MR. SHERARD

Prerequisite: Successful completion of any intermediate language course or demonstration of equivalent proficiency. *Three credit hours.*

212 Application of linguistic skills, general knowledge, and common sense to speculate on the larger questions of human communication and culture. The scope of the course is broad; possible topics include dialects, women's speech, semantics, Black English, code breaking, nonhuman communication, jokes, logic, and lies.

MAN, WOMAN, AND LANGUAGE

MR. SHERARD

Prerequisite: Linguistics 211 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

Literature in Translation

OFFERED BY THE DEPARTMENTS OF CLASSICS AND ENGLISH

133 Listed as Classics 133 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.*

MYTH AND LITERATURE

MR. WESTERVELT

223, 224 Listed as German 223, 224 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.*

GERMAN CULTURAL TRADITIONS

MR. MCINTYRE

†[232] Listed as Classics 232 (q.v.). *Three or four credit hours.*
GREEK TRAGEDY

†[234] Listed as Classics 234 (q.v.). *Three or four credit hours.*
THE HEROIC IDEAL IN EARLY
GREEK POETRY

†[373] Listed as English 373 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.*
THE DEVELOPMENT OF
DRAMATIC ART I

†[374] Listed as English 374 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.*
THE DEVELOPMENT OF
DRAMATIC ART II

[375] Listed as English 375 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.*
MODERN DRAMA I

[376] Listed as English 376 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.*
MODERN DRAMA II

437d2 Listed as English 437d2 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.*
THE LITERATURE OF
EXISTENTIALISM
MR. MIZNER

*438 Listed as English 438 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.*
DANTE IN TRANSLATION
MR. MACKAY

Mathematics

113d Basic concepts and techniques of higher algebra that will be useful
LINEAR ALGEBRA in further applications of mathematics. Systems of equations and
STAFF matrices are used as vehicles for this study. Effective with the class
of 1978, this course will not count toward the major requirements
in mathematics. *Three credit hours.*

121d Elementary differential and integral calculus. *Three credit hours.*
CALCULUS I
STAFF

122d CALCULUS II STAFF	Further study of differential and integral calculus, with selected applications. <i>Prerequisite: Mathematics 121. Four credit hours.</i>
------------------------------	--

221d CALCULUS III STAFF	An introduction to linear algebra, with applications to differential equations. <i>Prerequisite: Mathematics 122. Four credit hours.</i>
-------------------------------	---

222d2 CALCULUS IV STAFF	Topics in multivariable calculus and a continuation of work in differential equations. <i>Prerequisite: Mathematics 221. Four credit hours.</i>
-------------------------------	--

241d, 242 ELEMENTARY STATISTICS I AND II STAFF	Statistics I: descriptive statistics, elementary probability theory, binomial and normal distributions, elementary sampling theory, tests of hypotheses, confidence intervals, nonparametric statistics, correlation. Applications are emphasized. Offered each semester. Statistics II: a continuation, including regression, analysis of variance, and time series. Offered second semester only. Neither course open to mathematics majors. <i>Prerequisite: Mathematics 121. Mathematics 241: four credit hours; 242: two credit hours.</i>
--	--

*243, 244 FINITE MATHEMATICS MRS. ZUKOWSKI	Selected topics from modern mathematics useful in the biological and social sciences, including probability, elements of modern algebra, and an introduction to linear programming and the theory of games. Statistics is not treated but is offered in other courses. Not open to mathematics majors. <i>Prerequisite: Mathematics 113 or 121. Three credit hours.</i>
--	--

311d DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS MR. SHEPARDSON	Solutions of elementary differential equations and an introduction to partial differential equations. <i>Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. Three credit hours.</i>
--	--

312 TOPICS IN ANALYSIS INSTRUCTOR	Further study of differential equations and their applications. <i>Prerequisite: Mathematics 311. Three credit hours.</i>
---	--

332 INTRODUCTORY NUMERICAL ANALYSIS AND PROGRAMMING MR. SHEPARDSON	Solution by numerical methods of linear and nonlinear equations, systems of equations, and differential equations; numerical integration; polynomial approximation; matrix inversion; error analysis. A time-sharing computer system will be used to solve problems.
---	--

Prerequisite: Some programming experience, Mathematics 222, or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

352
COMPLEX VARIABLES
MR. COMBELLACK

The arithmetic and calculus of complex numbers. The properties of analytic functions, including mapping by elementary functions, conformal mapping, residues, and poles.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. *Three credit hours.*

361, 362
HIGHER ALGEBRA
MR. SMALL

Introduction to algebraic structures, such as groups, rings, integral domains, and fields.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. *Three credit hours.*

372
DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
STAFF

Selected topics in modern mathematics and operations research that have applications in current societal problems. The content will vary from year to year, but topics such as graph theory, combinatorics, game theory, linear programming, optimization techniques, and Markov chains would be considered.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. *Three credit hours.*

381, 382
MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS
MR. HAYSLETT

Random variables, special probability distributions, moment generating functions, maximum likelihood estimators, sampling distributions, regression, tests of hypotheses, confidence intervals, linear models, analysis of variance. Although applications are discussed, emphasis is on theory.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. *Three credit hours.*

401, 402
MATHEMATICS SEMINAR
STAFF

Discussion of topics in pure and applied mathematics. Nongraded.

Prerequisite: Senior standing in the mathematics major or a combined major including mathematics. *One credit hour for the year.*

421, 422
ADVANCED CALCULUS
MR. GOULET

More advanced topics of calculus and an introduction to real analysis.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 222 and senior standing, or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

431d2
INTRODUCTION TO TOPOLOGY
MR. SHEPARDSON

General topology, including such topics as elementary point set topology, mapping, and metric spaces.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 222 and senior standing, or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

[432]
HIGHER GEOMETRY

Properties of various geometries, with emphasis on axiomatic development.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 361, 362. *Three credit hours.*

491, 492

INDEPENDENT STUDY

STAFF

Independent study in an area of mathematics of particular interest to the student.

Prerequisite: Mathematics major and permission of the department. *Two to four credit hours.*

Modern Foreign Languages

191, 192

INDEPENDENT STUDY IN CRITICAL
LANGUAGES

STAFF

Independent study of a critical language, involving weekly tutorial sessions with a native speaker of the language. Final course evaluation made by resident faculty member or by visiting faculty member from a college or university where the language is taught regularly.

Prerequisite: Permission of the department chairman. *Three credit hours.*

193, 194

CRITICAL LANGUAGES: SECOND
LEVEL

STAFF

The continued independent study of one of the critical languages as described above. The successful completion of 194 satisfies the college requirement in foreign language. Credit varies depending on level of attainment.

Prerequisite: Modern Foreign Languages 191, 192 and permission of the department chairman. *Three or four credit hours.*

411

TEACHING OF MODERN FOREIGN
LANGUAGES

MR. BUNDY

Problems and methods of teaching modern foreign languages. Readings, discussions, practice work, and criticism. Some attention is also directed to the FLES program. Counts as three hours in education toward the Maine secondary-school-teaching certificate. Conducted in English. Nongraded.

Prerequisite: Two 200-level modern foreign literature courses. *Three credit hours.*

491, 492

INDEPENDENT TOPICS IN MODERN
FOREIGN LANGUAGES

STAFF

Individual projects in language or literature in which the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

Prerequisite: Permission of the department chairman. *Two to four credit hours.*

Music

111d

INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC

Introduction to the western musical tradition and development of perceptive listening through the study of selected works from the

STAFF	Middle Ages to the present. No previous knowledge of music assumed. Cannot be counted toward the music major. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
†[131] STUDIES IN AMERICAN MUSIC	Aspects of American music, examined from historical and critical perspectives. Areas to be studied may include topics in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, the works of important contemporary composers, or music in popular culture. A description of specific topics to be covered will be published before registration. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Music 111 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
†[134] THE SYMPHONY	Representative symphonies from the eighteenth century to the present. Primarily for students not intending to major in music. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Music 111 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
*151 MUSIC IN THE LIBERAL ARTS MRS. REUMAN	An exploration of relationships between the art of music and other areas within the liberal arts. Such areas might include physics, mathematics, physiology and psychology, philosophy and aesthetics, the visual arts, anthropology and sociology, language and literature, historical or area studies, theater and dance, and religion. A description of specific topics to be studied will be published before registration; the choice of topics will depend in part on the background of prospective registrants and on the availability of guest lecturers. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
163, 164 INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC THEORY MISS HEINRICH	An introductory survey of the main aspects of music theory, including intervallic, melodic, and rhythmic dictation, creative writing, and analytical studies of representative compositions from various historical periods. Primarily for students not intending to major in music, but students who complete Music 164 may proceed to Music 172. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
171 MUSIC THEORY I MRS. REUMAN	Within a sequence of courses designed to present analytical skills for understanding the elements and structure of tonal music, Music Theory I covers skills pertaining to notation, intervals, scales, tonality, and melodic construction. Includes ear training and sight singing. Primarily for music majors. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Four credit hours.</i>
172 MUSIC THEORY II MRS. REUMAN	A continuation of Music Theory I, covering skills pertaining to further melodic analysis, two- and three-part writing, and basic chord structure. Primarily for music majors.

Prerequisite: Music 164 or 171, and keyboard proficiency test.
Four credit hours.

191, 192

APPLIED MUSIC: INDIVIDUAL
STUDY
STAFF

Instruction in voice and instruments for qualified students. Possible offerings in 1977-78, depending upon demand, include guitar, flute, harpsichord, organ, piano, trombone, trumpet, viola, violin, violoncello, and voice. For additional information concerning fees and related matters, see the applied music statement following Music 499. Interested students should consult the department before registering. May be repeated for additional credit. Flexible credit. Nongraded.

Prerequisite: Music 163, 164 or Music 171 (may be taken concurrently) and permission of the department. *One or two credit hours.*

193, 194

APPLIED MUSIC: ENSEMBLE
STAFF

Optional credit for participation in musical organizations and ensembles for students of applied music. In addition to the college band, chapel choir, glee club, and symphony orchestra, the department will undertake to form small ensemble groups as the need arises. Interested students should consult the department for additional information before registering for credit. May be repeated for additional credit. Flexible credit. Nongraded.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Music 191, 192 and permission of the department. *One credit hour.*

211

MUSIC HISTORY I
MR. ARMSTRONG

The history of western music from the Middle Ages to 1750. Primarily for music majors.

Prerequisite: Music 164 or 171. *Four credit hours.*

216

MUSIC HISTORY II
MR. MACHLIN

The history of western music from 1750 to 1870. Primarily for music majors.

Prerequisite: Music 172. *Four credit hours.*

217

MUSIC HISTORY III
MR. MACHLIN

The history of western music from 1870 to the present. Primarily for music majors.

Prerequisite: Music 172. *Four credit hours.*

†[231]

CHANSONS AND LIEDER

A detailed study of art songs, French chansons, and German lieder, with emphasis given to the songs and song cycles of Schubert, Schumann, Brahms, Mahler, Wolf, Debussy, and contemporary composers.

Prerequisite: A college-level course in music history or theory. *Three or four credit hours.*

-
- *233
STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL AND
RENAISSANCE MUSIC
MISS HEINRICH
- Selected aspects of the music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance, with emphasis on a study of performance practices; students will combine in a collegium musicum to perform some of the works studied. A description of specific topics to be covered will be published before registration.
Prerequisite: A college-level course in music history or theory. *Three or four credit hours.*
-
- [234]
BAROQUE MUSIC
- Music in western Europe from Monteverdi to Bach and Handel.
Prerequisite: A college-level course in music history or theory. *Three credit hours.*
-
- †[235]
CHAMBER MUSIC
- The development of chamber music written for various groups, with emphasis on representative composers and works. Augmented credit of one hour based on participation in a performance laboratory.
Prerequisite: A college-level course in music history or theory. *Three or four credit hours.*
-
- 271
MUSIC THEORY III
MR. RÉ
- A continuation of Music Theory II, covering the elements of harmony, including an introduction to chromatic harmony. Primarily for music majors.
Prerequisite: Music 172. *Four credit hours.*
-
- 278
OPERA AS THEATER
MR. MACHLIN
- A historical study of principles of opera production, with laboratory experience in staging scenes from several periods.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*
-
- †[332]
STUDIES IN OPERATIC STYLE
- Representative operas will be examined in detail, noting the individual stylistic tendencies of the composer, as well as the various ways in which the music reflects aesthetic trends of the age in which it was composed.
Prerequisite: Music 172 and one college-level course in music history or theory, or permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*
-
- 372
COMPOSITION I
MR. RÉ
- Creative writing for students prepared to undertake original work in composition.
Prerequisite: Music 271 and permission of the instructor. *Three or four credit hours.*
-
- 374
COMPOSITION II
MR. RÉ
- Additional opportunities for original creative work in music.
Prerequisite: Music 372 and permission of the instructor. *Three or four credit hours.*

*376d1
COUNTERPOINT
MR. RÉ

A study of the principles of sixteenth-, seventeenth-, and eighteenth-century polyphony. Composition of canons, inventions, and fugues. Analysis of representative works.
Prerequisite: Music 271. *Three credit hours.*

†[378]
CONDUCTING

Score reading, studies in basic baton technique. Analysis of works of various periods and application of conducting techniques to stylistic interpretation.
Prerequisite: Music 271 and permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Individual topics in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. Primarily for senior music majors.
Prerequisite: Permission of the department. *One to four credit hours.*

493, 494
SEMINAR IN MUSIC
STAFF

Topics will change each semester; a complete description will be available before registration. Primarily for senior music majors.
Prerequisite: Music 271 and permission of the instructor. *Three or four credit hours.*

499d
MUSIC TEACHING
STAFF

Directed practice in conduct of introductory music courses. Open to a limited number of upperclass music majors. Flexible credit. Nongraded.
Prerequisite: Permission of the department. *Two credit hours.*

APPLIED MUSIC

Private lessons in voice and a variety of instruments are available, with or without academic credit, at additional cost. Students of applied music are invited to participate in the college band, chapel choir, glee club, and symphony orchestra, with or without academic credit; small ensembles are also formed from time to time. For information concerning academic credit, see the statements for Music 191, 192 and 193, 194. In the case of Music 191, 192, a fee of \$100 is charged for each semester of instruction in a two-credit course; for a one-credit course the fee is \$60. Fees are payable on the semester bill. Students are not charged for membership in musical organizations or small ensembles.

All majors are expected to demonstrate some skill at the keyboard; consult the department. Students not already proficient are

urged to remedy this deficiency as soon as possible by enrolling for piano study.

The department reserves some scholarship money to aid talented students of applied music; consult the chairman.

Performing Arts

OFFERED BY THE DEPARTMENTS OF ENGLISH, MUSIC, AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION¹

121, 122
THEATER PRODUCTION
MR. WOODY

A basic course in stage design, building, care, management, and practice. One of the requirements of the course will be the practical application of theory to production. Flexible credit. *Three or four credit hours.*

171
ACTING I
INSTRUCTOR

Basic techniques of stage performance. Flexible credit. *Three credit hours.*

221, 222
THEATER HISTORY
MR. WITHAM AND MR. WOODY

The analysis of plays in relation to theater architecture and design. First semester: from the Greeks to the English Renaissance. Second semester: the Renaissance to the contemporary theater. Application of architectural requirements and design theory to practical problems in theatrical performance. *Three credit hours.*

251
STAGE MOVEMENT
MS. MITCHELL-WENTZEL

A study of basic body movement and efficiency of movement. The course will deal mostly with improvisational problems geared for the stage. Flexible credit. *Three credit hours.*

272
ACTING II
INSTRUCTOR

Advanced techniques of stage acting. Scenes and short plays.
Prerequisite: Performing Arts 171 or permission of the instructor. Flexible credit. *Three or four credit hours.*

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. Basic or flexible credit, as stipulated in project proposal and approved by instructor.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.*

¹For additional offerings in the performing arts, see section on Interdisciplinary Studies.

Philosophy

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

- | | |
|---|---|
| 112d
LOGIC
MR. MCARTHUR | The techniques of formal reasoning and their application to argumentation in ordinary language. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 133
INTRODUCTION TO WESTERN
PHILOSOPHY I
MR. HUDSON AND OTHERS | Some typical problems in western philosophy: ethics, sociopolitical philosophy, and philosophy of religion. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 134
INTRODUCTION TO WESTERN
PHILOSOPHY II
MR. HUDSON AND OTHERS | Some typical problems in western philosophy: theory of knowledge, metaphysics, and philosophy of science. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 211
MORAL PHILOSOPHY
MR. REUMAN | The bases of judgment on questions of good and bad, right and wrong; the application of ethical principles to problem cases. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| *236d1
SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY
MR. PARKER | Readings from Plato, Locke, Rousseau, and Marx; their relevance to contemporary problems. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| †[258]
PHILOSOPHICAL PROBLEMS IN
LOGIC AND MATHEMATICS | A treatment of philosophical problems arising from logic and mathematics, e.g., the nature of axiomatic theories, the limitations of the axiomatic method, the nature of logical and mathematical truth, nominalism and realism, and the relation of logic to philosophy.
<i>Prerequisite:</i> Philosophy 112 or permission of the instructor.
<i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| [277, 278]
PHILOSOPHICAL PERSPECTIVES | Interdisciplinary considerations of various topics, involving lecturers from several departments. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 281, 282
CULTURAL EUTHENICS: A NEW
ADAM AND A NEW EDEN
MR. TODRANK | Listed as Religion 281, 282 (q.v.). <i>Three or four credit hours.</i> |

[313] AESTHETICS	Problems that arise in analyses and criticisms of the arts. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Three hours of philosophy or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
*316d1 METAPHYSICS MR. HUDSON	A contemporary approach to the problem of reality or being and such metaphysical topics as time, space, substance, and causality. Attention also to methods for dealing with metaphysical problems and of validating metaphysical claims. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
*317d2 PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE MR. MCARTHUR	Inductive logic and problems in the philosophy of science. Observation, law, explanation, theory, and associated concepts in the social and natural sciences will be considered. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
+[318] ETHICS AND GENERAL THEORY OF VALUE	Philosophic approaches to the nature of value, especially ethical judgments. Among the views considered will be intuitionism, emotivism, "good reasons" theory, and those relating to scientific findings. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Philosophy 211 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
331 HISTORY OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY MR. PARKER	Comparative study of the philosophical systems of Plato and Aristotle, with secondary attention to the pre-Socratics, Socrates, Epicurus, the Stoics, and Plotinus. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
332 HISTORY OF MODERN PHILOSOPHY MR. REUMAN	European philosophy from Descartes to the nineteenth century, with special attention to the works of Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, and Kant. <i>Four credit hours.</i>
333 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION MR. HUDSON	Philosophical positions held by theorists from Plato to Dewey; primarily for teacher candidates majoring in subjects commonly taught in high schools. Other students may elect this course with permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
*352 AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY MR. HUDSON	Representative thinkers in each major period and movement in American philosophical thought, and an attempt to relate the teachings of these thinkers to contemporary philosophical, educational, and social issues. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
353 CONTEMPORARY ANALYTIC PHILOSOPHY MR. MCARTHUR	Major figures in the analytic tradition from 1900 to the present, with particular emphasis on Russell, Wittgenstein, and Quine. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Two semester courses in philosophy or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>

-
- [355] Types of Indian philosophy of the ancient period.
 INDIAN THOUGHT *Prerequisite:* Two semester courses in philosophy and/or religion; no previous Indian thought. *Three credit hours.*
-
- *356 Types of Indian philosophy of the modern period, with special reference to Gandhi and Tagore.
 INDIAN THOUGHT *Prerequisite:* Two semester courses in philosophy and/or religion. *Three credit hours.*
 MR. NARAVANE
-
- †[359] Post-Kantian thinkers such as Hegel, Kierkegaard, Schopenhauer, Nietzsche, and Bergson. Special attention to the revolt against reason, evolution, and alienation.
 NINETEENTH-CENTURY PHILOSOPHY *Prerequisite:* Philosophy 331 and 332, or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*
-
- †[372] Some of the principal philosophical problems concerning the nature and justification of religious belief and experience, problems such as the nature of God, arguments for the existence of God, the problem of evil, mysticism, and the relation of faith and reason.
 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION *Prerequisite:* One course in philosophy and one course in religion, or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*
-
- †[373] History of philosophy from Augustine to Ockham. The principal issue studied is the problem of the reconciliation of faith and reason in the work of the scholastics.
 HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY *Prerequisite:* Philosophy 331. *Three or four credit hours.*
-
- *374 A survey of the principal thinkers of twentieth-century existential philosophy, with minor attention to phenomenology. Readings will be from some of the following: Heidegger, Sartre, Jaspers, Marcel, Buber, and Merleau-Ponty. Philosophy 359 is a desirable background but is not required.
 EXISTENTIALISM AND PHENOMENOLOGY *Prerequisite:* Two semester courses in philosophy or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*
 MR. REUMAN
-
- [391], 392 Seminars in selected areas of philosophy. In 1977-78 the topics will be: 392A, "India and the West" (Mr. Naravane); 392B, "Rationality and Religious Belief" (Mr. McArthur). Open to majors and non-majors.
 PHILOSOPHY SEMINAR
 STAFF

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

491, 492

INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.*

Physical Education

*241, 242

INTRODUCTION TO THE ART OF
DANCE
MS. MITCHELL-WENTZEL

A historic survey of the art of dance from its primitive ritual beginnings to its development as an art form in western civilization. The course includes lectures, films, an introduction to basic theory, composition, and movement experience. No dance experience necessary.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

311, 312

COACHING OF TEAM SPORTS AND
ADMINISTRATION OF ATHLETICS
MR. MCGEE AND MR. NELSON

Principles and methods of coaching team sports. Policies and practices in organization and administration of athletic programs. Brief exposure to physiology of exercises and care and prevention of athletic injuries.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

323, 324

PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF
PHYSICAL EDUCATION
MRS. BITHER, MR. NELSON, AND
INSTRUCTOR

Policies, practices, standards, and educational methods of secondary school physical education and coaching of individual sports. Physiology of exercise, prevention and care of athletic injuries. May be coordinated with education courses to include practice teaching.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

341, 342

MODERN DANCE COMPOSITION AND
THEORY
MS. MITCHELL-WENTZEL

Compositional problems relating to the theories of various modern dance artists, an introduction to dance notation, a study of the modern dance repertory through films and direct movement experience. Flexible credit.

Prerequisite: Service class in modern dance or movement and permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

491, 492

INDEPENDENT STUDY
MS. MITCHELL-WENTZEL

Individual dance problems in areas where the student has the interest and competence to work independently. Flexible credit.

Prerequisite: Physical Education 341, 342 and permission of the instructor. *One to three credit hours.*

Physics

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

121, 122

GENERAL PHYSICS

INSTRUCTOR

A quantitative introduction to the interpretation of theoretical and experimental problems in the fields of mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, relativity, and quantum physics. Physics 211 may serve as a prerequisite for Physics 122. Fall enrollment in Mathematics 121 or prior equivalent is recommended. Lecture and laboratory. *Four credit hours.*

211

INTERMEDIATE MECHANICS

MR. METZ

Newtonian mechanics in theory and experiment: moving coordinate systems, momentum and energy, gravitation and Kepler's laws, forced and damped harmonic motion. Special emphasis is placed on the analysis of data obtained in the laboratory, including extensive use of the computer. Lecture and laboratory.

Prerequisite: Physics 121 or permission of the department, and Mathematics 122 (may be taken concurrently). Open to freshmen with advanced standing in calculus who have had a strong preparation in physics. *Four credit hours.*

232

ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS

INSTRUCTOR

An intermediate treatment of quantum physics, illustrated by topics in atomic, nuclear, and solid-state physics, and emphasizing the experimental evidence for modern theories of the structure of matter. Lecture and discussion.

Prerequisite: Physics 122 and Mathematics 122. *Four credit hours.*

[252]

ELECTRONICS

A semi-independent-study laboratory course in electronic principles, circuits, and instrumentation. Open to the limit of available equipment.

Prerequisite: Physics 122, Mathematics 121, and permission of the department. *Two or three credit hours.*

311

ADVANCED MECHANICS

INSTRUCTOR

Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics, the dynamics of rigid bodies, and systems with many degrees of freedom. The techniques of linear algebra and of differential equations will be applied. Lecture and discussion.

Prerequisite: Physics 211 and Mathematics 311 (may be taken concurrently). *Four credit hours.*

<p>321, 322 ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM MR. BRIGGS</p>	<p>First semester: a theoretical treatment of electrostatics and magnetostatics in vacuum and material media. Lecture and discussion. Second semester: Maxwell's equations, electrodynamics, and modern optics. Lecture and laboratory.</p> <p><i>Prerequisite:</i> For 321, Physics 122 and Mathematics 221 (may be taken concurrently); for 322, Mathematics 222 (may be taken concurrently). <i>Four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>332 THERMODYNAMICS INSTRUCTOR</p>	<p>Concepts of temperature, energy, entropy, heat, and work, and their thermodynamic relations as developed from a microscopic point of view. Single and multicomponent systems are discussed, using both classical and quantum statistics. Lecture and discussion.</p> <p><i>Prerequisite:</i> Physics 211, 232, and Mathematics 222 (may be taken concurrently). <i>Four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>441, 442 THEORETICAL PHYSICS MR. METZ</p>	<p>First semester: an introduction to the mathematical formulations of nonrelativistic quantum mechanics, including Schroedinger wave mechanics, operator algebra, perturbation techniques, and electron spin. Applications to one-dimensional and simple three-dimensional systems are developed. Second semester: a continuation of the first semester, with applications to selected topics in solid-state physics, nuclear physics, and quantum optics, as interests dictate. Lecture.</p> <p><i>Prerequisite:</i> Physics 232 and 311 or permission of the department. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>451, 452 SENIOR LABORATORY MR. METZ AND MR. BRIGGS</p>	<p>Experiments drawn from classical and modern physics, with emphasis on precision and experimental technique.</p> <p><i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the department. <i>Two credit hours.</i></p>
<p>491, 492 INDEPENDENT STUDY STAFF</p>	<p>Individual topics in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.</p> <p><i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Two to five credit hours.</i></p>

Portuguese

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

+ [121, 122]
PORTUGUESE AS A SECOND
ROMANCE LANGUAGE

The spoken and written language of Portugal and Brazil, utilizing previous knowledge of a Romance language. Extensive use is made of taped materials.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of intermediate French or Spanish, or indication of equivalent proficiency by placement test. *Four credit hours.*

Psychology

- 111d
INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY
STAFF
An overview of contemporary psychology, introducing concepts, theories, and methods current in the field. This course is prerequisite to any further work in the department. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 114d
QUANTITATIVE METHODS
MR. JOHNSON
Quantitative methods in psychology, with emphasis on basic statistical principles and techniques of data gathering, processing, and analysis. Introduction to computing and programming as applied to psychology.
Prerequisite: Psychology 111. *Four credit hours.*
-
- 132
HUMAN SEXUALITY
MR. EASTON AND MR. PEREZ
This course aims to provide students with accurate information to aid them in forming their personal value systems and in coping with current and future problems. Topics will include mammalian anatomy, embryology, and sexual behavior, the physiology of human sexual response, cross-cultural perspectives, normal psychosexual development and response, the paraphilias, major sexual dysfunctions, and reproductive problems. Guest lecturers will be utilized whenever feasible. Cannot be counted toward the psychology or psychology-mathematics major. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 211
PERSONALITY, SOCIAL AND
ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY
STAFF
Individual and group behavior, emphasizing patterns of development, interpersonal relationships, and social interaction. Both normal and abnormal functioning will be considered. May not be taken for credit by psychology majors, whose attention is called to Psychology 261, 262, and 291.
Prerequisite: Psychology 111. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 234
PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS AND
MEASUREMENTS
MR. LESTER
The theory and problems of psychological measurement, with special emphasis on the construction and application of psychological tests.
Prerequisite: Psychology 111 and 114. *Three credit hours.*
-
- 252
CHILD AND ADOLESCENT
PSYCHOLOGY
The psychological processes of the child and adolescent, with special emphasis on their practical importance for education, emotional stability, and parenthood. May not be taken for credit by

MR. ZOHNER	psychology majors, whose attention is called to Psychology 311. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
258d HUMAN INTERACTION LABORATORY MR. LESTER	The experience-based study of individual and small-group dynamics. Students will participate in a group that will meet throughout the semester. Readings and discussions will emphasize the application of specific conceptual models. Nongraded. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Psychology 111 or 252 and permission of the instructor. <i>Two credit hours.</i>
261, 262 SEMINAR IN PERSONALITY AND PSYCHOPATHOLOGY MR. LESTER AND MR. PEREZ	An analysis of the problems, theories, and research concerned with the dynamics of behavior. First semester: major systematic interpretations, assessment, and current research in personality. Second semester: a theoretical and clinical study of the dynamics and treatment of abnormal behavior. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Psychology 111, 114, and permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
271 EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY MR. ZOHNER	Discussion of the planning, execution, and interpretation of research in psychology. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Psychology 111, and Psychology 114 or Mathematics 242. <i>Four credit hours.</i>
272 PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY MS. SKOWBO	The study of neural processes underlying experience and behavior; the ways in which the nervous system codes perception, movement, hunger, sleep, attention, motivation, memory, and learning. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Psychology 111, 114, and two semester courses in biology. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
273 SENSATION AND PERCEPTION MS. SKOWBO	The major human senses (vision, audition, somesthesia, taste, smell) studied as physiological systems and as intermediaries between the physical and perceived environments. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Psychology 111 and 114. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
291d SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY INSTRUCTOR	Representative topics in contemporary social psychology: methodological problems, the self, attitudes, social motivation, person perception, and group influence. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Psychology 111 and 114. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
311 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY MR. ZOHNER	Principles of development from conception through adolescence, examined from biological, sociocultural, and psychodynamic perspectives.

Prerequisite: Psychology 271. Three credit hours.

*314
MOTIVATION
MR. ZOHNER

A theoretical and historical analysis of current research in motivation, focusing on such topics as drive, reinforcement, consummatory behavior, aggression, emotion, sleep, and imprinting.
Prerequisite: Psychology 271. Four credit hours.

317
SEMINAR IN DEVELOPMENTAL
PSYCHOLOGY
MR. ZOHNER

Historical, theoretical, and empirical aspects of the development of the individual. Special attention will be given to a critical analysis of existing research and methodology.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

†[332]
LEARNING

A consideration of the principles of learning and the empirical evidence underlying them.
Prerequisite: Psychology 271 and permission of the instructor. Four credit hours.

391
HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF
PSYCHOLOGY
MR. JOHNSON

The historical background of modern psychology and the development of such systematic viewpoints as behaviorism, Gestalt psychology, and psychoanalysis.
Prerequisite: Three semester courses in psychology. Three credit hours.

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.
Prerequisite: Permission of the department. One to four credit hours.

Religion

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

121, 122
INTRODUCTION TO WESTERN
RELIGION
MR. TODRANK

The Judaeo-Christian tradition in historical perspective: basic beliefs, institutions, and movements characteristic of successive epochs, and their influence on western culture. *Three credit hours.*

†[217]
RELIGION IN AMERICA

The beliefs and practices of Protestantism, Catholicism, and Judaism as examined against the background of a historical survey of religion in American life, leading to an exploration of selected issues of current interest in American religion. *Three or four credit hours.*

†[218] THE SCIENTIFIC STUDY OF RELIGION	Methodologies and classical studies in the disciplines of anthropology, sociology, psychology, history of religions, economics, art history, and theology. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
223, 224 BIBLICAL LITERATURE INSTRUCTOR	Biblical literature in terms of its historical and cultural context, its original meaning, and its relevance to the contemporary world. The first semester deals with the Old Testament; the second, with the Apocrypha and the New Testament. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
†[277, 278] RELIGIOUS PERSPECTIVES	Interdisciplinary considerations of various topics, involving lecturers from several departments. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
281, 282 CULTURAL EUTHENICS: A NEW ADAM AND A NEW EDEN MR. TODRANK	First semester: the relationship between the life-style of modern man and the current environmental crisis, and the resulting urgent need for a new "Adam" and a new "Eden." Second semester: an analysis of some of the economic, political, ethical, and religious aspects of essential reforms to achieve a new era for a new earth. Faculty members from other departments will participate in panel discussions of the basic issues. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
311 INDIAN RELIGIONS AND ISLAM MR. THORWALDSEN	A survey of the religious traditions of India and Islam. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
312 EAST ASIAN RELIGIONS MR. THORWALDSEN	A survey of Buddhism, Taoism, and Confucianism, with emphasis on Jodo and Zen traditions. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Religion 311 or a course in East Asian history or culture. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
*316 CONTEMPORARY WESTERN THEOLOGY INSTRUCTOR	A survey of modern methods and styles in theological discourse, including examples of the use of poetry, drama, art, and music. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
*319 PRIMITIVE RELIGION MR. THORWALDSEN	Archaic and primitive religious life. The religion of aborigines, Polynesians, African and Latin-American tribes, and North American Indians. <i>Prerequisite:</i> One course in philosophy or religion. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
*351 THE BOOK OF JOB INSTRUCTOR	The main themes of the narrative and the speeches will be explored with reference to the genre, the original context, and the relevance of the book to contemporary events and problems.

Prerequisite: Religion 121 or 223. *Three credit hours.*

+ [352]
THE THEOLOGY OF PAUL

Paul's letters, and the controversies that prompted them, will be studied as a basis for understanding Pauline theology, its relation to other elements of first-century Christianity, and its influence on later western thought.

Prerequisite: Religion 224. *Three credit hours.*

+ [353]
THE GREAT PROPHETS OF ISRAEL

An intensive study of several of the Old Testament prophets, their lives, and messages. The course will consider each prophet's impact on his own times, and will raise the question of the importance of prophecy in ancient and modern times.

Prerequisite: Religion 223. *Three credit hours.*

*358
JESUS OF NAZARETH
INSTRUCTOR

A critical study of the Gospel materials dealing with the life and teaching of Jesus. Giving attention to method, the course will examine some of the recent literature on the topic.

Prerequisite: Religion 224 and permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

+ [372]
PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION

Listed as Philosophy 372 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.*

+ [373]
HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY

Listed as Philosophy 373 (q.v.). *Three or four credit hours.*

[391], 392
RELIGION SEMINAR
MR. THORWALDSEN

Seminars in selected areas of religion. In 1977-78 the topic will be "The Teachings and Practices of Zen Buddhism." Open to majors and nonmajors.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.*

Russian

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

121, 122
ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN

Introduction to the language by a modified audio-lingual method, with emphasis on understanding spoken Russian and on reading.

MR. KEMPERS

Use of taped materials in the language laboratory is a regular part of the class work. *Four credit hours.*

123, 124

INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN
MR. KEMPERS

Continued study of grammar, with emphasis on understanding spoken Russian and on reading, through the study of short stories and plays. Use of taped materials in the language laboratory continues as an integral part of the course.

Prerequisite: Russian 122 or two years of high school Russian and appropriate score on the placement test. *Four credit hours.*

225, 226

ADVANCED RUSSIAN
MR. KEMPERS

Continued work on the language, intensive study of selected works of Russian literature.

Prerequisite: Russian 124 or permission of the instructor. *Three or four credit hours.*

491, 492

INDEPENDENT STUDY
MR. KEMPERS

Individual readings in areas of the student's major interest.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. *Two to four credit hours.*

Selected Topics

-97, -98

STUDY OF SELECTED TOPICS

Each department and interdisciplinary major may from time to time offer special courses not otherwise included in its regular course listing. When such a course is offered, it will be listed under the appropriate subject heading. The first digit of its number will depend on the level at which it is offered. Titles, descriptions, prerequisites, and number and type of credits will be determined by the department or interdisciplinary major offering the course, and will be available at registration.

Sociology

112

INTERACTION PROCESS ANALYSIS
MR. ROSENTHAL

Theories and methods of understanding interpersonal behavior as it occurs in small groups. An attempt to synthesize concepts, theory, and observation of the group. Enrollment limited.

Prerequisite: Freshman standing, no previous sociology, and permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

121e, 122 PRINCIPLES OF SOCIOLOGY STAFF	Human society: its growth, institutions, activities, and problems. The course attempts to synthesize the available knowledge and concepts necessary for a scientific understanding of our complex modern society. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
212 SHORT COURSES IN SOCIOLOGY STAFF	Several topics will be considered over varying time segments throughout the semester. Each short course is autonomous, and a student may elect any or all. Topics for 1976-77 included "The Thirties, a Time for Remembrance," "Racial Desegregation of the Public Schools," and "The Impact of College on Students." <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 121, 122 and permission of the instructor. <i>One to three credit hours per topic.</i>
231 CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL ISSUES MR. DOEL	Analysis of selected controversial issues in contemporary society. Attention given to areas such as alienation, economic and political freedom, population, poverty, and the depletion of natural resources. Programs for the alleviation of social problems will be reviewed and evaluated. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
232 HUMAN ECOLOGY MR. DOEL	The spatial distribution of people and institutions from the pre-historic to the present time. Consideration will be given to the relationship between human society and the ecosystem concept: theory of demographic transition; world population growth in terms of fertility, migration, and mortality; individual and institutional competition in space; and environmental carrying capacity. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 122 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
†[233] CRIMINOLOGY	Crime in social and cultural perspective, conditions and situations that encourage antisocial conduct, the philosophy and practice of punishment, and programs for reducing or eliminating crime. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 121, 122. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
237 THE SOCIOLOGY OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT MR. ROSENTHAL	The family as transmitter of the culture, relationships between social forces acting upon the family and the socialization process, and relationships between family characteristics, transmission, and socialization. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 121, 122. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
252 RACE AND MINORITIES MR. ROSENTHAL	Major problems of race and minority groups, focusing on contemporary United States. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 121, 122. <i>Three credit hours.</i>

†[271] INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH METHODS	Introduction to the variety of basic research methods employed by sociologists. Major topics include the reciprocal relation between theory and research, research design, sampling, and techniques for data collection and analysis. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 121, 122. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
273 THE FAMILY MR. KINGDON	A historical and comparative study of family and marriage from an institutional point of view, including the relationship of the family to other aspects of culture. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 121, 122. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
274 SOCIAL STRATIFICATION MR. KINGDON	Social classes of North America, as portrayed through the literature of community studies. Emphasis will center on the culture of the middle class. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 121, 122. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
311d2 HISTORY OF SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY MR. BIRGE	The history of sociology, and a critical examination of the systems of thought about society and social action. The place of theory in social research is emphasized. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 121, 122. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
313 HISTORY OF SOCIAL THOUGHT MR. DOEL	Survey of man's ideas about human nature and the social order, centered on social thinkers prior to the development of sociology. Selected social thoughts of civilized man from Hammurabi to Comte, contrasted with selections from folklore, myths, stories, songs, proverbs, and riddles of nonliterate peoples. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
314 SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION MR. DOEL	The relationship between religion and society. Major world religions and those of primitive peoples, analyzed in terms of origin, development, and function within social systems. Modes of human adjustment to the natural world, myth and ritual, mana and taboo, totemism, magic, witchcraft, and divination. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
316 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY STAFF	Topics in selected areas of sociology. In 1976-77 the topic was "Native American Issues." <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
†[318] CONTEMPORARY THEORY	An analysis of the contemporary state of sociology as a discipline, with focus on problems of theory building, utilization of data col-

lection methods, reformulation of the scope and subject matter of the field, and development of converging and diverging points among current schools of thought.

Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122 and permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

†[334]
SOCIAL DEVIANCE

Definitions of deviance and theories of explanation and analysis of deviant behavior. Readings and discussions will emphasize the history and development of contemporary perspectives and attempts to synthesize them.

Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122 and permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

*338d1
NORMATIVE SOCIAL THEORY
MR. BIRGE

Normative social theory, with special emphasis upon such works as Plato's *Republic*, Owen's *A New View of Society*, and Bellamy's *Looking Backward*.

Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122. *Three credit hours.*

†[353]
URBAN SOCIOLOGY

An eclectic study of the city as a sociological phenomenon: the historical and ecological development of the city, population and selective migration, group life and personality, and organization and disorganization of urban areas.

Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122. *Three credit hours.*

[354]
COMPARATIVE SOCIAL SYSTEMS

Contemporary societies as they relate to ideal-typical models of western technological development. Analysis of social processes effected by the transition from traditionalism to industrialism in newly developing nations.

Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122. *Three credit hours.*

*361, 362
CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY
MR. BIRGE

Introductory anthropology, with special emphasis on the implications of the social and cultural experiences of primitive people for modern society.

Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122. *Three credit hours.*

†[372]
PRACTICUM IN SOCIOLOGICAL
RESEARCH

Each student will develop and pursue a sociological research project of limited scope. Although survey research is the design most frequently chosen, alternate modes appropriate to the problem defined and data derived may be developed (e.g., field studies, field experiments, laboratory experiments, participant observation, content analysis).

Prerequisite: Sociology 271 and permission of the instructor.
Three or four credit hours.

†[391]
SOCIAL CHANGE

Although a historical approach is used at times, this course is primarily theoretical. The mechanisms, functions, and consequences of social change. Particular attention is given to the relevance of social change for the social order.

Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122. *Three credit hours.*

[393]
COMPLEX SOCIAL ORGANIZATIONS

Utilizing a historical perspective and sociological orientation, this course will examine the existing and empirical data and theoretical concepts dealing with the behavior of people in business and other organizations.

Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122. *Three credit hours.*

Note: This course may be offered cooperatively with Administrative Science 413. A student may not receive credit for both Sociology 393 and Administrative Science 413.

†[394]
COLLECTIVE BEHAVIOR

A course that seeks to shed light on the plight of contemporary man through the examination of the various instances of collective behavior—crowds, masses, publics, and social movements—and the forces that mold each. Consideration is given also to public opinion, propaganda, communication and the major mass media, and their functions in modern society.

Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122 or permission of the instructor.
Three credit hours.

†[401, 402]
SOCIOLOGY SEMINAR

Major problems of sociology as a science. Much of the work is devoted to individual projects developed from group discussions.

Prerequisite: Senior standing and permission of the instructor.
Three credit hours.

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Individual topics in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

Prerequisite: Senior standing and permission of the department.
Two to four credit hours.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL COURSE

Psychology 291d, Social Psychology, is also applicable toward fulfillment of the major in sociology (see psychology listings for description of this course). If so applied, it cannot also be counted among the required collateral courses. *Three credit hours.*

Spanish

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Unless otherwise specified, all courses numbered above 128 are conducted in Spanish. Spanish 142 or permission of the instructor is required for all courses numbered 200 or higher.

<p>121, 122 ELEMENTARY SPANISH STAFF</p>	<p>Introduction to the language by an audio-lingual method, with emphasis on understanding, speaking, and reading. Use of taped materials in the language laboratory is a regular part of the class work. <i>Four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>123, 124 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH STAFF</p>	<p>Continued practice in the oral-aural skills, with increasing emphasis on reading and writing through use of reading from Spanish and Latin-American literature. Studies and grammar review supplemented with drill work in the laboratory. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Spanish 122 or two years of high school Spanish and appropriate score on the placement test. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>127, 128 INTENSIVE INTERMEDIATE SPANISH STAFF</p>	<p>An expanded intermediate course similar in format to Spanish 123, 124 for those students desiring additional exposure to the language. Recommended for those planning to continue in Spanish. Spanish 127 alone will not satisfy the language requirement. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Spanish 121, 122 with a grade of <i>A</i> or <i>B</i>, or equivalent. <i>Four credit hours.</i></p>
<p>131 ADVANCED SPANISH MR. PÉREZ</p>	<p>An advanced review of grammar, with practice in written composition. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Spanish 124 or equivalent. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>141, 142 INTRODUCCIÓN AL MUNDO HISPÁNICO STAFF</p>	<p>The Hispanic tradition reflected in the works of major figures of Spain and Latin America. In-depth study of selected works with collateral readings. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Spanish 124. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>†[255] NINETEENTH-CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE I</p>	<p>Representative works of romanticism and realism. <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>
<p>†[256] NINETEENTH-CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE II</p>	<p>Primarily readings from Bénito Pérez Galdós and Leopoldo Alas "Clarín." <i>Three credit hours.</i></p>

†[261], 262d1 LATIN-AMERICAN LITERATURE MS. DOEL	First semester: Latin-American literature from the colonial period through the nineteenth century. Second semester: literature from the Modernistas through Rómulo Gallegos. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
332 CONTEMPORARY LATIN-AMERICAN LITERATURE MR. HERSZENHORN	Authors to be studied will include Carlos Fuentes, García Márquez, and Vargas Llosa. <i>Four credit hours.</i>
†[337] MEDIÉVAL SPANISH LITERATURE	Medieval Spanish classics: <i>El Cid</i> , <i>El libro de buen amor</i> , <i>La Celestina</i> , and <i>El romancero</i> . <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>
*351 EL SIGLO DE ORO MR. CAUZ	The Spanish classical theater, the picaresque novel, and selected works of Cervantes. <i>Four credit hours.</i>
†[352] DON QUIJOTE	Study and analysis of <i>Don Quijote de la Mancha</i> . <i>Four credit hours.</i>
*356d1 THE GENERATION OF 1898 MR. HOLLAND	The principal figures of this generation: Unamuno, Azorín, Baroja, Valle-Inclán, and Machado. <i>Four credit hours.</i>
*357d2 MODERN SPANISH LITERATURE MR. PÉREZ	The literature of twentieth-century Spain through Federico García Lorca. <i>Four credit hours.</i>
†[358] THE CONTEMPORARY SPANISH NOVEL	The Spanish novel from Camilo José Cela through the 1970's. <i>Four credit hours.</i>
491, 492 INDEPENDENT STUDY STAFF	Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Two to four credit hours.</i>
[493, 494] SEMINAR IN SPANISH AND LATIN-AMERICAN LITERATURE	Topics, which change each semester, may cover an author, a genre, or a literary movement. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three or four credit hours.</i>

499d LANGUAGE TEACHING STAFF	Directed practice in conduct of introductory language courses. Open to a limited number of students enrolled in Modern Foreign Languages 411. Flexible credit. Nongraded. <i>Two credit hours.</i>
------------------------------------	--

Student-Taught Courses

-99d STUDENT- TAUGHT COURSES	Student-organized and student-taught courses are offered from time to time in various departments and programs. Any such course must have a faculty sponsor and be approved by the educational policy committee. No student may register for more than three credits in such courses in any one semester unless he or she has completed or is concurrently completing the 105-basic-hour requirement. Flexible credit. Nongraded. <i>One to three credit hours.</i>
---------------------------------	---

Western Civilization

491, 492 INDEPENDENT STUDY STAFF	Individual study of special problems in western civilization in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor and the program director. <i>One to three credit hours.</i>
--	---

493, 494 SEMINAR IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION STAFF	Interdisciplinary seminars conducted by at least two members of the western civilization advising faculty, leading to the composition of a major essay. Required of all senior majors in western civilization. <i>Three credit hours.</i>
--	---

WESTERN CIVILIZATION MAJOR	Attention is called to the major in studies in western civilization, incorporating courses from several departments. Courses approved for this major are listed in the section on Interdisciplinary Studies (q.v.).
----------------------------	---

Preparation for Graduate and Professional Schools

The staff of the office of career counseling advise on matters related to graduate study; information on graduate programs is available in the office. They work closely with department chairmen, major advisers, and members of faculty committees to inform students of opportunities for fellowships and scholarships in graduate schools. From this office, students may obtain information on admission tests for prospective applicants to graduate schools of arts and sciences, law, medicine, and business administration.

ARTS AND SCIENCES

Every year, Colby graduates enter many different graduate schools to work toward advanced degrees in art, music, history, classics, English, economics, modern languages, sociology, psychology, philosophy, or the natural sciences. Interested students should confer with the chairmen of their departments and their major advisers.

LAW AND GOVERNMENT SERVICE

The committee on professional preparation for law and government service advises students preparing for careers in these areas. The prelaw student may major in almost any field, but the student who has a specific goal in mind will profit from early consultation with members of the committee. The law-school admission test is given at the college each year.

MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY

Medical schools do not require a particular major but do require high standing and the inclusion of biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics, English, and foreign languages in the student's college program. It is strongly advised that mathematics be pursued at least through the first year of calculus. Organic and general chemistry are required.

The medical-college admission test is ordinarily taken in the spring of the student's junior year.

Although some dental schools admit applicants after three years, and sometimes after only two years, of college work, the leading schools prefer students with a college degree. Each applicant, regardless of his major, must meet the specific requirements in biology, chemistry, physics, and English, which differ with different dental schools.

The dental-college admission test is ordinarily taken in the spring of the junior or fall of the senior year.

Each interested student should consult a member of the committee on professional preparation for medicine and dentistry early in his freshman year.

ENGINEERING

Colby College and the University of Rochester are affiliated in a joint program whereby a student may acquire an education in the liberal arts and also in engineering in a five-year period, with three years spent at Colby and two at Rochester. On successful completion of the program, the student may be awarded a Bachelor of Arts degree from Colby and a Bachelor of Science in Engineering degree from Rochester.

While at Colby, the engineering student must attain mastery of the necessary mathematics and science to support him in the intensive study of engineering that will follow. In his Colby program, however, he is assured a broad grounding in the humanities and social sciences as well.

Students graduating in this program are exempt from Colby's usual requirement of residence during the senior year, but all other graduation requirements must be met.

A member of the physics department serves as adviser to students intending to enter the joint program. He should be consulted early in a student's Colby career to plan for meeting Rochester's requirements.

Another option for the student who wants ultimately to be an engineer but also wants a liberal arts college education is a regular physics or chemistry major at Colby, followed by engineering studies in a graduate school. Members of those departments are prepared to advise students who make this choice.

THEOLOGY

Colby has a long tradition of preparing graduates for the ministry. There are representatives of Colby alumni among the clergy of many denominations, and over the years a considerable number have done missionary work.

The theological preparation committee, in cooperation with the college chaplain, serves as adviser to students who plan to enter seminaries.

Students preparing for the ministry are assisted in attending seminary conferences by grants from the Clarence R. Johnson Conference Fund.

TEACHING

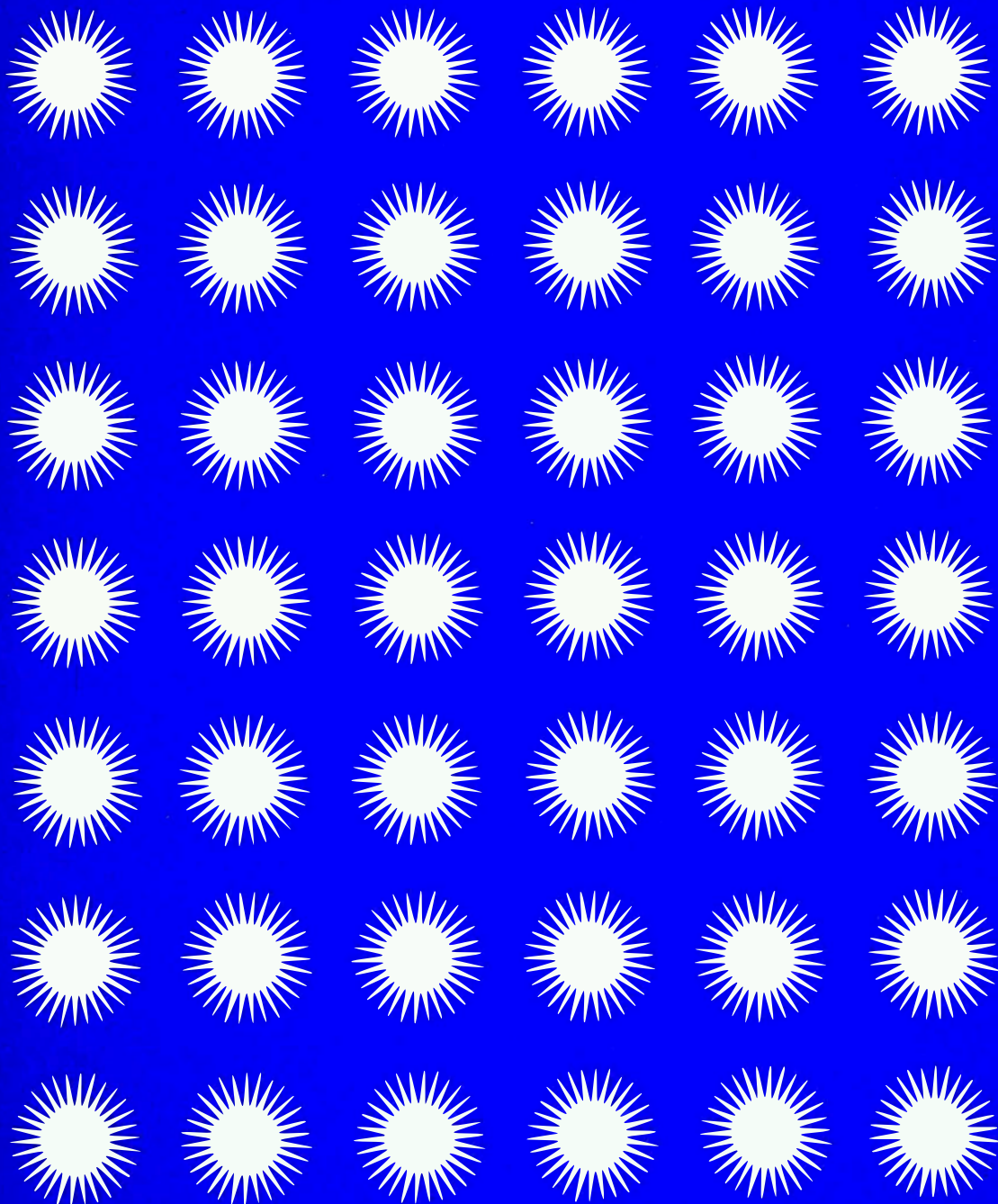
Preparing secondary school teachers is a tradition at Colby, and many graduates have continued their education in graduate schools around the nation. In addition, students interested in elementary school teaching and special education have taken their foundation courses at Colby before completing their preparation in graduate school programs.

Career guidance and counseling is available from the director, office of education, 114 Lovejoy Building.

BUSINESS

Graduate programs in the administrative sciences at such schools as Harvard, Chicago, Cornell, the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania, and the Amos Tuck School of Dartmouth College continue to attract many Colby College graduates. Interested students should, early in their college careers, seek counsel from members of the department of administrative science. Seniors are urged to take the graduate management admission test.

III Directories and Appendices



III DIRECTORIES AND APPENDICES

- 173 THE CORPORATION
- 176 FACULTY
- 191 ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF
- 196 ENROLLMENT BY STATES AND COUNTRIES
- 197 DEGREES AND HONORS
 - DEGREES AWARDED AT COMMENCEMENT, 198
 - HONORS, 202
- 207 COLLEGE PRIZES
- 215 INTERVIEWERS FOR ADMISSION
- 222 THE RESEARCH INSTITUTE OF THE GULF OF MAINE
- 223 WCBB-TV
- 224 INDEX
- 228 COLLEGE CALENDAR

The Corporation

Corporate Name THE PRESIDENT AND TRUSTEES OF COLBY COLLEGE

OFFICERS

<i>President</i>	ROBERT EDWARD LEE STRIDER II, PH.D., LL.D., HH.D., L.H.D., D.S. IN B.A., D.ED.	<i>Waterville, Maine</i>
<i>Chairman of the Board</i>	ALBERT CARLTON PALMER, B.A., LL.D.	<i>Stoneham, Massachusetts</i>
<i>Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty</i>	PAUL GERHARD JENSON, PH.D.	<i>Vassalboro, Maine</i>
<i>Administrative Vice-President</i>	ROBERT WHITE PULLEN, PH.D.	<i>Waterville, Maine</i>
<i>Vice-President for Development</i>	EDWARD HILL TURNER, B.A., L.H.D.	<i>Belgrade, Maine</i>
<i>Secretary</i>	SIDNEY WEYMOUTH FARR, M.A.	<i>Waterville, Maine</i>
<i>Treasurer</i>	DANE JOSEPH COX, PH.D.	<i>Waterville, Maine</i>

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

1976-77

(1981)	ROBERT NEWTON ANTHONY, D.C.S., L.H.D.	<i>Boston, Massachusetts</i>
(AL. 1978)	CHARLES PUTNAM BARNES II, LL.B.	<i>Cape Elizabeth, Maine</i>
(AL. 1979)	SUSAN FAIRCHILD BEAN (MRS. ROBERT), A.B., M.A.	<i>Glastonbury, Connecticut</i>
	JULIUS SEELYE BIXLER, PH.D., D.D., L.H.D., LL.D., D.C.L., LITT.D., SC.D. ¹	<i>Jaffrey, New Hampshire</i>
(AL. 1978)	WILLIAM LAFRENTZ BRYAN, B.A., M.A.	<i>East Holden, Maine</i>
(1980)	CLARK HOPKINS CARTER, B.A., M.A.	<i>Wilton, Connecticut</i>
(1981)	H. KING CUMMINGS, B.S., M.A.	<i>Guilford, Maine</i>
(1977)	NISSIE GROSSMAN, M.B.A.	<i>Wellesley, Massachusetts</i>
(AL. 1978)	JEAN HAHLBOHM HAMPTON (MRS. RICHARD), B.A., M.A.	<i>Topsfield, Massachusetts</i>
(1977)	WALLACE MEREDITH HASELTON, M.A.	<i>Augusta, Maine</i>
(1983)	KEVIN HILL, M.D. ELLERTON MARCEL JETTÉ, LL.D. ¹	<i>Waterville, Maine</i> <i>Sebec, Maine</i>
(1978)	KENNETH ALGERNON JOHNSON, M.A.	<i>Newton Upper Falls, Mass.</i>
(1978)	GORDON BURR JONES, M.B.A.	<i>Needham, Massachusetts</i>
(AL. 1977)	ROBERT SPENCE LEE, B.A., M.A.	<i>Danvers, Massachusetts</i>
(1980)	ROBERT ALLEN MARDEN, LL.B.	<i>Waterville, Maine</i>
(1979)	RITA ANN McCABE, B.A., M.A.	<i>Bronxville, New York</i>
(1981)	C. DAVID O'BRIEN, B.A., M.A.	<i>Yarmouth, Maine</i>
(1981)	PAUL DONNELLY PAGANUCCI, J.D. ALBERT CARLTON PALMER, B.A., LL.D.	<i>Hanover, New Hampshire</i> <i>Stoneham, Massachusetts</i>
(1981)	WILSON COLLINS PIPER, LL.B., LL.D.	<i>Boston, Massachusetts</i>
(1978)	FREDERICK ALBERT POTTLE, PH.D., LL.D., LITT.D., L.H.D.	<i>New Haven, Connecticut</i>
(AL. 1977)	JOHN FRANKLIN REYNOLDS, M.D.	<i>Waterville, Maine</i>
(AL. 1979)	ROBERT SAGE, B.A., M.A.	<i>Newton, Massachusetts</i>
(AL. 1979)	RICHARD ROBERT SCHMALTZ, B.A., M.A.	<i>Darien, Connecticut</i>
(AL. 1977)	ANNE O'HANIAN SZOSTAK (MRS. MICHAEL), B.A., M.A.	<i>Woonsocket, Rhode Island</i>
(1981)	THOMAS JOHN WATSON III, A.B., LL.B.	<i>Medfield, Massachusetts</i>

	(1977) ESTHER ZISKIND WELTMAN (MRS. SOL W.), M.ED., LL.D.	<i>Cambridge, Massachusetts</i>
	(1979) RALPH SAMUEL WILLIAMS, M.B.A., L.H.D.	<i>Southport, Maine</i>
	(1977) R. FREDERICK WOOLWORTH, M.A.	<i>Winthrop, Maine</i>
FACULTY	(1978) JONAS OETTINGER ROSENTHAL, M.A.	<i>Waterville, Maine</i>
REPRESENTATIVES	(1977) LUCILLE PINETTE ZUKOWSKI, M.A.	<i>Waterville, Maine</i>
STUDENT	(1977) JAMES PHILIP BRUEN '77	<i>Lynn, Massachusetts</i>
REPRESENTATIVES	(1977) BRUCE ASHLEY DYER '77	<i>Yarmouth, Maine</i>

'Honorary life member.

FELLOWS OF COLBY COLLEGE	CLIFFORD A. BEAN	<i>Concord, Massachusetts</i>
	CARLETON D. BROWN	<i>Waterville, Maine</i>
	MR. AND MRS. ALEXANDER BUCK	<i>Princeton, New Jersey</i>
	ALIDA MILLIKEN CAMP (MRS. FREDERIC E.)	<i>East Blue Hill, Maine</i>
	JAMES R. COCHRANE	<i>Lynnfield Center, Mass.</i>
	AUGUSTINE A. D'AMICO	<i>Bangor, Maine</i>
	RICHARD N. DYER	<i>Waterville, Maine</i>
	EDITH E. EMERY	<i>Haverhill, Massachusetts</i>
	ANSEL A. GRINDALL	<i>Winslow, Maine</i>
	THOMAS M. HORAN	<i>Boston, Massachusetts</i>
	BERNICE B. MCGORRILL (MRS. VIRGIL)	<i>Portland, Maine</i>
	JOHN MCGOWAN	<i>Waterville, Maine</i>
	H. STANLEY PALMER	<i>China, Maine</i>
	EDWARD H. TURNER	<i>Belgrade, Maine</i>
	PETER A. VLACHOS	<i>New York, New York</i>
	ELMER C. WARREN	<i>Waterville, Maine</i>

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES 1976-77	The chairman of the board and the president are members ex officio of all committees.
BUDGET AND FINANCE	Mr. Carter, <i>Chairman</i> ; Messrs. Anthony, Barnes, Cummings, Lee, Sage; Vice-President Pullen, <i>Secretary</i> .
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS	Mr. Grossman, <i>Chairman</i> ; Messrs. Barnes, Marden, Reynolds, Woolworth; Professors Miller, Reid; two students (Miss McRae; Mr. Schwartz); Vice-President Pullen, <i>Secretary</i> . Messrs. Brown, D'Amico, Grindall, McGowan, Palmer, Warren.
DEVELOPMENT	Mr. Sage, <i>Chairman</i> ; Mrs. Szostak; Messrs. Grossman, Haselton, Lee, O'Brien, Schmaltz, Watson, Woolworth; Vice-President Turner, <i>Secretary</i> . Mrs. Camp; Mr. and Mrs. Alexander Buck; Messrs. Cochrane, Horan, Vlachos.

- EDUCATIONAL POLICY Miss McCabe, *Chairman*; Mrs. Bean, Mrs. Hampton, Mrs. Szostak, Mrs. Weltman; Messrs. Anthony, Hill, Johnson, Paganucci, Piper, Pottle; Professors Benbow, Koons; two students (Misses Mitchell, Rolerson); Vice-President Jenson, *Secretary*.
Mrs. Camp, Miss Emery.
- EXECUTIVE Chairman of the Board Palmer, *Chairman*; President Strider; Miss McCabe; Messrs. Anthony, Carter, Haselton, Marden, Piper, Sage; Mr. Farr, *Secretary*.
- HONORARY DEGREES Dr. Pottle, *Chairman*; Mrs. Weltman; Messrs. Johnson, Paganucci; Professors Rosenthal, L. Zukowski.
- INVESTMENT Mr. Jones, *Chairman*; Messrs. Carter, Haselton, O'Brien, Paganucci, Schmaltz, Williams; Vice-President Pullen, *Secretary*.
Mr. Cox.
- NOMINATING Mr. Williams, *Chairman*; Miss McCabe; Messrs. Carter, Cummings, Haselton, Jones, Sage, Watson; Vice-President Turner, *Secretary*.
- PLANNING Mr. Piper, *Chairman*; Miss McCabe; Messrs. Anthony, Bryan, Grossman, Johnson, Woolworth; Professors Champlin, Parker; two students (Miss Williams; Mr. Simesso); Vice-President Turner, *Secretary*.
Mrs. McGorrill; Messrs. Bean, Dyer.
- STUDENT AFFAIRS Mr. Cummings, *Chairman*; Mrs. Hampton, Mrs. Szostak; Messrs. Barnes, Bryan, Hill, Marden, Reynolds; Professors Hanna, Morione; two students (Miss Johnson; Mr. Lamont); Dean Smith, *Secretary*.

Faculty 1976-77

EMERITI

JULIUS SEELYE BIXLER, PH.D., D.D., L.H.D., LL.D., D.C.L., LITT.D., SC.D.
Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus; President, Emeritus

DENNISON BANCROFT, PH.D.
Professor of Physics, Emeritus

PHILIP STEWART BITHER, M.A.
Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus

WILBERT LESTER CARR, M.A., LL.D.
Professor of Latin, Emeritus

RICHARD CARY, PH.D.
Professor of English, Emeritus

ALFRED KING CHAPMAN, M.A., L.H.D.
Roberts Professor of English Literature, Emeritus

EDWARD JOSEPH COLGAN, M.A., SC.D., L.H.D.
Professor of Education and Psychology, Emeritus

ALICE PATTEE COMPARETTI, PH.D.
Professor of English, Emeritus

ERMANNIO FRANCIS COMPARETTI, PH.D.
Professor of Music, Emeritus

JACK DONALD FONER, PH.D.
Professor of History, Emeritus

EARL AUSTIN JUNGHANS, M.S.
Associate Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus

RICHARD KNOWLTON KELLENBERGER, PH.D.
Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus

FLORENCE ELIZABETH LIBBEY, M.S.
Associate Professor of Library Science, Emeritus

E. JANET MARCHANT, M.A.
Associate Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus

ERNEST CUMMINGS MARRINER, M.A., L.H.D.
Professor of English, Emeritus; Dean, Emeritus; College Historian

LEONARD WITHINGTON MAYO, B.A., S.SC.D.
Professor of Human Development, Emeritus

EARLE ALTON MCKEEN, M.ED.
Associate Professor of Education, Emeritus

GEORGE THOMAS NICKERSON, M.A.
Dean of Men, Emeritus

LUELLA FREDERICKA NORWOOD, PH.D.
Professor of English, Emeritus

CLIFFORD HAZELDINE OSBORNE, B.A., D.D.

Professor of Religion, Emeritus; Chaplain, Emeritus

WENDELL AUGUSTUS RAY, PH.D.

Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus

NINETTA MAY RUNNALS, M.A., LITT.D.

Professor of Education, Emeritus; Dean, Emeritus

ALLAN CHARLES SCOTT, PH.D.

Dana Professor of Biology, Emeritus

FRANCES FENN SEAMAN, B.MUS.

Dean of Students, Emeritus

ARTHUR WILLIAM SEEPE, M.C.S.

Associate Professor of Administrative Science, Emeritus; Treasurer, Emeritus

GORDON WINSLOW SMITH, M.A.

Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus

NORMAN SWASEY SMITH, M.ED.

Associate Professor of Education, Emeritus

EVERETT FISK STRONG, B.A., M.A.

Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus

RALPH SAMUEL WILLIAMS, M.B.A., L.H.D.

Wadsworth Professor of Administrative Science, Emeritus; Administrative Vice-President, Emeritus

ACTIVE FACULTY

The active faculty is arranged alphabetically in rank. In parentheses are listed colleges from which earned degrees have been received.

PROFESSORS DOUGLAS NELSON ARCHIBALD, PH.D. (Dartmouth, Michigan)
Professor of English

JAMES FOSTER ARMSTRONG, PH.D. (Harvard)
Professor of Music

PHILIP CONWAY BEAM, PH.D.⁷ (Harvard)
Visiting Professor of Music

ROBERT MARK BENBOW, PH.D. (University of Washington, Yale)
Roberts Professor of English Literature

MIRIAM FRANCES BENNETT, PH.D. (Carleton, Mount Holyoke, Northwestern)
Dana Professor of Biology

KINGSLEY HARLOW BIRGE, PH.D. (Dartmouth, Yale)
Professor of Sociology

ARCHILLE HENRI BIRON, A.M. (Clark, Paris, Middlebury)
Professor of Modern Languages (French)

MARJORIE DUFFY BITHER, M.A. (Simmons, Columbia)
Professor of Physical Education

JEAN D. BUNDY, PH.D. (Washington State, Wisconsin)
Dana Professor of French Literature

JAMES MORTON CARPENTER, PH.D. (Harvard)
Ellerton M. Jetté Professor of Art

WILFRED JAMES COMBELLACK, PH.D. (Colby, Boston University)
Professor of Mathematics

EILEEN MARY CURRAN, PH.D. (Cornell, Cambridge, Cornell)
Professor of English

FREDERICK ARTHUR GEIB, PH.D. (New Hampshire, Brown, Syracuse)
Professor of Sociology

JAMES MACKINNON GILLESPIE, PH.D. (Harvard)
Professor of Psychology; Associate Dean of Students

KEMP FREDERICK GILLUM, PH.D. (Illinois, Wisconsin)
Professor of History

JAN STAFFORD HOGENDORN, PH.D. (Wesleyan, London School of Economics)
The Grossman Professor of Economics

HENRY HOLLAND, PH.D. (Maine, Harvard, Madrid)
Professor of Modern Languages (Spanish)

PAUL GERHARD JENSON, PH.D. (Luther, Minnesota)
Professor of Psychology; Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty

ERNEST PARKER JOHNSON, PH.D. (Springfield, Brown)
Dana Professor of Psychology; Director of Center for Coordinated Studies

DONALDSON KOONS, PH.D. (Columbia), SC.D.
Dana Professor of Geology

PAUL EWERS MACHEMER, PH.D. (Princeton, Pennsylvania)
Professor of Chemistry

COLIN EDWARD MACKAY, PH.D.³ (Brown)
Professor of English

ALBERT ANTHONY MAVRINAC, PH.D. (Pittsburgh, Harvard)
Professor of Government

WILLIAM BLACKALL MILLER, PH.D.² (Harvard, Columbia)
Professor of Art

FRANCIS HOWARD PARKER, PH.D. (Evansville, Indiana, Harvard)
Dana Professor of Philosophy

PAUL POWERS PEREZ, PH.D. (U.S. Coast Guard Academy, New York University)
Professor of Psychology; Clinical Psychologist

ROBERT WHITE PULLEN, PH.D. (Colby, Massachusetts Institute of Technology)
Professor of Economics; Administrative Vice-President

HAROLD BRADFORD RAYMOND, PH.D. (Black Mountain, Harvard)
Professor of History

PETER JOSEPH RÉ, M.A. (Yale, Columbia)
Professor of Music

EVANS BURTON REID, PH.D. (McGill)
Merrill Professor of Chemistry

ROBERT EVERETT REUMAN, PH.D. (Middlebury, Pennsylvania)
Professor of Philosophy

HENRY OTTO SCHMIDT, PH.D. (Ursinus, Pennsylvania, Boston University)
Professor of Modern Languages (German)

ROBERT EDWARD LEE STRIDER II, PH.D. (Harvard)
Professor of English; President

IRVING DAVID SUSS, PH.D. (North Carolina, Columbia)
Professor of English

JOHN HALE SUTHERLAND, PH.D. (Swarthmore, Pennsylvania)
Professor of English; Editor of Colby Library Quarterly

ROBERT LEE TERRY, PH.D. (Earlham, Pennsylvania)
Professor of Biology

GUSTAVE HERMAN TODRANK, PH.D.³ (DePauw, Boston University)
Professor of Philosophy and Religion

GUENTER WEISSBERG, J.D., PH.D. (New York University, Columbia Law, Columbia)
Professor of Government

LUCILLE PINETTE ZUKOWSKI, M.A. (Colby, Syracuse)
Professor of Mathematics

WALTER HENRY ZUKOWSKI, PH.D. (Clark)
Wadsworth Professor of Administrative Science

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS DONALD BRUCE ALLEN, PH.D. (Fresno State, Illinois)
Associate Professor of Geology

CHARLES WALKER BASSETT, PH.D. (South Dakota, Kansas)
Associate Professor of English

CLIFFORD JOSEPH BERSCHNEIDER, M.A. (Duquesne, Pittsburgh)
Associate Professor of History

PATRICK BRANCACCIO, PH.D. (Brooklyn College, Ohio State, Rutgers)
Associate Professor of English

DAVID GORDON BRIDGMAN, PH.D. (Yale, Wisconsin, Harvard)
Associate Professor of History

HARRY ROWLAND CARROLL, M.A. (New Hampshire)
Associate Professor; Dean of Admissions

FRANCISCO ANTONIO CAUZ, PH.D. (Villanova, Middlebury, Rutgers)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages (Spanish)

GEORGE LEIDIGH COLEMAN II, M.A. (Cornell, Kansas)
Associate Professor; Registrar

DANE JOSEPH COX, PH.D. (Harpur, Cornell)
Associate Professor; Treasurer

JOHN MINOT DUDLEY, PH.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology,
California at Berkeley)
Associate Professor of Physics

THOMAS WILLIAM EASTON, PH.D. (Maine, Brown)
Associate Professor of Biology

CHARLES ANTHONY FERGUSON, PH.D. (Oberlin, Ohio State)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages (French)

GUY THEOPHILE FILOSOFF, PH.D.² (Rollins, Middlebury, Rochester)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages (French)

HENRY ALBERT GEMERY, PH.D. (Southern Connecticut, Harvard,
Pennsylvania)
Associate Professor of Economics

YEAGER HUDSON, PH.D. (Millsaps, Boston University)
Associate Professor of Philosophy

HAROLD ALVIN JACOBSON, ED.D. (Bowling Green, Harvard)
Associate Professor of Education

JOHN KEMPERS, PH.D. (Hastings, Nebraska, Syracuse)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages (Russian)

EDWIN JAMES KENNEY, JR., PH.D. (Hamilton, Cornell)
Associate Professor of English

YVONNE RICHMOND KNIGHT, M.B.A. (Colby, Cornell)
Associate Professor of Administrative Science

DOROTHY MARIE KOONCE, PH.D. (Cornell, Pennsylvania)
Associate Professor of Classics

HOWARD LEE KOONCE, PH.D. (Dartmouth, Pennsylvania)
Associate Professor of English

HUBERT CHRISTIAN KUETER, PH.D. (Valparaiso, Michigan)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages (German)

ALVIN VINCENT LABAT, PH.D. (Wisconsin, Columbia)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages (French)

GEORGE DOUGLAS MAIER, PH.D. (Cornell College, Iowa State)
Associate Professor of Chemistry

HARRIETT MATTHEWS, M.F.A. (Sullins Junior, Georgia)
Associate Professor of Art

JOHN MIZNER, PH.D.¹ (Antioch, Pennsylvania)
Associate Professor of English

HAROLD RICHARD PESTANA, PH.D. (California, Iowa)
Associate Professor of Geology

JONAS OETTINGER ROSENTHAL, M.A. (Swarthmore, North Carolina)
Associate Professor of Sociology

DONALD BRIDGHAM SMALL, PH.D. (Middlebury, Kansas, Connecticut)
Associate Professor of Mathematics

WAYNE LEE SMITH, PH.D. (Hartwick, Pennsylvania State)
Associate Professor of Chemistry

JOHN ROBERT SWENEY, PH.D. (Colorado College, Claremont,
Wisconsin)
Associate Professor of English

PETER WESTERVELT, PH.D.³ (Harvard)
Associate Professor of Classics

FLOYD CELAND WITHAM, M.A. (Colby, Stanford)
Associate Professor of Speech in the Department of English

GLENN DORIN ZOHNER, PH.D. (Brigham Young, Massachusetts)
Associate Professor of Psychology

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS JONATHAN BRIGGS, PH.D. (Dartmouth, Harvard)
Assistant Professor of Physics

EDWARD JOSEPH BURKE, M.S.T. (Colby, New Hampshire)
Assistant Professor; Alumni Secretary

ARTHUR KINGSLEY CHAMPLIN, PH.D. (Williams, Rochester)
Assistant Professor of Biology

DON CHODROW, PH.D. (City College of C.U.N.Y., Harvard)
Assistant Professor of Physics

RICHARD JOSEPH CLAREY, PH.D. (Bowdoin, Amos Tuck, Cornell)
Assistant Professor of Administrative Science

WALDO HERBERT COVELL, M.ED. (Maine)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education

PRISCILLA ALLEN DOEL, M.A. (Colby Junior, New York University)
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (Portuguese and Spanish)

ROBERT GEORGE DOEL, M.A. (Heidelberg, Kent State)
Assistant Professor of Sociology

JUDITH ILANA FERSTER, PH.D.⁴ (Smith, Brown)
Assistant Professor of English

DAVID H. FIRMAGE, PH.D. (Brigham Young, Montana)
Assistant Professor of Biology

BRUCE EDWARD FOWLES, PH.D. (Brown, California at Berkeley)
Assistant Professor of Biology

ROBERT ALEXANDER GILLESPIE, PH.D. (Cornell, Iowa)
Assistant Professor of English

JOHN ANTHONY GOULET, PH.D. (Worcester Polytechnic, Rensselaer Polytechnic)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

ISAAC GREEN, JR., M.A.⁶ (Oberlin, Ball State)
Visiting Assistant Professor of English

JOHN BRENNAN HAGENS, PH.D. (Occidental, Cornell)
Assistant Professor of Economics

RAOUF SAAD HANNA, PH.D. (Cairo, Ohio State, Indiana)
Assistant Professor of Economics

PETER BROMWELL HARRIS, PH.D. (Middlebury, Indiana)
Assistant Professor of English

CHARLES STEWART HAUSS, PH.D. (Oberlin, Michigan)
Assistant Professor of Government

HOMER T. HAYSLETT, JR., PH.D.¹ (Bridgewater, Virginia Polytechnic, Dartmouth)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

ADEL VERNA HEINRICH, A.MUS.D. (Flora Stone Mather, Union Theological, Wisconsin)
Assistant Professor of Music

JOHN THOMAS ROBERT HIGGINS, M.F.A. (Maryville, Wisconsin)
Assistant Professor of Art

MICHAEL LLOYD HODGES, M.ED. (Maine)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education

JILL PEARL HODSDON, M.S. in ED. (Colby Junior, Aroostook State, Maine)

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education

ROBERT HURD KANY, PH.D. (Michigan, Pennsylvania State)

Assistant Professor of History; Director of the Division of Special Programs

JOHN HENRY KELLEY, B.S. (Boston University)

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education

SUSAN McILVAINE KENNEY, PH.D.⁶ (Northwestern, Cornell)

Assistant Professor of English

ARTHUR McAFEE KINGDON, M.TH., M.A. (Oberlin, Chicago)

Assistant Professor of Sociology

LEWIS FREDERICK LESTER, PH.D.³ (City University of New York, Connecticut)

Assistant Professor of Psychology; Clinical Psychologist

THOMAS RICHMOND WILLIS LONGSTAFF, PH.D. (Maine, Bangor Theological, Columbia)

Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion

PAUL STUART MACHLIN, PH.D. (Yale, California at Berkeley)

Assistant Professor of Music

LOUIS MAISEL II, PH.D.³ (Harvard, Columbia)

Assistant Professor of Government

MARILYN SWEENEY MAVRINAC, M.A.⁶ (Wellesley, Columbia)

Assistant Professor of Education

ROBERT PAUL McARTHUR, PH.D. (Villanova, Temple)

Assistant Professor of Philosophy

RICHARD JOHN McGEE, B.S. in ED. (Maine)

Assistant Professor of Physical Education

JAMES RICHARD McINTYRE, PH.D. (Michigan State)

Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (German)

JAMES WILLIAM MEEHAN, JR., PH.D. (Saint Vincent, Boston College)

Assistant Professor of Economics

ROGER NATHAN METZ, PH.D.¹ (Oberlin, Cornell)

Assistant Professor of Physics

CHRISTINE ELIZABETH MITCHELL-WENTZEL, M.A. (Massachusetts, Michigan)

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education (Dance)

THOMAS JACK MORRIONE, PH.D. (Colby, New Hampshire, Brigham Young)

Assistant Professor of Sociology

- ROBERT EDWARD MULLER, PH.D. (Cornell, S.U.N.Y. at Stony Brook)
Assistant Professor of Biology
- CARL E. NELSON, M.ED. (Boston University, Maine)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education; Director of Health Services
- MAURICE GEORGES OUDIN, PH.D. (Montana State, Oregon)
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (French)
- FRANCISCO R. PÉREZ, M.A. (Texas Western)
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (Spanish)
- JOSEPH ANTHONY REITER, M.A. (Rutgers)
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (French and German)
- DOROTHY SWAN REUMAN, M.A.⁶ (Wooster, Wisconsin)
Assistant Professor of Music
- RICHARD CARMEN SCALZO, PH.D. (Illinois Institute of Technology, Northwestern)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
- THOMAS WAYNE SHATTUCK, PH.D. (Lake Forest, California at Berkeley)
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
- CARL BUCK SHEPARDSON, PH.D. (Middlebury, Syracuse)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
- MICHAEL LEWIS SHERARD, PH.D. (Cornell)
Assistant Professor of East Asian Languages and Linguistics
- DIANE CAROL SKOWBO, PH.D. (Miami [Ohio], Brandeis)
Assistant Professor of Psychology
- EARL HAROLD SMITH, B.A. (Maine)
Assistant Professor; Dean of Students
- JANIS AVERY SPEEL, PH.D. (Radcliffe, Maine)
Assistant Professor of Biology
- RICHARD ALLEN TAYLOR, M.A. (Trenton State, Trinity)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education
- ROLAND W. THORWALDSEN, M.A., M.DIV. (Monmouth, California at Berkeley, Church Divinity)
Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion; Chaplain
- JONATHAN MARK WEISS, PH.D.³ (Columbia College, Yale)
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (French)
- RICHARD LATHAM WHITMORE, JR., M.ED.² (Bowdoin, Maine)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education
- STEPHEN RICHARD WOODY, M.F.A. (California State, Yale)
Assistant Professor; Technical Director for Performing Arts

- INSTRUCTORS CAROL H. BASSETT, M.A.⁶ (South Dakota)
Instructor in Mathematics
- MARTIN DONOVAN DOOLEY, M.S. (Indiana, Wisconsin)
Instructor in Economics
- LEE NATHAN FEIGON, M.A. (California at Berkeley, Chicago)
Instructor in History
- JAIME HERSZENHORN, B.A. (City College of New York)
Instructor in Modern Languages (Spanish)
- KENNETH MAKOTO KODAMA, M.A., M.PHIL. (Hawaii, Yale)
Instructor in Government
- WILLIAM LAMBORN LEE, M.PHIL. (Dartmouth, Lincoln [Oxford], Yale)
Instructor in English
- ANTHONY MARTIN MARAMARCO, M.A. (Colby, Chicago)
Instructor in English; Administrative Assistant to the President
- ROBERT KALADIN McCONNELL, M.S. (Maine, Colorado)
Adjunct Instructor in Physical Education
- GEORGE MASON MILLER, M.A. (Livingston, American, Columbia)
Instructor in History
- MARGARET KOONS MILLER, B.A.⁸ (Wooster)
Instructor in Art
- KENNETH HIROSHI MUKAI, B.A.¹ (Colby)
Adjunct Instructor in Physical Education
- LOWELL DEAN SAMUEL, JR., M.B.A. (DePauw, Washington University)
Instructor in Administrative Science
- LECTURERS CHERYL LEONICE ABBOTT, M.A.⁶ (Bucknell, Trinity [Ireland])
Lecturer in English
- KENNETH D. BRATT, M.A. (Calvin, Princeton)
Lecturer in Classics; Consultant to the President
- LOIS DODD⁹
Artist in Residence
- SIDNEY WEYMOUTH FARR, M.A. (Colby, Maine)
Lecturer in Government; Director of Financial Aid and Career Counseling
- JOHN MARRON JOSEPH, JR., PH.D.⁶ (Boston College, Georgetown)
Lecturer in Economics
- W. ELERY KEENE, M.S.⁸ (Wisconsin)
Lecturer in Geology

JAMES PETER LIPOVSKY, M.A. (Cincinnati, Princeton)
Taylor Lecturer in Classics

PATRICIA ARNOLD ONION, PH.D.⁶ (Connecticut College, Harvard)
Lecturer in English

RICHARD BURBANK PARKER, PH.D.⁶ (Massachusetts Institute of
Technology, Boston College)
Lecturer in Economics

NORMAN JAMES RATTEY, M.A.⁷ (Colby, Middlebury)
Lecturer in Modern Languages (Spanish)

PAUL BRADFORD RAYMOND, B.A.⁸ (Wooster)
Lecturer in Government

RAYMOND CHESTER RUSS, M.A.⁸ (Maine)
Lecturer in Psychology

JEAN MARIE SANBORN, M.A.T.⁶ (Mount Holyoke, Harvard)
Lecturer in English

RICHARD CRITTENDEN SEWELL, M.A.⁶
Lecturer in English; Director of Powder and Wig

DAVID CLIFTON WALKER, B.A., B.LITT.⁶ (Bowdoin, Oxford)
Lecturer in English

GORDON LEE WEIL, PH.D.⁸ (Columbia)
Lecturer in Government

DAVID NEWELL WILLIAMS, M.A.⁸ (Tulsa, Vanderbilt)
Lecturer in Religion

FACULTY WITHOUT RANK

GENE W. CLEVENGER, M.S.L.S. (Missouri, Denver)
Assistant Director for Technical Services, Library

J. FRASER COCKS III, PH.D. (Occidental, Michigan)
*Special Collections Librarian; Acting Director of Miller Library*¹⁰

WILLIAM STUART DEBENHAM, JR., M.L.S.¹¹ (Pittsburgh)
Director of Miller Library

MICHELLE DUFFY, M.S.L.S. (Mount Holyoke, Florida State)
Cataloguer, Library

DEBORAH LEA GIRARDIN, M.S. (Elmira, Simmons)
Audiovisual Librarian

HUGH JAMES GOURLEY III, A.B. (Brown)
Director of Museum of Art

FRANCES M. PARKER, M.S.L.S. (Harpur, Columbia)
Assistant Director for Public Services, Library

MARSHA TEITELBAUM, M.S.L.S. (Barnard, Case Western Reserve)
Reference Librarian

VISITING TUTORS **NORMAN BALABAS**
 IN APPLIED MUSIC *Concertmaster*

GORDON BOWIE, M.MUS.ED. (Colby, Colorado)
Trombone and Brass; Director of Colby Band

THOMAS HOFFMANN, M.M. (Syracuse)
Guitar

ADRIAN LO, M.M. (Indiana, Smith)
Violin and Viola

FREDA GRAY-MASSÉ, B.A. (Maine)
Voice

JEAN ROSENBLUM, B.A. (Oberlin)
Flute

DANIEL TUDOR, B.MUS.ED. (Berklee)
Jazz Piano

WILLIAM WALLACE, B.M. (Oberlin)
Piano

¹On leave full year 1976-77.

²On leave first semester 1976-77.

³On leave second semester 1976-77.

⁴First semester only 1976-77.

⁵Second semester only 1976-77.

⁶Part-time 1976-77.

⁷Part-time first semester 1976-77.

⁸Part-time second semester 1976-77.

⁹January program only.

¹⁰Until March 14, 1977.

¹¹Beginning March 14, 1977.

COLLEGE COMMITTEES

1976-77

The president of the college, and in his absence the vice-president for academic affairs, shall be a member ex officio of all committees of the college. The first-named member of each committee is its chairman. Names with numerals following in parentheses are elected members; the numerals indicate the year of expiration of the term on the committee.

ADMINISTRATIVE President Strider; Vice-Presidents Jenson, Pullen; Professors Allen ('77), Machlin ('78), Jacobson ('79); Dean of Students Smith; Assistant to the President Dyer; Mr. Maramarco (secretary, nonvoting); three students (Ms. Saunders; Messrs. Kahn, P. Roy).

ADMISSIONS Vice-Presidents Jenson, Pullen; Dean of Students Smith; Professors Rosenthal ('77), Berschneider ('77), Easton ('78), Sweny ('79); Dean of Admissions Carroll (nonvoting); four students (Misses King, Mains; Messrs. Pfitzer, Uchida); one nonvoting alumna (Ms. Guité).

- ATHLETICS** Professors Machermer ('77), Biron ('78), Hagens ('79); Director of Athletics McGee; Assistant Director of Athletics Hodsdon; three students (Misses Burdan, Vayhinger; Mr. Hoffman); one nonvoting alumnus (Mr. Reinhardt).
- BOOKSTORE** Professors Dudley ('77), Clarey ('78), Reiter ('79); Bookstore Manager Fair; three students (Messrs. McAuliffe, Sacks, Slavin).
- EDUCATIONAL POLICY** Vice-President Jenson; President Strider; Professors Knight, W. Smith, Brancaccio ('77), Morrione ('77), Shepardson ('77), Holland ('78), Kodama ('78), Koons ('78); two students appointed by the president (Ms. Mickalide; Mr. Russian); three students selected by the Student Association (Ms. Maguire; Messrs. Linsky, Wilson); without vote: Associate Dean of Students Gillespie; Mr. Maramarco (secretary); alumni representative (Mrs. Abbott).
- FINANCIAL AID** Vice-President Pullen; Deans Carroll, Seitzinger, Gillespie; Treasurer Cox; Director of Financial Aid Farr; Professors Geib ('77), Suss ('77) replacing Mizner on leave, Jacobson ('78), Champlin ('79), Weiss ('79) on leave second semester and replaced by Ferguson; four students (Misses Eckland, London, Macedo; Mr. Rosengran); one nonvoting alumnus (Mr. Bither).
- FINANCIAL PRIORITIES** Vice-Presidents Pullen, Jenson; Professors Carpenter ('77), Morrione ('78), Briggs ('79); three students (Messrs. B. Brown, Colton, Lefebber); one nonvoting alumnus (Mr. Eustis).
- FOREIGN STUDY AND STUDENT EXCHANGE** Professors Cauz, Biron, Brancaccio, Champlin, Sherard, Schmidt, Longstaff, P. Perez; Registrar Coleman; Associate Dean of Students Seitzinger; Assistant to the Dean of Faculty Downing; four students (Misses Frechette, Pacun; Messrs. Macedo, Richardson).
- INDEPENDENT MAJOR BOARD** Vice-President Jenson; Professors Carpenter ('77), Kodama ('77), Small ('77), Archibald ('78), Kingdon ('78), Easton ('78); two students (Misses Keegan, Silverstein).
- JANUARY PROGRAM** Professors Combellack ('77), Weiss ('78) on leave second semester, Skowbo ('79); Assistant to the Dean of Faculty Downing; three students (Misses Cleaves, White; Mr. Moody).
- LIBRARY** Professors Longstaff ('78), Pestana ('77), Reiter ('78), Dudley ('79); Acting Director of the Library Cocks; Audiovisual Librarian Girardin; three students (Misses Greenberg, Peters; Mr. Forman).
- RIGHTS AND RULES** Ms. Brox (student); Associate Dean of Students Seitzinger; Director of Student Activities Benson; Professors Kingdon ('77), Harris ('78); four additional students (Misses Bogdonoff, Maynard; Messrs. Cecelski, Donegan).

- SENIOR SCHOLARS Professors Maier ('77), P. Perez ('78), H. Koonce ('79), Westervelt; one student (Mr. Wommack).
- STANDING Professors Benbow, Knight, Bennett; Vice-President Jenson; Dean of Students Smith; Registrar Coleman.

FACULTY COMMITTEES

1976-77

- ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON FACULTY PERSONNEL POLICIES Professors Holland, Allen, L. Zukowski ('77) replacing Hayslett who is on leave, Parker ('78), Bassett ('79); Vice-President Jenson.
- AFFIRMATIVE ACTION (Chairman to be elected by the committee.) Registrar Coleman ('77); Professor Sherard ('78); Ms. Parker ('78); Mr. Kodama ('77); Mr. McAleer ('78, buildings and grounds); Mrs. Googins ('77, food service); Mr. Dyer ('78, administration without faculty rank); Mrs. Todrank ('78, support staff); Mr. Erickson ('77, student).
- APPEALS BOARD¹ Professors Morrione ('77), Todrank ('78) on leave second semester and replaced by Raymond, Hauss ('79).
- GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP Director of Career Counseling Farr; Professors Bassett, Harris, Bundy, D. Reuman, Easton, Terry, Todrank, Maisel, W. Zukowski.
- GRIEVANCE Professors Ferguson ('77), Geib ('78), Hanna ('79).
- HEARING COMMITTEE FOR DISMISSAL PROCEEDINGS (Chairman to be elected by the committee.) Professors Carpenter ('77), L. Zukowski ('77), Maisel ('77), P. Doel ('77), Rosenthal ('77), Sweney ('78), Meehan ('78), Small ('78), Bither ('78), Westervelt ('78), E. Kenney ('79), Gemery ('79), Pestana ('79), Cocks ('79), Nelson ('79).
- NOMINATING Professors Curran, R. Reuman, Small, Morrione, Pestana.
- REMEMBRANCE Professors Bither, Combella, Hodges.
- RESEARCH, TRAVEL, AND SABBATICAL LEAVES Vice-Presidents Jenson, Pullen; Professors Curran, R. Reuman, Small.

¹As described in Article IV, "Student Judiciary."

OTHER COMMITTEES OR COUNCILS 1976-77

- ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN STUDENT ADMISSIONS Professors Holland, Weiss, Easton, Sherard; Dean of Admissions Carroll; Director of Financial Aid Farr; Registrar Coleman; three students (Messrs. Omatseye, Sanches, Simesso).
- ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL COLLECTIONS (LIBRARY) Professors Curran, Cocks, Pestana, Kany; Vice-President Jenson.

- COMPUTER Professors Combellack, Hanna, Lester, Maisel, Firmage, Clarey; Vice-Presidents Jenson, Pullen; Assistant Director for Technical Services (library) Clevenger; Director of the Computer Center Roberts; two students (Messrs. Nelson, Rieck).
- HUMANITIES GRANTS Professors Curran, Archibald, Armstrong, Carpenter, Gillum, Holland, D. Koonce, Parker; Vice-Presidents Jenson, Pullen.
- INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES COUNCIL Professors D. Koonce, Bassett, Brancaccio, Pestana, Johnson, Kingdon, Sherard, Witham; Vice-President Jenson.
- NATURAL SCIENCES GRANTS Professors Small, Bennett, Koons, Dudley, Reid, L. Zukowski; Vice-Presidents Jenson, Pullen.
- PERFORMING ARTS Professors Witham, Machlin, Mitchell, Suss, Woody; Mr. Sewell.
- PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION
Law and Government Service Professors Maisel, Meehan, Weissberg.
Medical and Dental Professors Terry, Bennett, Dudley, Maier.
- PROMOTION AND TENURE¹ Vice-President Jenson; Professors Bundy ('77), R. Reuman ('77), Machermer ('77), Benbow ('78), Raymond ('78), Bennett ('78), Bassett ('79), Gemery ('79), Koons ('79).
- SOCIAL SCIENCES GRANTS Professors R. Reuman, Geib, Skowbo, Hogendorn, A. Mavrinac, Jacobson, W. Zukowski; Vice-Presidents Jenson, Pullen.

¹Formerly COMMITTEE OF NINE OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

Administrative Staff 1976-77

PRESIDENT

Robert Edward Lee Strider II, PH.D., LL.D.,
HH.D., L.H.D., D.S. in B.A., D.ED.

ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT

Richard Nye Dyer, B.A.

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT

Anthony M. Maramarco, M.A.

VICE-PRESIDENT FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS AND DEAN OF FACULTY

Paul Gerhard Jenson, PH.D.

ASSISTANT TO THE DEAN OF FACULTY

Doris L. Downing (Mrs.), B.A.

ADMINISTRATIVE VICE-PRESIDENT

Robert White Pullen, PH.D.

VICE-PRESIDENT FOR DEVELOPMENT

Edward Hill Turner, B.A., L.H.D.

ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT

Frank Platten Stephenson, B.A.

TREASURER

Dane Joseph Cox, PH.D.

ASSISTANT TREASURER

Douglas Edward Reinhardt, B.A.

BUSINESS MANAGER

Gloria Lancaster (Mrs.), B.A.

DEAN OF STUDENTS

Earl Harold Smith, B.A.

ASSOCIATE DEAN OF STUDENTS

James M. Gillespie, PH.D.

ASSOCIATE DEAN OF STUDENTS

Janice J. Seitzinger (Mrs.), M.A.

ASSISTANT TO THE DEAN OF STUDENTS

Elizabeth Kiralis (Mrs.), M.L.S.

TUTORING AND STUDY COUNSELOR

Elizabeth Todrank (Mrs.), M.ED.

DEAN OF ADMISSIONS

Harry R. Carroll, M.A.

ASSISTANT DEANS OF ADMISSIONS

Walter J. Brooks, M.A.

Alison K. Bielli, M.ED.

ASSISTANTS TO THE DEAN OF ADMISSIONS

Carol P. Hardy (Mrs.), B.A.

Michelle D. Roberson, B.A.

REGISTRAR

George Leidigh Coleman II, M.A.

DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL AID AND CAREER COUNSELING

Sidney W. Farr, M.A.

ASSISTANT TO THE DIRECTOR OF

FINANCIAL AID AND CAREER COUNSELING

Gary N. Weaver, B.A.

DIRECTOR OF THE DIVISION OF SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Robert Hurd Kany, PH.D.

ASSISTANT TO THE DIRECTOR OF THE DIVISION OF SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Jennifer Andrews, M.ED.

ALUMNI SECRETARY

Edward J. Burke, Jr., M.S.T.

CHAPLAIN

Roland W. Thorwaldsen, M.A., M.DIV.

TECHNICAL DIRECTOR FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS PROGRAM

Stephen R. Woody, M.F.A.

DIRECTOR OF THE MUSEUM OF ART

Hugh J. Gourley III, A.B.

DIRECTOR OF MILLER LIBRARY

William Stuart Debenham, Jr.
(as of March 14, 1977)

DIRECTOR OF PUBLICATIONS

Donald E. Sanborn, Jr., B.A.

ASSISTANT COLLEGE EDITOR

Mark A. Shankland, M.A.

DIRECTOR OF THE NEWS BUREAU

Peter Kingsley, M.A.

COORDINATOR OF THE COLLEGE CALENDAR

Sarah C. Vetault, B.A.

DIRECTOR OF STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Susan B. Benson, B.A.

PLANT ENGINEER

H. Stanley Palmer, S.B.

SUPERINTENDENT OF BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Ansel A. Grindall

DIRECTOR OF FOOD SERVICE

J. Paul O'Connor

HISTORIAN

Ernest Cummings Marriner, M.A., L.H.D.

MANAGER OF THE BOOKSTORE

SueBeth Fair, B.A.

DIRECTOR OF THE COMPUTER CENTER

Kenneth W. Roberts, B.A.

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

Robert Ingraham, B.A.

MARSHALS

Yvonne Richmond Knight (Mrs.), M.B.A.
College Marshal

Francisco Antonio Cauz, PH.D.

Wilfred J. Combellack, PH.D.

Sidney W. Farr, M.A.

Assistant College Marshals

Robert White Pullen, PH.D.

Platform Marshal

ASSISTANTS AND SECRETARIES

Glenda J. Ambrose

Secretary to the Director of Food Service

Doris Armstrong (Mrs.)

Addressograph

Elva F. Armstrong (Mrs.)

Secretary, Office of the President

Theresa Bailey (Mrs.)

Bookkeeper, Treasurer's Office

Norma Bartlett (Mrs.)

Secretary to the Director of Financial Aid

Dorothy Beson

Secretary, Alumni Office

Jodi Bickford

Cashier, Treasurer's Office

M. Jean Bird (Mrs.), B.A.

Acquisitions Assistant, Library

Lucille Bois (Mrs.)

Secretary, Admissions Office

Laurel Bratt (Mrs.)

Special Collections Assistant, Library

Constance E. Brown (Mrs.)

Secretary, Development Office

Marilyn E. Canavan (Mrs.)

Secretary, Dean of Students Office

Betsy Champlin (Mrs.), B.A.

Assistant, Biology

Eleanor Clark (Mrs.)

Manager, Mimeograph and Supply Service

Jean Clarke (Mrs.)

Switchboard

Betsy Ann Cole (Mrs.)

Secretary, Admissions Office

Rosemary Cole, B.A.

Secretary, Registrar's Office

Miriam Covell (Mrs.)

Secretary, Treasurer's Office

Linda Cummings

Secretary, Admissions Office

Nancy Davison (Mrs.)

Secretary, Infirmary

Frances Diggs

Catalogue Assistant, Library

Irvine S. Doe (Mrs.)

Supervisor, Switchboard

Helen S. Eastwood (Mrs.)

Circulation Assistant, Library

Laurie Fitts, B.A.

Assistant, Development Office

Carmeline M. Fredette (Mrs.)

Secretary, Registrar's Office

Martha Freese, B.A.

Publications Assistant

Virginia W. Gallant (Mrs.)

Secretary to the Director of Career Counseling

Diane Gurniak, B.A.

Assistant, Physics

Darlene Hallee (Mrs.)

Secretary, Buildings and Grounds

Jeanne Hammond (Mrs.), B.A.

Secretary, Registrar's Office

Lillian Harris (Mrs.)

Cashier, Bookstore

Charlotte Hinckley

Secretary, Dean of Students Office

Paul B. Irgang

Assistant, Fine Arts Library

Mildred A. Keller (Mrs.), B.A.

Secretary to the President

Natalia Kempers

Circulation Assistant, Library

Patricia D. Kick (Mrs.)

Secretary, History and Government

Frances King (Mrs.)

Secretary to the Director of the Division of Special Programs

Trudy King (Mrs.)

Secretary to the Director of Student Activities

Karen Kusiak

Clerk, Bookstore

Joanne E. LaBombard (Mrs.)

Secretary, Clinical Psychologists

Patience-Ann Lenk (Mrs.), M.ED.

Special Collections Assistant, Library

Hazel Longley (Mrs.)

Secretary to the Vice-President for Development

Dorothea E. Marchetti

Circulation Assistant, Library

Joyce Matthews (Mrs.)

Secretary, Lovejoy

Carole C. McCaslin (Mrs.)

Secretary, Development Council

Jean McIntyre (Mrs.), B.A.

Assistant, Chemistry

Sylvie Meunier

Assistant, French

Glenna M. Michaud (Mrs.)

Secretary, Physical Education

Margaret Mitchell (Mrs.)

Secretary to the Director of the News Bureau

Valerie C. Mitchell (Mrs.)

Secretary, Development Office

Linda Morin

Accounts Payable, Treasurer's Office

Terry L. Morrisseau (Mrs.)

Secretary, Lovejoy Faculty

Carolyn M. Nelson (Mrs.), A.B.A.

Secretary to the Assistant to the President

Harry Nelson, B.A.

Assistant, News Bureau

S. Carleen Nelson (Mrs.)

Secretary to the Dean of Admissions

Tadamasa Nishimura

Assistant, Japanese

Barbara Nowland (Mrs.)

Secretary, Modern Languages

Margaret G. Nutting (Mrs.), PH.D.

Secretary, Art Department and Museum

Pauline C. Otis (Mrs.)

Secretary, Physical Education

Collette P. Pelkey

Secretary, Admissions Office

Helen Picard (Mrs.)

Accounts Payable, Treasurer's Office

Thelma Plusquellic (Mrs.)
Secretary, Registrar's Office

Alice E. Poirier (Mrs.)
Secretary to the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty

Winfield Polley
Circulation Assistant, Library

Jo Ann Pollock (Mrs.), A.B.
Assistant, Geology

Constance Pomerleau (Mrs.)
Secretary to the Plant Engineer

Urania A. Pomerleau (Mrs.)
Reader's Services Assistant, Library

Pauline Poulin
Secretary, Dean of Students Office

Ann Quirion
Bookkeeper, Bookstore

Elizabeth A. Reilly
Secretary, Chaplain's Office

Annette Reynolds (Mrs.)
Mimeograph and Supply; Lovejoy Copier

Linda E. Rico, B.A.
Clerk, Audiovisual

Earla B. Robertson (Mrs.)
Secretary to the Director of the Library

Mary C. Roy (Mrs.)
Secretary to the Administrative Vice-President

Ann Rummel (Mrs.)
Secretary, Physical Education

Ellen F. St. Peter (Mrs.)
Students' Accounts, Treasurer's Office

Mary Sawtelle (Mrs.)
Payroll Clerk, Treasurer's Office

Pamela J. Simpkins, B.A.
Interviewer, Admissions; Assistant, Art

Lorraine Siviski (Mrs.)
Secretary, Health Center

Helen Staples (Mrs.)
Secretary, Music

Alice H. Trask (Mrs.)
Secretary, Alumni Office

Theresa Veilleux
Secretary to the Assistant to the Director of Financial Aid

Dorothy I. Walton
Secretary to the Treasurer

Carol A. Welch (Mrs.), B.S.
Secretary, English

Barbara Williamson (Mrs.)
Supervisor, Mail Room

Beverly Wilson (Mrs.)
Secretary, Biology and Geology

Pauline F. Wing (Mrs.)
Secretary, Natural Sciences

Christine W. Winkin (Mrs.)
Secretary, Treasurer's Office

MAINTENANCE STAFF DEPARTMENT HEADS

J. Norman Poulin
Sanitation Foreman

Robie F. Bickmore
Heating Foreman

Fernand J. Michaud
Outside Foreman

Roy Brackett
Electrical Foreman

Stanley E. Crowell
Campus Security

MEDICAL STAFF

Clarence E. Dore, M.D.
College Physician

John F. Reynolds, M.D.
Consultant in Surgery

Carl E. Nelson, M.ED.
Director of Health Services

Normand Sylvestre, B.A.
Assistant Head Trainer

Priscilla Sargent, R.N.

Head Nurse

NURSES

Linda Barr (Mrs.), R.N.

Marion S. Collins (Mrs.), R.N.

Janet Easton (Mrs.), R.N.

Bonnie Hobitz (Mrs.), R.N.

Eleanor Murphy (Mrs.), R.N.

Lita Poulin (Mrs.), Nurse's Aide

Mildred Richardson (Mrs.), R.N.

Patsy Weakland (Mrs.), R.N.

DIETARY STAFF

Russell W. Colvin

Manager, Roberts Union Dining Hall

Inza T. Foster (Mrs.)

Manager, Foss Dining Hall

John Jenkins

Manager, Dana Dining Hall

Enrollment by States and Countries

CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO GEOGRAPHICAL
LOCATIONS OF STUDENTS' HOMES 1976-77

	<i>Men</i>	<i>Women</i>	<i>Total</i>		<i>Men</i>	<i>Women</i>	<i>Total</i>
ALL AREAS	887	706	1593	Pennsylvania	27	16	43
NEW ENGLAND	617	469	1086	Puerto Rico	2	0	2
Connecticut	100	63	163	South Carolina	1	3	4
Maine	134	132	266	Tennessee	0	1	1
Massachusetts	312	218	530	Texas	2	4	6
New Hampshire	40	30	70	Utah	1	0	1
Rhode Island	27	19	46	Virginia	3	7	10
Vermont	4	7	11	Washington	2	0	2
OUTSIDE NEW ENGLAND	248	226	474	West Virginia	0	2	2
Alaska	1	0	1	Wisconsin	1	3	4
Arizona	1	2	3	Wyoming	2	0	2
California	8	12	20	FOREIGN COUNTRIES	22	11	33
Colorado	2	3	5	Bangladesh	1	0	1
Delaware	2	0	2	Canada	7****	1*	8
District of Columbia	2	3	5	Costa Rica	2	0	2
Florida	5	5	10	England	1*	2**	3
Georgia	1	2	3	Ethiopia	2*	0	2
Hawaii	2	0	2	Finland	1	0	1
Illinois	8	14	22	Germany	1*	0	1
Indiana	4	2	6	Haiti	0	1*	1
Iowa	0	1	1	Honduras	0	1	1
Kansas	0	3	3	Hong Kong	2*	0	2
Louisiana	2	0	2	Iran	0	1*	1
Maryland	6	13	19	Japan	2*	1*	3
Michigan	4	4	8	Malaysia	1	0	1
Minnesota	8	5	13	Nicaragua	0	1	1
Missouri	3	4	7	Nigeria	1	0	1
Montana	0	3	3	Portugal	0	1*	1
Nebraska	1	1	2	Switzerland	0	1*	1
New Jersey	52	49	101	Turkey	1	1	2
New Mexico	2	2	4				
New York	82	59	141				
North Carolina	1	0	1				
Ohio	9	3	12				
Oregon	1	0	1				

Each * denotes one American citizen.

Degrees and Honors

The degree of Bachelor of Arts with honors is awarded in three grades: *summa cum laude* to those who obtain a 3.75 grade point average; *magna cum laude* to those with a 3.50 grade point average; *cum laude* to those with a 3.25 grade point average.

A second category of honors, entitled *distinction in the major*, is awarded to a student on the specific recommendation of the department. To be eligible, the student must have at least an average of 3.25 in the major and recommendation of the major department. The department recommends *distinction in the major* only for those very few students who, in the opinion of the department, merit special recognition.

In American colleges, it is generally considered that the highest honor an undergraduate can receive is election to Phi Beta Kappa. This society, founded in 1776, restricts its chapters to leading colleges and universities, and maintains high scholastic standards. The Beta Chapter of Maine was organized at Colby in 1895.

Each spring, the college recognizes student achievement with the announcement of various honors and awards. Among those recognized are: members of Phi Beta Kappa; Senior Scholars for the ensuing year; winners of college prizes; and recipients of Phi Beta Kappa certificates, awarded to members of the three lower classes for distinction in scholarship.

Academic excellence is also recognized at a convocation each fall for the Julius Seelye Bixler and Charles A. Dana scholars. Bixler Scholars are the top-ranking students as determined by the academic records of the preceding year. Dana Scholars are selected on the basis of a strong academic performance and potential leadership.

The Dean's List, recognizing high academic standing, and announced at the conclusion of each semester, includes the name of every student whose average of all marks in the previous semester has been at least 3.2 in a minimum of twelve basic credit hours for upperclassmen, 3.0 in a minimum of twelve basic credit hours for freshmen.

Degrees Awarded at Commencement Sunday, May 30, 1976

BACHELOR OF ARTS

- Scott Foster Adams, *China, Me.*
 Robert Gregory Allyn, *Berwick, Me.*
 Alexandra Catharine Anagnost, *River Vale, N.J.*
 Jan Elton Anderson, *Brunswick, Me.*
 Kathleen Virginia Anderson, *Ashland, Mass.*
 Robert Arthur Anderson, *Worcester, Mass.*
 Scott W. Anderson, *Fairfield, Conn.*
 Alan Eric Andres, *Wells, Me.*
 Thomas Edward Angers, *Pemaquid Beach, Me.*
 Richard M. Anzels, Jr., *Fairfield, Me.*
 David Michael Arseneault, *Reading, Mass.*
 Peter Kent Ashton, *Auburn, Me.*
 Debra Ann Atkinson, *Bergenfield, N.J.*
 Charles Stewart Baeder, *Greenwich, Conn.*
 Janice Ann Barber, *Brattleboro, Vt.*
 Noel Barry, *Media, Pa.*
 Laura Lee Baskerville, *Minneapolis, Minn.*
 John Steven Bawot, Jr., *Greenwich, Conn.*
 Ann Wilson Beadle, *Beverly, Mass.*
 Dawn Lenore Beasley, *Teaneck, N.J.*
 Gilbert Bernard Becker, *Weymouth, Mass.*
 Bradley Scott Belanger, *West Poland, Me.*
 Deborah Sue Belanger, *Auburn, Me.*
 Martha McDowell Bell, *Glen Ridge, N.J.*
 Robert Alan Bell, *Centerville, Mass.*
 Nancy Anne Bengis, *Sharon, Mass.*
 Paul Chibas Bishop, *Dedham, Mass.*
 Janice Juiline Bispham, *Brooklyn, N.Y.*
 Paul Preston Bither, *Houlton, Me.*
 Karen Sue Blough, *Tokyo, Japan*
 Toby Elaine Bobbitt, *Hartford, Conn.*
 David Monroe Bodine IV, *Trenton, N.J.*
 Paul Oscan Boghossian III, *Pawtucket, R.I.*
 Robert Dulles Bourne, Jr., *Potomac, Md.*
 Thomas Christopher Bove, *Portland, Me.*
 Betsy Anne Bowen, *Kingston-upon-Thames, Eng.*
 Barbara Elizabeth Bowers, *West Hartford, Conn.*
 Michael Quentin Boyson, *Billerica, Mass.*
 Roger Jay Breene, *Warren, N.J.*
 Barbara Jane Brennan, *Charlotte, N.C.*
 Janet D. Breslin, *Braintree, Mass.*
 Wendy Jane Broadbooks, *Cottage Hills, Ill.*
 Karen Lee Brown, *Santa Fe, N.M.*
 Mitchell Edward Brown, *Wilton, Conn.*
 Patricia Anne Brown, *Virginia Beach, Va.*
 Jerre Robert Bryant, *Norway, Me.*
 Mary Elizabeth Buckland, *Swampscott, Mass.*
 Philip Joseph Burke, *Boston, Mass.*
 Scott Dale Butchart, *South Portland, Me.*
 Harriet Ann Buxbaum, *Houston, Tex.*
 Francis Xavier Callanan, *Brighton, Mass.*
 Pamela Mary Came, *West Simsbury, Conn.*
 Candace Lee Campbell, *Frenchtown, N.J.*
 William Hutchinson Campbell, *Hanover, Mass.*
 Mario Luis Cardenas, *Brighton, Mass.*
 Kevin Patrick Carley, Jr., *Ridgewood, N.J.*
 Peter Wallace Carman, *Ridgewood, N.J.*
 Carolyn Claire Carpenter, *Weston, Mass.*
 Richard Anthony Caruso, *New York, N.Y.*
 Julia Anne Cassidy, *Lynn, Mass.*
 Paul Alan Casto, *Redwood City, Calif.*
 Myrna Ann Cath, *New York, N.Y.*
 Sarah Ann Chambers, *Providence, R.I.*
 Sara Champlin, *Albion, Me.*
 Ambrose Lin-Yau Cheung, *Hong Kong*
 David Paul Christie, *Topsham, Me.*
 Gail Terese Ciborowski, *Worcester, Mass.*
 Richard Lawrence Cifelli, *Silver Spring, Md.*
 Chuck J. Clarke, *Smithfield, Me.*
 A. Robert Clay, *Pontiac, Ill.*
 Richard John Clunie, *Danvers, Mass.*
 Neville David Clynes, *Piermont, N.Y.*
 Joann Denise Cochran, *Rutland, Vt.*
 Barry Theodore Cohen, *Winthrop, Mass.*
 Bradley Roy Cohen, *Brookline, Mass.*
 Robert Edward Compagna, *Saco, Me.*
 Kathleen Ellen Cone, *Littleton, Mass.*
 Ann Catherine Conway, *Greenville, R.I.*
 Robert Reynold Cooper, Jr., *Fairhaven, N.J.*
 Debra Hirsch Corman, *Sharon, Mass.*

- Nancy Anne Coyne, *Westboro, Mass.*
 Dale-Marie Crooks, *Sturbridge, Mass.*
 Constance Anne Crosby, *Pembroke, Mass.*
 Shirley Mae Cunningham, *Halifax, Mass.*
 Kenneth McIntire Curtis, *Winchester, Mass.*
 James Mayall Daigneau, *Oxford, Mass.*
 Nancy Anne Daly, *Tempe, Ariz.*
 Adele Louise D'Amico, *Biddeford, Me.*
 David Allen Dane, *Hamilton, Mass.*
 Susan Gail Davidson, *Belmont, Mass.*
 Jonathan Putnam Davis, *Osterville, Mass.*
 Daniel William Dawe, *Brewer, Me.*
 Cynthia Ann Dawson, *Stoneham, Mass.*
 Melissa Day, *Southborough, Mass.*
 John H. Dean, *Cohasset, Mass.*
 Luis Rafael de Corral, *Rio Piedras, P.R.*
 Richard John Deeran, *East Boston, Mass.*
 Joanne Frances DeFilipp, *Mexico, Me.*
 Sherry Lynne DeLuca, *Greenwich, Conn.*
 Andrew Warren Dennison, *Cambridge, Mass.*
 Katherine Joyce Donohue, *Needham, Mass.*
 Dayle Ann Drescher, *Woodbury, Conn.*
 Sean Paul Drummey, *Duxbury, Mass.*
 Nancy Margaret Dubuc, *Adams, Mass.*
 Laure Denise Duclos, *Manchester, N.H.*
 Janet Allyn Dunwoody, *Bethlehem, Pa.*
 Jennifer Betts Easton, *Glenmont, N.Y.*
 Susan Ida Ellowitz, *Belmont, Mass.*
 Andrew Kent English, *Pomona, N.Y.*
 Joyce Marie Evans, *Bangor, Me.*
 Douglas Robert Feldman, *Westfield, N.J.*
 Kim Jade Fennell, *Stratford, Conn.*
 David W. Finley, *Somers, Conn.*
 Karen Ruth Finn, *Medfield, Mass.*
 Heather Louise Finney, *Lancaster, Pa.*
 Charles Richard Fitts, *Excelsior, Minn.*
 Robert Gerald Fitzgibbons, Jr., *Sudbury, Mass.*
 Cecil Ely Floyd, Jr., *Port Chester, N.Y.*
 Christine Foster, *Painted Post, N.Y.*
 Susan Lee Fox, *Sudbury, Mass.*
 Philip Martin Freese, *Holden, Mass.*
 Philip Howard Freund, *Victor, N.Y.*
 Jennifer Susannah Frutchy, *Elmira, N.Y.*
 Jeffrey Newell Garden, *West Newton, Mass.*
 Enid Helene Gardner, *Sharon, Mass.*
 Stephen Arthur Gasiorowski, *Wilmington, Del.*
 James Paul Gay, Jr., *Sharon, Mass.*
 James Madison Gaylord, Jr., *Bridgewater, Mass.*
 Donald John Gentile, *Newtonville, Mass.*
 Carrie L. Getty, *Quaker Hill, Conn.*
 Karen Gikas, *Manchester, N.H.*
 Cass Augustus Gilbert, *Dorset, Vt.*
 Karen Judith Gillum, *Waterville, Me.*
 Marguerite Marie Gingras, *Augusta, Me.*
 Susan Marian Giroux, *Weston, Mass.*
 Andrew Scott Gleeman, *Westfield, N.J.*
 Pamela Wildes Gordon, *Westwood, Mass.*
 Janet Wray Gorman, *Rehoboth, Mass.*
 Walter Robert Gorman, Jr., *Barrington, R.I.*
 Samuel Ward Gowan, *Candor, N.Y.*
 Glenn R. Graham, *North Dartmouth, Mass.*
 Robert Bruce Gregory, *Flemington, N.J.*
 Louise Ann Gross, *Tewksbury, Mass.*
 Rebecca Allen Guild, *Brimfield, Mass.*
 Avery Ransome Gundersen, *La Crosse, Wis.*
 Diane Marie Gurniak, *Elkins Park, Pa.*
 Donald M. Gwinner, *East Setauket, N.Y.*
 Nancy Judkins Hall, *Wellesley, Mass.*
 Michael Ashbough Halsey, *Mamaroneck, N.Y.*
 Robert Mitchell Hamblett, *Nashua, N.H.*
 Arthur Ted Handman, *Lexington, Mass.*
 Susan Elizabeth Hannigen, *Andover, Mass.*
 Charles Michel Harper, Jr., *Excelsior, Minn.*
 John H. Harris III, *Carlisle, Pa.*
 Michael Paul Harris, *North Weymouth, Mass.*
 Edwin Daniel Harvey, *Media, Pa.*
 Charles Lewis Hayden II, *Houston, Tex.*
 James Michael Hayes, *Westborough, Mass.*
 Mark Robert Helmus, *Garden City, N.Y.*
 Robert Krauss Hirshland, *Huntingdon Valley, Pa.*
 Peter Richard Hodge, *Amesbury, Mass.*
 Susan Foster Hoitt, *Portsmouth, R.I.*
 John Robison Hoopes III, *Cohasset, Mass.*
 Scott Wentworth Houser, *Boxford, Mass.*
 Alan Bruce Howard, *Harborside, Me.*
 Martin Allen Hubbe, *Millinocket, Me.*
 Lindsay Huntington, *New Rochelle, N.Y.*
 Brian Thomas Hurley, *Westwood, Mass.*
 Rebecca Ann Hushing, *Bath, Me.*
 Robert Dudley Ingraham, *West Springfield, Mass.*
 John Hawkins Irwin III, *Limestone, Me.*
 Alan Horne Jackson, *Rochester, N.H.*
 Sarah Janney, *Glyndon, Md.*
 Mark Louis Janos, *Amesbury, Mass.*
 Virginia Amanda Jaschke, *Albuquerque, N.M.*
 Elizabeth Davee Johnson, *Monmouth, Me.*

- Kenneth Clifton Johnson, *Barrington, R.I.*
 Lucinda Carol Johnson, *South Hamilton, Mass.*
 Gary Hallowell Jones, *Charlotte, N.C.*
 Valerie Gail Jones, *Needham, Mass.*
 Alfred Maroon Joseph, Jr., *Waterville, Me.*
 Robert Aate Kahelin, *Osterville, Mass.*
 Olen Anthony Kalkus, *Newport, R.I.*
 David Gerard Kavanaugh, *South Dartmouth, Mass.*
 Maureen Kelliher, *Canton, Mass.*
 Patricia Mary Kelly, *Acton, Mass.*
 Thomas William Kelly, *Chatham, N.J.*
 Brian Francis Kiely, *Shrewsbury, Mass.*
 Robert Donald Kirouac, *Manchester, N.H.*
 Elizabeth Margaret Knight, *North Branford, Conn.*
 Christopher Eaton Koerner, *Woodstock, Conn.*
 Kimberly Ann Koza, *Claremont, N.H.*
 Peter Randolph Kraft, *Medford Lakes, N.J.*
 Paul Stephen Kueffner, *Fairfield, Conn.*
 Brandon Harris Kulik, *Dix Hills, N.Y.*
 Peter Michael Labombarde, *Nashua, N.H.*
 Steven Louis Lachance, *Auburn, Mass.*
 Angela LaVopa, *Kennebunk, Me.*
 Lynn Leavitt, *Rye, N.Y.*
 Robert Edward Leist, *Newton, Mass.*
 Peter Mark Leschner, *Tenafly, N.J.*
 Arthur Chester Levering II, *Baltimore, Md.*
 Edward Buck Lipps, *Wethersfield, Conn.*
 Marian Martha Lishman, *Waltham, Mass.*
 Thomas Franklin Litant, *Lexington, Mass.*
 Diane Elizabeth Lockwood, *Cape Elizabeth, Me.*
 John Louis LoConte, *Stoneham, Mass.*
 Jane Ellen Lombard, *Woodbury, Conn.*
 Robert Alfred Luciano, *Westhampton, Mass.*
 John Ashmore Lumbard, *New York, N.Y.*
 Paula Nancy Lust, *Merrick, N.Y.*
 Mary Mabon, *St. Louis, Mo.*
 Frank Joseph Malinoski, *Waterliet, N.Y.*
 Daniel Paul Mallove, *New London, Conn.*
 Maury Robert Maniff, *Swampscott, Mass.*
 John Philip Mara, *Gardner, Mass.*
 Cynthia Louise Marchand, *Somerset, Mass.*
 Stephen Michael Marcus, *Holbrook, Mass.*
 Harold Locke Marden, *Wilmington, Del.*
 Sharon Irene Marden, *Waterville, Me.*
 Ellen Jaye Maren, *Swampscott, Mass.*
 Irl Houston Marshall III, *Northbrook, Ill.*
 Roland Maurice Martel, *Berwick, Me.*
 John McKinstry Maull, *Uxbridge, Mass.*
 Dennis Paul May, *Marlborough, Mass.*
 Lydia Hart McAnerney, *Hopkinton, N.H.*
 Robert Edwin McAuliffe, Jr., *Braintree, Mass.*
 Barbara Jane McCarty, *Fort Myers, Fla.*
 Scott Francis McDermott, *Westwood, Mass.*
 Gerald Thomas McDowell, *White River Junction, Vt.*
 Lois Katharine McDowell, *Amherst, N.H.*
 Steven Michael McGill, *Warwick, R.I.*
 Frederick James McGrail, *Westwood, Mass.*
 Carol Gay McIntyre, *Marblehead, Mass.*
 Jeffrey Michael McKeen, *West Boylston, Mass.*
 John Francis McKeon, *Longmeadow, Mass.*
 Alan David McKersie, Jr., *Chelmsford, Mass.*
 Janet Marie McManama, *Belmont, Mass.*
 James Douglas McMurrey, Jr., *Houston, Tex.*
 John Henry Mesevage, *Park Ridge, N.J.*
 Edith Anne Metcalf, *Sewickley, Pa.*
 Karl Eager Methven, *Concord, N.H.*
 Roy Trevor Meyers, *Ridgewood, N.J.*
 Stuart Reid Michener, *Arlington, Va.*
 Stephen Leonard Mixter, *Darien, Conn.*
 Elizabeth Lynn Moberg, *Chatham, Mass.*
 James Robert Moore, *West Chester, Pa.*
 Shelby Ann Moravec, *Twin Mountain, N.H.*
 Ortha James Morgan, *Shreveport, La.*
 Roger Dickinson Morse, *Guilford, Conn.*
 John William Mulcahy, Jr., *Boxford, Mass.*
 Daniel Aloysius Murphy II, *Marshfield Hills, Mass.*
 Kevin Joseph Murphy, *Carmel, N.Y.*
 R. Morgan Murphy, *New York, N.Y.*
 Gisele Muriel Nadeau, *Lewiston, Me.*
 William Henry Nelson IV, *Media, Pa.*
 Kenneth Edward Ness, *East Lyme, Conn.*
 Nancy Joyce Noreen, *Laconia, N.H.*
 Michael Patrick North, *Manchester, N.H.*
 Jeanne Elizabeth O'Brien, *Watertown, Mass.*
 Carolyn Courtenay O'Bryan, *Washington, D.C.*
 Virginia Zoe Ogozalek, *Shrewsbury, Mass.*
 Karen Ann Ogulnick, *Tenafly, N.J.*
 Vincent Francis O'Hara, *Stamford, Conn.*
 Janet Oken, *Richmond, Va.*
 William George Oldman, *Glastonbury, Conn.*
 Bruce R. Olson, *Wellesley, Mass.*
 Richard John Steven Oparowski, *South Hadley, Mass.*
 Henry Thayer Osborne, *Belmont, Vt.*
 Jayne Ryder Osler, *Bangor, Me.*
 Steven Bruce Ossoff, *Beverly, Mass.*
 Fredericka Suzanne Ott, *Wauwatosa, Wis.*

- Karen Joan Pagnotta, *Fisher's Island, N. Y.*
 Jackson Alan Parker, *West Bath, Me.*
 Steven George Parks, *Portland, Conn.*
 Willard Clark Parrish III, *Joliet, Ill.*
 Gloria Rosha Payne, *Philadelphia, Pa.*
 Maidli Ann Perrin, *South Windham, Me.*
 Robert David Petersen, *Manhasset, N. Y.*
 Diane Elizabeth Peterson, *Arcadia, Calif.*
 Thomas Edward Petot, *Cleveland Heights, Ohio*
 Raymond Walter Petzold, *Andover, Mass.*
 Paul Patrick Philbin, *North Bay, Ontario*
 Lynn Carver Pitman, *Ambler, Pa.*
 Thomas David Plourde, *Fort Kent, Me.*
 David Bain Pollard, *Bucksport, Me.*
 Winfield Leroy Polley, Jr., *Westbrook, Me.*
 Dana Gardner Pope, *Wellesley, Mass.*
 William James Porter, *Old Saybrook, Conn.*
 Barry Rabin, *Brookline, Mass.*
 David Philip Raue, *Pelham Manor, N. Y.*
 Leslie Ellen Reap, *New Milford, Conn.*
 Susan Cummings Reed, *Woolwich, Me.*
 Janeen Maring Reedy, *Coventry, Conn.*
 Clifford Fred Reichert II, *Sudbury, Mass.*
 Robert W. Richardson, *Bronx, N. Y.*
 Michelle Marie Robert, *Biddeford, Me.*
 Katharine Elizabeth Rogers, *Wellesley Hills, Mass.*
 Stephen Benson Rogers, *Newton Centre, Mass.*
 Douglas John Rooks, *Edison, N. J.*
 Manuel Anthony Rosa, *Bronx, N. Y.*
 Alan Smith Rosenfeld, *Scarsdale, N. Y.*
 Jack Hilton Rowbottom, *Ashton, R. I.*
 Paula Ann Sacks, *Auburn, Me.*
 John Bradford Sanborn III, *West Simsbury, Conn.*
 Peter Algerdas Saras, *Cambridge, Mass.*
 John Patrick Sarson, *Brockton, Mass.*
 Joy Cushing Sawyer, *Jaffrey, N. H.*
 David Fisk Scudder, *Hyannis, Mass.*
 Susan Anne Seaman, *Nashotah, Wis.*
 Peggy Ann Seiden, *East Brunswick, N. J.*
 Martha Caren Seligman, *Augusta, Me.*
 Jean Marian Sennett, *West Hartford, Conn.*
 Joan Mary Sennett, *West Hartford, Conn.*
 Steven Jay Shafarman, *Westfield, N. J.*
 Joseph Louis Shaker, *Tinmouth, Vt.*
 Edward Dennis Shanahan, *Swampscott, Mass.*
 Albert Henry Shapiro, *Newton, Mass.*
 Peter Van Arsdale Shaw, *New Providence, Bahamas*
 Julia Elizabeth Shaylor, *Westfield, Mass.*
 Daniel Aaron Shepard, *Belmont, Mass.*
 Robin A. Sherwood, *Banco, Va.*
 Anthony Robert Shupin, *Bricktown, N. J.*
 Anne Marie Sicilian, *Milford, Conn.*
 Thomas Allen Silverman, *White Plains, N. Y.*
 William Bruce Silverman, *Metuchen, N. J.*
 Leslie Mara Simon, *Valhalla, N. Y.*
 Elting H. Smith, Jr., *Pelham, N. Y.*
 Esther Mae Smith, *Kennebunk, Me.*
 Jeffrey V. Smith, *Houston, Tex.*
 Karen Lucinda Smith, *Newtonville, Mass.*
 Karen Lucinda Smith, *Pittsfield, Mass.*
 Scott Lyman Smith, *Andover, Mass.*
 Jed Cobb Snyder, *Gladwyne, Pa.*
 Jane Virginia Souza, *Greene, Me.*
 Craig Nelson Spencer, *Danville, Vt.*
 Caren Lee Starr, *New Rochelle, N. Y.*
 Joseph Michael Stella, *Berlin, N. H.*
 Julia Elizabeth Stewart, *Chappaqua, N. Y.*
 James Wellesley Stubner, Jr., *Mercer Island, Wash.*
 Jane Susan Sudol, *Waterford, Conn.*
 Young Hoon Suk, *Seoul, Korea*
 Peter Douglas Suorsa, *Coventry, R. I.*
 Wendy Wright Swallow, *McLean, Va.*
 Joel Brian Swets, *Winchester, Mass.*
 David Murray Systrom, Jr., *Concord, Mass.*
 Diane Susan Szymkowicz, *East Hartford, Conn.*
 Mark Peter Tanguay, *Marshfield, Mass.*
 Susan-Marie Tauer, *Wayland, Mass.*
 Leslie Jane Taylor, *Nashua, N. H.*
 Carol Ruth Tellett, *Minneapolis, Minn.*
 James Louis Theriault, *Winslow, Me.*
 Lynn Gayle Thommen, *Sag Harbor, N. Y.*
 Peter Lloyd Thompson, *Marshfield Hills, Mass.*
 Gary Alan Thornberg, *Framingham, Mass.*
 Mark Robinson Tilton, *Alna, Me.*
 Pamela Hebert Tracey, *Wellesley, Mass.*
 Barbara Joan Trippel, *Evanston, Ill.*
 George Claibourne Turner, Jr., *Kennett Square, Pa.*
 Mary Wright Tuttle, *Hancock, N. H.*
 Howard Robert Tuttmann, *Swampscott, Mass.*
 Paige Tyson, *San Diego, Calif.*
 Edmund William Underwood, Jr., *Indianapolis, Ind.*
 Mary Margaret Uppgren, *Stillwater, Minn.*
 Raymond David Vensel, *Oxford, Conn.*
 Sarah Craig Vetault, *East Hampton, N. Y.*
 Melissa Ann Waldron, *Trumbull, Conn.*
 Melinda Kathryn Walker, *Brookline, Mass.*

Sharon Ann Walsh, *Concord, Mass.*
 Holly Margaret Ware, *Ludlow, Mass.*
 Richard Paul Weaver, *Needham, Mass.*
 Robert Alan Weinstein, *Silver Spring, Md.*
 Douglas Raynar Werme, *Painesville, Ohio*
 Danforth Emerson West, Jr., *Bangor, Me.*
 Susan Currie Whilton, *Warren, Pa.*
 Stephen Lane Whitfield, *Wiscasset, Me.*
 Carol Jean Whitkop, *East Longmeadow, Mass.*
 James Held Wiederhold, *Franklin Square, N. Y.*
 Nancy Evelyn Wilson, *Manchester, Conn.*
 Nathan Bernard Winstanley III, *Pittsford, N. Y.*
 Lisa Ann Wolman, *Owings Mills, Md.*
 Tamara Benita Woods, *Portsmouth, Va.*
 Cathy Eileen Worcester, *Lincoln, Me.*
 William David Younker, *Charlottetown, P.E.I.*

As of the Class of 1975

Mark Joel Goldman, *Portland, Me.*
 Donald Elihu Shaw, *Quincy, Mass.*

As of the Class of 1974

Nina Christine Gigante, *Westwood, Mass.*

As of the Class of 1972

Daniel Smith Bloomer, *Brewster, N. Y.*
 Jay Thaxter Philoon, *Turner, Me.*

As of the Class of 1971

John Carl Philson, *Medford, Mass.*

*Degrees Granted in October as of the
 Class of 1975*

Eric Breckenridge Arnzen, *Lexington, Mass.*
 Anita Baldwin, *Oneonta, N. Y.*
 Rodney Philip Deprey, *Fort Kent, Me.*

Michael Henry Huber, *Fanwood, N.J.*
 Alice Elizabeth Smith, *Ramsey, N.J.*
 Stephen Gerrard Smith, *Wayne, Me.*

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN TEACHING

George F. Andoscia, *North Smithfield, R. I.*
 Leonard M. Itzkowitz, *Plainview, N. Y.*
 Jeffrey Allen Miller, *Huntingdon Valley, Pa.*
 Vaughn G. Putnam, *Houlton, Me.*

HONORARY DEGREE RECIPIENTS

Henry Freeman Allen
Doctor of Science

Walter E. Fauntroy
Doctor of Laws

Frank Graham, Jr.
Doctor of Humane Letters

Gordon Burr Jones
Doctor of Laws

Jacob Lawrence
Doctor of Fine Arts

Eugene L. Letourneau
Master of Arts

Vincent Lee McKusick
Doctor of Laws

Rosemary Park
Doctor of Laws

May Sarton
Doctor of Humane Letters

Honors

BACHELOR'S DEGREE WITH HONORS

Summa Cum Laude

Thomas Edward Angers
 Robert Alan Bell
 Nancy Anne Bengis
 Ambrose Lin-Yau Cheung
 A. Robert Clay
 Adele Louise D'Amico

Laure Denise Duclos
 Robert Bruce Gregory
 Avery Ransome Gundersen
 Michael Ashbough Halsey
 Susan Foster Hoitt
 Steven Louis Lachance
 Alan David McKersie, Jr.
 John Henry Mesevage
 Shelby Ann Moravec

Thomas David Plourde
 Stephen Benson Rogers
 Joy Cushing Sawyer
 Peggy Ann Seiden
 Joseph Louis Shaker
 Julia Elizabeth Stewart
 Diane Susan Szymkowicz
 Carol Ruth Tellett

Magna Cum Laude

Alan Eric Andres
 Peter Kent Ashton
 Ann Wilson Beadle
 Bradley Scott Belanger
 Martha McDowell Bell
 Betsy Anne Bowen
 Scott Dale Butchart
 Richard Lawrence Cifelli
 Karen Ruth Finn
 Heather Louise Finney
 Robert Gerald Fitzgibbons, Jr.
 Christine Foster
 Karen Judith Gillum
 David Gerard Kavanaugh
 Kimberly Ann Koza
 Edward Buck Lipes
 Sharon Irene Marden
 John McKinstry Maull
 Robert Edwin McAuliffe, Jr.
 Ortha James Morgan
 Janet Oken
 Douglas John Rooks
 Alan Smith Rosenfeld
 Jean Marian Sennett
 Robin A. Sherwood
 Young Hoon Suk
 David Murray Systrom, Jr.
 Melissa Ann Waldron
 Susan Currie Whilton

Cum Laude

Janice Ann Barber
 Paul Preston Bither
 Toby Elaine Bobbitt
 David Monroe Bodine IV
 Roger Jay Breene
 Julia Anne Cassidy
 Neville David Clynes
 Debra Hirsch Corman

Joanne Frances DeFilipp
 Katherine Joyce Donohue
 Dayle Ann Drescher
 Janet Allyn Dunwoody
 Jennifer Betts Easton
 Susan Ida Ellowitz
 Enid Helene Gardner
 James Paul Gay, Jr.
 Carrie L. Getty
 Rebecca Allen Guild
 Mark Robert Helmus
 Martin Allen Hubbe
 Robert Dudley Ingraham
 Peter Mark Leschner
 Barbara Jane McCarty
 Scott Francis McDermott
 Roy Trevor Meyers
 James Robert Moore
 Gisele Muriel Nadeau
 Jeanne Elizabeth O'Brien
 Richard John Steven Oparowski
 Steven Bruce Ossoff
 Lynn Carver Pitman
 Barry Rabin
 Joan Mary Sennett
 Steven Jay Shafarman
 Anne Marie Sicilian
 Leslie Mara Simon
 Esther Mae Smith
 Craig Nelson Spencer
 Caren Lee Starr
 Leslie Jane Taylor
 James Louis Theriault
 Lynn Gayle Thommen
 Pamela Hebert Tracey
 Sharon Ann Walsh
 Robert Alan Weinstein
 Nathan Bernard Winstanley III

HONORS IN ECONOMICS

Peter Kent Ashton
 Robert Gerald Fitzgibbons, Jr.

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR

Administrative Science
 Bradley Scott Belanger
 Dayle Ann Drescher
 Laure Denise Duclos

Edward Buck Lipps
 Jean Marian Sennett
 Diane Susan Szymkowicz
 Howard Robert Tuttmann

Administrative Science-Mathematics

Janet Oken

American Studies

Nancy Anne Bengis
 Rebecca Allen Guild
 Julia Elizabeth Stewart
 Barbara Joan Trippel
 Robert Alan Weinstein

Art

Alan Eric Andres
 Julia Anne Cassidy
 Elizabeth Lynn Moberg
 Shelby Ann Moravec
 Lynn Gayle Thommen

Biology

David Monroe Bodine IV
 Adele Louise D'Amico
 Andrew Scott Gleeman
 Charles Michel Harper, Jr.
 David Gerard Kavanaugh
 Steven Louis Lachance
 John McKinstry Maull
 Alan David McKersie, Jr.
 Willard Clark Parrish III
 Alan Smith Rosenfeld
 Anne Marie Sicilian
 Esther Mae Smith
 Peter Douglas Suorsa
 David Murray Systrom, Jr.

Chemistry

Ambrose Lin-Yau Cheung
 Martin Allen Hubbe
 Steven Louis Lachance
 Alan Smith Rosenfeld
 Joseph Louis Shaker

Classics

Thomas Edward Angers
 Betsy Anne Bowen
 Karen Judith Gillum
 Avery Ransome Gundersen
 John Henry Mesevage
 Stephen Benson Rogers

Economics

Kathleen Virginia Anderson
 Peter Kent Ashton
 Gilbert Bernard Becker
 Janet D. Breslin
 A. Robert Clay
 Robert Gerald Fitzgibbons, Jr.
 Robert Edwin McAuliffe, Jr.
 Richard John Steven Oparowski

Economics-Mathematics

Joseph Louis Shaker

English

Robert Alan Bell
 Nancy Anne Bengis
 Betsy Anne Bowen
 Candace Lee Campbell
 David Allen Dane
 Jennifer Betts Easton
 Christine Foster
 Edwin Daniel Harvey
 Charles Lewis Hayden II
 Kimberly Ann Koza
 Thomas Franklin Litant
 Sharon Irene Marden
 John Henry Mesevage
 James Robert Moore
 Ortha James Morgan
 Thomas David Plourde
 Joy Cushing Sawyer
 Wendy Wright Swallow
 Nathan Bernard Winstanley III

Environmental Studies

David Monroe Bodine IV

French

Robert Gregory Allyn
 Paul Preston Bither
 Scott Dale Butchart

Geology

Mark Robert Helmus
 Mark Robinson Tilton

Geology-Biology

Charles Richard Fitts
 Craig Nelson Spencer

German

Robert Bruce Gregory
 Karen Ann Ogulnick

Government

Peter Kent Ashton
 Janice Ann Barber
 Christine Foster
 Susan Marian Giroux
 Robert Bruce Gregory
 Mark Robert Helmus
 Roy Trevor Meyers
 Steven Bruce Ossoff
 William James Porter
 Elting H. Smith, Jr.
 Sharon Ann Walsh
 Susan Currie Whilton

History

Scott Foster Adams
 Alexandra Catharine Anagnost
 Janet Allyn Dunwoody
 John Francis McKeon
 Susan Anne Seaman
 James Louis Theriault

Human Development

Martha McDowell Bell
 Steven Jay Shafarman

Mathematics

Richard M. Anzenc, Jr.
 Ann Wilson Beadle
 Laure Denise Duclos
 Enid Helene Gardner
 Michael Ashbough Halsey
 Jean Marian Sennett
 Diane Susan Szymkowitz

Music

Heather Louise Finney
 Peter Michael Labombarde
 Joy Cushing Sawyer
 Wendy Wright Swallow

Philosophy

Stephen Arthur Gasiorowski
 Gisele Muriel Nadeau
 Thomas David Plourde
 Steven Jay Shafarman

Physics

Ambrose Lin-Yau Cheung

Psychology

Karen Ruth Finn

Susan Foster Hoitt

Carol Ruth Tellett

Religion

Laura Lee Baskerville
 Robert Edward Compagna
 Katherine Joyce Donohue
 Enid Helene Gardner

Sociology

Katherine Joyce Donohue
 Steven Bruce Ossoff

Spanish

Scott Dale Butchart

Western Civilization

Peggy Ann Seiden

PHI BETA KAPPA

Elected in Junior Year

Thomas Edward Angers
 Ambrose Lin-Yau Cheung
 Sharon Irene Marden
 Shelby Ann Moravec
 Stephen Benson Rogers
 Diane Susan Szymkowitz

Elected in Senior Year

Peter Kent Ashton
 Martha McDowell Bell
 Robert Alan Bell
 Nancy Anne Bengis
 Betsy Anne Bowen
 Scott Dale Butchart
 Adele Louise D'Amico
 Laure Denise Duclos
 Karen Ruth Finn
 Christine Foster
 Carrie L. Getty
 Karen Judith Gillum
 Robert Bruce Gregory
 Avery Ransome Gundersen
 Michael Ashbough Halsey
 David Gerard Kavanaugh
 Steven Louis Lachance
 Edward Buck Lipps
 John McKinstry Maull
 Alan David McKersie, Jr.
 John Henry Mesevage
 Thomas David Plourde

Douglas John Rooks
Alan Smith Rosenfeld
Joy Cushing Sawyer
Peggy Ann Seiden
Joseph Louis Shaker
Julia Elizabeth Stewart
David Murray Systrom, Jr.
Carol Ruth Tellett

SENIOR SCHOLARS

Diane Marie Gurniak
Light Scattering
Roy Trevor Meyers
*New Voluntary Political Organizations in Maine:
Creation, Behavior, and Significance*

Shelby Ann Moravec
Public Art: A Human Experience

Ortha James Morgan
The Importance of the Grotesque in Dickens

Jeffrey V. Smith
*Claude Debussy and his Relationship to the
Impressionist Movement*

Nathan Bernard Winstanley III
*Contemporary Avant-Garde Literature;
a study of four American authors*

JULIUS SEELYE BIXLER SCHOLARS

Class of 1976
Thomas Edward Angers
Christine Foster
Diane Susan Szymkowicz

Class of 1977
Sally Ruth Byrd
Nicholas Andrew Jans
Victoria Marie Johnson

Class of 1978
Kathy Anne Colello
Paula Elaine Debnar
Kevin A. Gliwa

CHARLES A. DANA SCHOLARS

Class of 1976
Robert Alan Bell
Scott Dale Butchart
Ambrose Lin-Yau Cheung
Karen Ruth Finn

Carrie Louise Getty
Avery Ransome Gundersen
Shelby Ann Moravec
Thomas David Flourde
Stephen Benson Rogers
Joseph Louis Shaker
Julia Elizabeth Stewart

Class of 1977

Kimberlee Ayer
Timothy Joseph Clark
Cheryl Ann Doughty
Kevin Michael Farnham
Peter Leonard Garrambone, Jr.
Thomas Weston Hearne III
Robin Sue Kessler
Anne Prosser Kohlbry
David Lau Tai-Yui
Julio Gerarde Sanchez
Mindy Rae Silverstein

Class of 1978

Anita Boomer
Deborah Ellen Cronin
Donna Maria Dietzko
Verne Kennedy Heckel
Patricia Farren Hotchkiss
Paula Marie Jones
Elisabeth Mathey
Ann Margaret McCreary
Paul Rose
Bonnitta Marie Roy
David Michael Sciore

College Prizes 1975-76

GENERAL *George F. Baker Scholarships.* Awarded to sophomores (and usually reawarded to juniors) demonstrating high qualities of character and motivation, a high degree of recognition by their contemporaries, superior mental competence, and an expressed interest in a business career.

STEPHEN EMERY CUMMINGS '77, RICHARD ANDREW DEININGER '78, KARLA JOAN DESTEUBEN '78, LINDA JEAN DONNELL '78, DONALD ARTHUR ERICKSON '77, MARGARET ANNE FELTON '77, PETER LEONARD GARRAMBONE, JR. '77, SCOTT PERLEY HAMILTON '78, THOMAS WESTON HEARNE III '77, LAWRENCE KENYON HILL '78, JOHN JOSEPH HOTCHKISS '77, DAVID FRANCIS KAYATTA '78, GARY MARTIN LAMONT '78, HERBERT MAGID '77, LINA JOYCELINE PETTENGILL '77, MONA MARIE PINETTE '77, LINDA MARIE SULLIVAN '78, BRUCE EDWARD THOMSON '77, PROSPERE SHELTON VIRDEN '78, STEPHEN WILLIAM ZUCHERO '77.

Bixler Bowl Award. Awarded to that fraternity which has as a group contributed most constructively to the overall work of the college program.

Not awarded.

Bixler Scholarships. Awarded annually to top-ranking students, known as Bixler Scholars, in recognition of their academic achievements. The amount of each scholarship, which is not announced, is determined by need.

Frederick F. Brewster Honor Scholarships.

THEODORE S. BOLDOC '80, KEVIN MICHAEL DAVEY '79, LEE CHARLES ROBERTS '78.

Colby Library Associates Book Prize.

Not awarded.

Condon Medal. Gift of the late Randall J. Condon '86, awarded to the senior who, by vote of his classmates and approval by the faculty, is deemed "to have exhibited the finest qualities of citizenship and has made the most significant contribution to the development of college life."

ROBERT ARTHUR ANDERSON '76.

Charles A. Dana Scholarships. Available to qualified sophomores, juniors, and seniors. The purpose of these scholarships is to identify and encourage students of good character with strong academic backgrounds who have given evidence of potential leadership traits. Each year, approximately sixty new Dana Scholars are selected.

Adelaide True Ellery Scholarship. Awarded to a woman for outstanding religious leadership.

REBECCA JEAN LONDON '78.

Arthur Galen Eustis, Jr., Prize. Awarded to a member of the junior class who, as an adviser to freshmen or as a member of the dormitory staff, has exhibited qualities of integrity, leadership, warmth of personality, and concern for others.

LINDA GARRARD '77.

Lelia M. Forster Prizes. Awards are made to the freshman man and woman who, "by their academic performance, the respect they command from their classmates, and the constructive contribution they have made to life on the campus, have shown the character and ideals most likely to benefit society."

SAVAS STEVE ZEMBILLAS '79, REBECCA MARY ROGERS '79.

Phyllis S. Fraser Scholarship. Presented by Alpha chapter of Sigma Kappa to a Colby son or daughter.

Not awarded.

Josephine Bodurtha Gagnon Scholarship. Awarded annually by the Alpha Delta chapter of Alpha Delta Pi sorority on the basis of financial need, scholarship, and campus leadership.

Not awarded.

Lieutenant John Parker Holden, II, Award. For students who exemplify the ideals of citizenship, responsibility, integrity, and loyalty.

Not awarded.

Donald P. Lake Award. Given to a senior whom the Varsity "C" Club selects for outstanding scholastic achievement, athletic leadership, and ability.

EDWARD BUCK LIPES '76.

Kim Miller Scholarship and Trophy. Given by the alumni and active chapter of Lambda Chi Alpha to an outstanding junior man who exemplifies the qualities of friendship, individualism, and leadership.

STEPHEN EMERY CUMMINGS '77.

Lorraine Morel Memorial Award. Given to a junior woman who, by her sense of purpose and service, has made significant contributions to the academic and social life of the campus.

PAULA ELAINE DEBNAR '77.

George T. Nickerson Award. Presented by the Council of Fraternity Presidents to the fraternity that fosters to the greatest extent student, faculty, and administrative relations.

Not awarded.

Jacqueline Nunez Award. Given to a woman student with outstanding qualities.

ADELE LOUISE D'AMICO '76.

Laurie Peterson Memorial Book Prize. Given to a junior government major who, through academic achievement and evidence of leadership and character, has made an outstanding contribution to the department.

KENT WILLIAM WOMMACK '77.

Ninetta M. Runnals Scholarship. Awarded by Delta Alpha Upsilon to an undergraduate woman for scholastic performance, well-defined educational objectives, and community participation.

MINDY RAE SILVERSTEIN '77.

Scott Paper Foundation Award for Leadership. Awarded to a sophomore who has demonstrated outstanding scholarship, leadership, and participation in extracurricular activities.

JAMES DRENNAN LOWELL '78.

Student Association Service Awards. Presented to a senior man, a senior woman, and a college employee for service to the college.

WILLIAM HENRY NELSON IV '76, MELISSA DAY '76, ELEANOR CLARK.

Philip W. Tirabassi Memorial Award. A book awarded to a junior man who has "willingly assisted his classmates, promoted the best interests of the college, and maintained a superior academic average."

PETER LEONARD GARRAMBONE, JR. '77.

Carrie M. True Award. Given to a woman selected for pronounced religious leadership and influence on the life of the college.

CAROLYN PAGE CAIN '77.

Waterville Area Colby Alumni Association Award. Presented for scholastic and personal achievement to a senior from the Waterville area.

Not awarded.

ADMINISTRATIVE SCIENCE *James J. Harris Prizes.*

RONALD FRANCIS CLARKE '77, DONALD ARTHUR ERICKSON '77, MARGARET ANNE FELTON '77, BRUCE EDWARD THOMSON '77.

Ernest L. Parsons Prizes.

LAURE DENISE DUCLOS '76, EDWARD BUCK LIPES '76, STEPHEN LEONARD MIXTER '76, JANET OKEN '76, DIANE SUSAN SZYMKOWICZ '76.

Prentice-Hall Accounting Award.

JAMES DRENNAN LOWELL '78.

Wall Street Journal Award in Finance.

BRUCE EDWARD THOMSON '77.

ART AND ARCHITECTURE *Maine Chapter of the American Institute of Architects Prizes.*

Not awarded.

Charles Hovey Pepper Prizes.

PAUL ALAN CASTO '76 (sculpture), SHELBY ANN MORAVEC '76 (painting).

CLASSICS *John B. Foster Prizes.*

THOMAS EDWARD ANGERS '76, KAREN JUDITH GILLUM '76, AVERY RANSOME GUNDERSEN '76, JOHN HENRY MESEVAGE '76, STEPHEN BENSON ROGERS '76, LESLIE MARA SIMON '76.

DRAMATICS *Andrew Blodgett Award.*

JOHN WILLIAM MULCAHY, JR. '76.

ECONOMICS *Departmental Prizes in Economics.*

PETER KENT ASHTON '76, ALONZO ROBERT CLAY '76, JOSEPH LOUIS SHAKER '76.

ENGLISH *Mary Low Carver Prizes for Poetry.*

Women: *1st Prize*: JENNIFER CAROL BARBER '78.

2nd Prize: DALE-MARIE CROOKS '76.

Men: *1st Prize*: LLOYD PETER WISE '77.

2nd Prize: WILLIAM HENDERSON WELTE '77.

Solomon Gallert Short Story Prizes.

1st Prize: ROBERT CUMMINGS CHANDLER '76.

2nd Prize: EVAN THEODORE KATZ '77.

Elmira Nelson Jones Essay Prize.

JAMES ROBERT MOORE '76.

HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT *F. Harold Dubord Prize in Political Science.*

ROBERT BRUCE GREGORY '76.

Paul A. Fullam History Prize.

JAMES LOUIS THERIAULT '76.

Edward Lampert History Prize.

ALEXANDRA CATHARINE ANAGNOST '76.

William J. Wilkinson History Prizes.

CAROL ANN SAMARAS '77, ALAN SHAW TAYLOR '77.

Susan Lee Yovic Award. Presented to the student who has achieved the highest degree of competence in the field of international law.

AMY RUTH GOLDSTEIN '77.

MODERN LANGUAGES *Chinese Book Prize.*

YOUNG HOON SUK '76.

Delta Phi Alpha German Prizes.

Not awarded.

French Book Prizes.

ROBERT GREGORY ALLYN '76, SCOTT DALE BUTCHART '76, FELICIA

SCZEPANSKI JOHNSON '79, MARTIN MAXIMILLIAN LOBKOWICZ '77, LAUREN MARGARET PROXTOR '78.

German Consulate Book Prizes.

Not awarded.

Japanese Book Prize.

DENNIS PAUL MAY '76.

Harrington Putnam Prizes for Excellence in German.

LINDA JEAN HARTMAN '79, ANN MARGARET MCCREARY '78, KAREN ANN OGULNICK '76, KATHERINE RUTH WALL '79, CATHY EILEEN WORCESTER '76.

Russian Book Prize.

JOANNA ROBERTS PEASE '77.

Spanish Book Prizes.

KIMBERLEE AYER '77, ELIZABETH COBB BUCKLIN '79, STACEY JILL COX '79, THOMAS MAURICE WAKEMAN '79.

MUSIC *Colby College Band Award.*

STEPHEN ARTHUR GASIOROWSKI '76.

Ermanno Comparetti Music Prize.

HEATHER LOUISE FINNEY '76.

Glee Club Awards.

PAUL PRESTON BITHER '76, KAREN SUE BLOUGH '76, HOLLY MARGARET WARE '76.

Alma Morrissette Award.

ROBERT ALAN WEINSTEIN '76.

Symphony Orchestra Awards.

NANCY JOYCE NOREEN '76, ALAN SMITH ROSENFELD '76.

NATURAL SCIENCES *ACS Undergraduate Award in Analytic Chemistry.*

TIMOTHY JOSEPH CLARK '77.

American Institute of Chemists Award.

AMBROSE LIN-YAU CHEUNG '76.

The Webster Chester Biology Prize.

DAVID MONROE BODINE IV '76.

Chi Epsilon Mu Prize in Chemistry.

MARC JON ALPERIN '79.

Alan Samuel Coit Biology Prizes.

WILLARD CLARK PARRISH III '76, ALAN SMITH ROSENFELD '76, ESTHER MAE SMITH '76.

Departmental Prizes in Science.

Biology: Not awarded.

Chemistry: AMBROSE LIN-YAU CHEUNG '76, TIMOTHY JOSEPH CLARK '77,
ALLAN WADE KOERNER '78.

Geology: LINDA GARRARD '77, MARK ROBERT HELMUS '76, LINDA ELAINE
PAGE '78.

Mathematics: RICHARD TOWER CLAMPITT '77, MICHAEL ASHBOUGH
HALSEY '76.

Physics: Not awarded.

Samuel R. Feldman Award for Premedical Studies.

STEVEN LOUIS LACHANCE '76.

Mark Lederman Prize for Study of Medicine.

AMBROSE LIN-YAU CHEUNG '76.

Mark Lederman Scholarships in Biology.

PAUL ROSE '78, BONNITTA MARIE ROY '78, JULIO GERARDO SANCHEZ '77.

William A. Rogers Prize in Physics.

KEVIN MICHAEL FARNHAM '77.

PHILOSOPHY *John Alden Clark Essay Prize in Philosophy and Religion.*

LEON ALVAH BRADBURY '76.

Stephen Coburn Pepper Prize in Philosophy.

THOMAS DAVID PLOURDE '76.

PSYCHOLOGY *Departmental Prizes in Psychology.*

SUSAN FOSTER HOITT '76, ROBERT DUDLEY INGRAHAM '76, CAROL RUTH
TELLETT '76.

PUBLIC SPEAKING *Coburn Speaking Prizes.*

1st Prize: CHARLES OGDEN COWING '77.

2nd Prize: ROBERT ALAN BELL '76.

3rd Prize: SCOTT W. ANDERSON '76.

Goodwin Public Speaking Prize.

SYLVIA MARIAN BULLOCK '78.

Hannibal Hamlin Speaking Prizes.

1st Prize: BRUCE DOUGLAS BROWN '79.

2nd Prize: DAVID PAUL LINSKY '79.

Julius and Rachel Levine Speaking Prizes.

1st Prize: DAVID PAUL LINSKY '79.

2nd Prize: AWETU SIMESSO '78.

3rd Prize: JERROLD COBURN CHADWICK '77.

Herbert Carlyle Libby Prize.

Not held.

Montgomery Interscholastic Speaking Contest Prizes.

1st Prize: GREGORY CLANCEY, Bangor High School.

2nd Prize: ELIZABETH MAUZY, Lewiston High School.

3rd Prize: SCHUYLER STEELE, Nokomis High School.

Murray Debating Prizes.

JERROLD COBURN CHADWICK '77, DAVID PAUL LINSKY '79.

SOCIOLOGY *Albion Woodbury Small Prizes.*

Not awarded.

ATHLETICS *J. Seelye Bixler Award in Track.*

ROBERT W. RICHARDSON '76.

James Brudno Award in Track.

WILLIAM JOHN GETCHELL '78.

Coaches' Awards.

Baseball: Not awarded.

Basketball: Not awarded.

Football: JAMES LOUIS THERIAULT '76.

Lacrosse: JONATHAN PUTNAM DAVIS '76, PROSPERE SHELTON VIRDEN III '78.

David W. Dobson Memorial Skiing Award.

EDWARD BUCK LIPES '76.

Peter Doran Award in Track.

ROBERT W. RICHARDSON '76.

Ewell-Steinberg-Goodhope Lacrosse Award.

CHARLES JOHN BURCH III '77.

Paul F. "Ginger" Fraser Award for a Nonletterman in Football.

STEPHEN NICHOLS SPARKES '78.

Free Throw Award in Basketball.

JAMES HENRY CROOK '78.

Robert LaFleur Memorial Basketball Award.

PAUL EUGENE HARVEY, JR. '78.

Gilbert F. "Mike" Loeb's Soccer Award.

BRIAN FRANCIS KIELY '76.

Ellsworth W. Millett Award for Outstanding Contribution to Athletics over Four Years.

JAMES MICHAEL HAYES '76.

Ellsworth W. Millett Hockey Awards.

KARL EAGER METHVEN '76, PAUL PATRICK PHILBIN '76.

Most Valuable Defensive Player in Football Award.

JACKSON ALAN PARKER '76.

Cy Perkins Track Award.

THOMAS ALLEN SILVERMAN '76.

Edward C. Roundy Memorial Baseball Award.

JAMES MICHAEL HAYES '76.

Mike Ryan Track Award.

RONALD SCOT PARET '77.

Theodore N. Shiro Basketball Award.

JAMES HENRY CROOK '78.

Herbert E. Wadsworth Football Award.

JAMES MICHAEL HAYES '76.

Robert "Tink" Wagner Baseball Award.

EDWARD FRANCIS CIAMPA '77.

Norman E. Walker Hockey Award.

WILLIAM REGINALD MACLEAN, JR. '77.

Norman R. White Leadership and Sportsmanship Award.

VALERIE GAIL JONES '76.

Matthew Zweig Award.

Not awarded.

Interviewers for Admission 1976-77

ALABAMA

Mr. Robert W. Drewes '64
2624 Argyle Road
Montgomery 36111

ALASKA

Ms. Bonnie N. Carter '74
5326 Lionheart, Apt. 7
Anchorage 99504

Mr. Edward S. Cronick '75
1047 L. Street
Anchorage 99501

CALIFORNIA

Mrs. Sara S. Johnson '58
2140 "S" Street
Eureka 95501

Mr. Lloyd I. Cohen '59
18524 Cottonwood
Fountain Valley 92708

Mrs. S. Baines Howard '53
4882 Richmond Avenue
Fremont 94536

Mr. Kenneth W. Gorman '73
719 Palm Drive
Hermosa Beach 90254

Mr./Mrs. John W. E. Vollmer
'60/'62
1623 Silver Dell
Lafayette 94549

Mrs. Lawrence W. Carr '60
24285 Summerhill
Los Altos 94022

Ms. Roberta M. Lane '70
1229 Brighton Avenue, #252
Modesto 95355

Dr. J. P. Eisenberg '67
6 Locksley Avenue, Apt. 7F-N
San Francisco 94122

The Rev. Robert Peale '51
500 South Concepcion
Santa Maria 93454

Mr. Jonathan H. Fink '73
Department of Geology
Stanford University
Stanford 94305

Mrs. Kevin F. Burke '67
4223 Wilkinson Avenue
Studio City 91604

Mrs. Bonnie Henrickson '66
6491 Fairlynne Boulevard
Yorba Linda 92686

COLORADO

Mr. Ceylon L. Barclay '63
6484 Wright Street
Arvada 80004

Mrs. George Clymer '57
508 High Street
Denver 80218

Miss Martha DeCou '66
2666 S. Hooker Street
Denver 80219

Mr. Whitford S. Bond '63
5500 East Quincy Avenue
Englewood 80110

Mrs. Roland C. McEldowney '63
29434 Green Wood Lane
Evergreen 80439

Mr. Lawrence R. Pugh '50
6 Dekker Drive
Golden 80401

Miss Nancy Noreen '76
8326 N U.S. Highway 85 NWDC
Littleton 80125

CONNECTICUT

Mrs. Gerard Haviland '61
84 Coppermine Road
Farmington 06032

Mr. Arthur White '52
Hotchkiss School
Lakeville 06039

Ms. Susan F. Frazer '59
6 Bellevue Place
Middletown 06457

Mr./Mrs. Karl Decker '54/'54
R.F.D. 5, 692 Elm Street
Monroe 06468

Mr. Robert E. Nielson '59
28 Park Place
New Canaan 06840

Mrs. James C. Hummel '59
White Oak
Southbury 06488

Mr. Jay H. Sandak '68
Greycliff Wallachs Drive
Stamford 06902

Mr. Peter Rinaldi '73
79 Hope Hill Road
Wallingford 06492

Mr./Mrs. Larry Bigelow '72/'73
67 Bentwood Road
West Hartford 06107

Mr./Mrs. Thomas T. Cleaves '72/'69
52 Newport Avenue
West Hartford 06107

Mr./Mrs. Theodore Gawlicki '72/'72
67 Arnoldale Road
West Hartford 06119

Mr. Norman P. Lee '58
6 Paxton Road
West Hartford 06107

Mr./Mrs. Robert Roth '51/'51
96 Van Buren Avenue
West Hartford 06107

Mr. George M. Cain '66
R.F.D. 1, 298 Blackrock
West Redding 06896

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Mr. John L. Martin '63
121 9th Street, N.E.
Washington 20007

Mr. Robert D. Walsh III '75
c/o Rep. D'Amours
1330 Longworth House Office
Building
Washington 20515

FLORIDA

Mr. William D. Hood '61
P.O. Box 974
Boca Raton 33432

Dr. Carl E. Reed '35
7400 San Jose Boulevard
Jacksonville 32217

GEORGIA

Miss Betty Ciaffone '69
3819 K Brockett Trail
Clarkston 30021

HAWAII

Mrs. Diane S. Cohen '61
Ala Wai Plaza, Apt. 1110
500 University Avenue
Honolulu 96814

ILLINOIS

Dr./Mrs. James P. Dolian '63/'65
14 Quail Run Drive
Ivy Glen Estates
Chatham 62629

Miss Janice L. Johnson '73
316 W. Barry Avenue
Chicago 60657

Mr. Peter W. Mackinlay '70
The Warwick, Apt. 6A
1501 N. State Parkway
Chicago 60610

Mrs. Eugene Ryzewicz '68
6722 Tennessee
Darien 60559

Mr. Robert G. Hartman '60
23W224 Cambridge Court
Glen Ellyn 60137

INDIANA

Miss Jean Beckman '73
800 North Grant, Apt. 33
Bloomington 47401

Ms. Julia McNagny '74
R.R. 9
Columbia City 46725

Mrs. Albert J. Robinson '60
7721 Scarborough Boulevard
South Drive
Indianapolis 46256

Dr. Claude Stinneford '26
404 College Avenue
Richmond 47374

IOWA

Mr. Edward Ruscitti '61
2318 Western Avenue
Davenport 52803

Dr. John A. Oaks '64
Department of Anatomy
College of Medicine
University of Iowa
Iowa City 52242

KENTUCKY

Mr./Mrs. William P. Clark '58/'58
1610 Clearview Drive
Louisville 40222

Dr./Mrs. Randall L. Holden, Jr.
'65/'66
3803 Fallen Timber Drive
Louisville 40222

MAINE

Mr. David B. Isaacson '75
64 Loring Avenue
Auburn 04210

Mr./Mrs. Roderick Farnham '31/'28
M.R.C. Box 17
Bangor 04401

Mr. Swift Tarbell III '72
Exchange Building, Room 68
27 State Street
Bangor 04401

Miss Christine Robert '75
38 May Street
Biddeford 04005

Mrs. Ralph Howard '37
R.F.D. 2
Houlton 04730

Mr. Brian M. Shacter '66
Box 963
Jefferson 04348

Mr. Jeffrey L. Lawrence '72
Traip Academy
Kittery 03904

Mrs. Roland L. Russell '62
181 Maine Avenue
Millinocket 04462

Mr. Thomas Skolfield '59
Oak Hills
Scarboro 04074

Mrs. Gordon Bowie '64
Route 2, Goshen Road
Winterport 04496

Mr. Scott W. Houser '76
36 Juniper Ledge
Yarmouth 04096

MARYLAND

Mrs. Betty Anne Spiegel '42
8803 Clifford Avenue
Chevy Chase 20015

Ms. Judith K. Stoy '71
1638 Mt. Airy Court
Crofton 21114

Ms. Jacqueline Olivet '74
8501 Greenbelt Road, #104
Greenbelt 20770

MASSACHUSETTS

Miss Susan E. Hannigen '76
93 Summer Street
Andover 01810

Mr./Mrs. Matthew Powell '73/'74
19 Park Avenue Extension
Arlington 02174

Mr. Benjamin R. Sears '52
31 Sweetwater Avenue
Bedford 01730

Ms. Karen R. Fellows '74
344-A Cabot Street
Beverly 02114

Mr. Gerald Wolper '58
6 Berrywood Lane
Beverly 01915

Miss S. Ann Earon '74
158 W. Newton Street
Boston 02118

Miss Judith A. Mosedale '68
143 Fulton Street
Boston 02109

Mrs. James Castonguay '71
P.O. Box 196

- 19 Crooked Pond Drive
Boxford 01921
- Mrs. Holly A. Belmosto '73
239 Pearl Street
Braintree 02184
- Mr. Barry Rabin '76
94 Nottinghill Road
Brighton 02135
- Mr. Herbert Nagle '52
106 Crickett Road
Brockton 02401
- Mr. Ronald J. Saad '65
75 Huntington Street
Brockton 02401
- Mr. Leon T. Nelson, Jr. '60
133 Winchester Street
Brookline 02146
- Mr. Peter Leschner '76
20 Hubbard Avenue, Apt. 12
Cambridge 02140
- Miss Alison Coady '65
25 Spring Lane
Canton 02021
- Mr. Frank J. Evans '75
31 Fair Oaks Lane
Cohasset 02025
- Mr. Clifford A. Bean '51
10 Wood Street
Concord 01742
- Mr. Russell E. Cleary '72
126 Alcott Road
Concord 01742
- Miss Susan K. Nutter '66
1729 Wedgewood Common
Concord 01742
- Mr. Robert S. Lee '51
Hotwatt, Inc.
128 Maple Street
Danvers 01923
- Mr. William C. Foehl '59
Centre Street
Dover 02030
- Mrs. Stephen E. Gentle '62
Atwood Circle
Edgartown 02539
- Mr. George H. Lebherz, Jr. '52
328 Elm Road
Falmouth 02540
- Mr. Richard S. Fields '61
Renauld International, Ltd.
380 River Street
Fitchburg 01420
- Mr. Stephen Wurzel '69
17 Rolling Lane
Framingham 01701
- Mr./Mrs. Robert E. Brolli '59/'62
R.F.D. 3, Alford
Great Barrington 01230
- Miss Edith E. Emery '37
59 Chandler Street
Haverhill 01830
- Mr. Russell MacPherson '70
99 Tower Road
Hingham 02043
- Mr. Charles A. Pearce '49
957 Main Street
Hingham 02043
- Mrs. Leland D. Potter, Jr. '66
12 Village Lane
Hingham 02043
- Ms. Betsy C. Brigham '75
3 Maplecrest Circle
Holyoke 01040
- Mr. John M. McGirr '67
66 Burlington Street
Lexington 02173
- Mr./Mrs. Benjamin C. Potter, Jr.
'64/'64
42 Middle Street
Lexington 02173
- Mrs. Aaron Mendelson '59
20 Eton Road
Longmeadow 01106
- Mr. David Bergquist '61
4 Harrington Way
Manchester 01944
- Mr. David C. Thaxter '62
13 Sagamore Road
Marblehead 01945
- Mr. Fred J. Wetzel '65
96 Meetinghouse Lane
Marshfield 02050
- Mr./Mrs. John C. Parsons II '65/'65
15 Greenleaf Road
Natick 01760
- Mr. Marvin S. Joslow '48
74 Elinor Road
Newton Highlands 02161
- Mrs. Douglas B. Allan '33
37 Bradstreet Road
North Andover 01845
- Mr. Dennis Dionne '61
99 Raleigh Tavern Road
North Andover 01845
- Mr. Mark Shovan '67
Brooks School
North Andover 01845
- Ms. Maidli Perrin '76
Revell Hall
Northfield Mount Hermon School
Northfield 01360
- Mrs. Robin Cote '70
12 Essex Lane
Peabody 01960
- Mr. Richard A. Vose '51
2 Livingston Drive
Peabody 01962
- Mr. Andrew J. Karkos '31
14 Langford Road
Plymouth 02360
- Mr. Jeffrey Werner '74
14 Hillsdale Road
Randolph 02368
- Mr. Frederick R. Boyle '51
267 Grove Street
Reading 01867
- Miss Cheryl M. Dubois '69
9 Meadowbrook Lane
Reading 01867
- Ms. Enid Ellis '76
P.O. Box 356
Sharon 02067

Mr. Solomon J. Hartman '67
145 Woodland Street
Sherborn 01770

Mr./Mrs. Raymond J. Billington
'54/'53
217 Pratt Avenue
Somerset 02726

Mr. Richard G. Lucier '60
Chestnut Street
South Duxbury 02374

Mr. Michael S. McGlynn '72
1639 Main Street
South Weymouth 02190

Mr. U. Cleal Cowing '27
369 Tremont Street
Springfield 01105

Mr./Mrs. Starbuck Smith III '65/'65
Maple Street
Stockbridge 01262

Mr. Maury Maniff '76
Student Productions
6 Allen Road
Swampscott 01907

Mrs. Eugenie Hampton '55
48 Fox Run Road
Topsfield 01983

Ms. Deborah T. Howe '67
82 Cannon Gate Road
Tyngsboro 01879

Mrs. Geoffrey T. Robbins '65
1692 Beacon Street
Waban 02168

Dr./Mrs. Alton Lamont, Jr. '52/'52
7 Clubhouse Lane
Wayland 01778

Mr. Donald D. Mordecai '60
223 Glezen Lane
Wayland 01778

Mr. John T. King II '54
8 Edgehill Road
Wellesley 02181

Mr. Richard L. Gawthrop '73
6 Court Road
Westford 01886

Ms. Joanne Tankard '74
15 Linda Lane
Weymouth 02188

MICHIGAN

Mrs. Edward F. Heekin, Jr. '60
1400 Burgundy
Ann Arbor 48105

Mrs. Arthur Schneider '53
26720 Captains Lane
Franklin 48025

Mr. Leigh B. Bangs '58
1117 Scott Street
Midland 48640

Mrs. Barry A. Lewis '69
9152 Norbury Drive
Swartz Creek 48473

MINNESOTA

Mr. Robert C. Falsani '70
Attorney at Law
4621 East Superior Street
Duluth 55804

Mr./Mrs. Joseph D. Benson '72/'74
131 Hickory Street
Mahtomedi 55115

MISSOURI

Dr. Ralph A. Bradshaw '62
Department of Biological Chemistry
Washington University
660 South Euclid Avenue
St. Louis 63110

Miss Rheta J. Smith, M.S.T. '72
Route 3, Box 307A
Walnut Hills
Sedalia 65301

NEBRASKA

Mrs. Ann Birky '61
1915 South 77th Street
Lincoln 68520

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Miss Pamela A. Taylor '62
46 Franklin Street, Apt. 1A
Concord 03301

Mr. Ralph W. Hilton '44
P.O. Box 382
East Rochester 03867

Mr. David O. Rea '71
P.O. Box 89
Georges Mills 03751

Dr./Mrs. William V. Chase '62/'63
11 Salisbury Road
Keene 03431

Mrs. Richard Vacco '62
78 Gilcreast Road, R.F.D. 5
Londonderry 03053

Mr. Hermon E. Smith III '63
Manchester Public Schools
88 Lowell Street
Manchester 03104

Mrs. Peter C. Aydelott '64
Box 5
Sugar Hill 03585

Mr. Alfred J. Gengras III '59
Tilton School
Tilton 03276

Mr. N. Scott Brackett '61
Winnepesaukee Flagship Corp.
P.O. Box 367
Weirs Beach 03246

NEW JERSEY

Mr. Charles R. DeBevoise '48
R.D. 1, Youngs Road
Basking Ridge 07920

Mr./Mrs. Anthony S. Glockler
'57/'60
29 Whippoorwill Way, R.D. 2
Belle Mead 08502

Mrs. Peter G. Cote '66
805 Johns Road
Cherry Hill 08034

Mr./Mrs. L. Fleming Fallon, Jr.
'72/'74
2050 Princeton Avenue
Fanwood 07023

Mr. Scott Shagin '75
536 Cherry Tree Terrace
Kinnelon 07405

Mr./Mrs. Christopher Sinton '67/'67
3 Birchwood Trail
Kinnelon 07405

Mr. Roy V. Shorey, Jr. '54
69 Barnsdale Road
Madison 07940

Mr. Richard W. Upton '69
955 Kensington Avenue
Plainfield 07060

Mrs. Harry C. Hodum '62
55 Center Street
Red Bank 07701

Mrs. Albert F. Lilley '56
180 Lincoln Avenue
Ridgewood 07450

Miss Susan A. Schink '73
614 Morningside Road
Ridgewood 07450

Mr. Stephen M. Foehl '72
Director of Development
The Rumson Country Day School
Rumson 07760

Mr. Robert W. Burke '61
31 Triplet Road
Somerset 08873

Mrs. Donald E. Gilbert, Jr. '64
617 Arlington Avenue
Westfield 07090

NEW YORK

Mrs. John H. P. Holden '45
168 Chestnut Street
Albany 12210

Mr. William C. Droll '60
1610 Howard Place
Baldwin 11510

Mrs. William J. Florence, Jr. '55
Long Meadow Road
Bedford 10506

Mr./Mrs. Craig Houston '75/'75
1945 Eastchester Road, Apt. 6D
Bronx 10461

Mr. Curtis M. Johnson '75
S.U.N.Y. AB Dental School
244 Farber Hall

3435 Main Street
Buffalo 14214

Mr. William B. Neil, Jr. '65
11 Salem Road
Chappaqua 10514

Mr./Mrs. C. MacDonald Grout
'54/'56
Jones Road, R.D. 3
Gouverneur 13642

Mr. H. Neal Conolly '74
Fairwood Apartments
Guilderland 12084

Dr. David McKeith '55
Department of History
Ithaca College
Muller Office Building, Room 429
Ithaca 14850

Ms. Caren Starr '76
231 Sage Hall
Cornell University
Ithaca 14853

Mr. Bruce MacDonald '59
624 Watervliet Shaker Road
Latham 12110

Miss Jessie McGuire '68
512 Venetian Boulevard
Lindenhurst 11757

Mr. Robert A. Gordon '71
303 Birchwood Road
Medford 11763

Mrs. J. Rene Gonzales '63
4053 Middle Grove Road
Middle Grove 12850

Ms. Terri L. Ashburn '73
404 East 73rd Street, Apt. 6
New York 10021

Mr. Phillip DeFord '74
520 East 72nd Street
New York 10021

Mr. Edwin R. Eisen '54
1020 Park Avenue
New York 10028

Mr. Peter B. Harriman '73
1 Penn Plaza Building, Suite 1824

250 West 34th Street
New York 10001

Miss Marsha Palmer '63
415 East 80th Street, 2A
New York 10021

Miss Helen Strauss '45
240 East 79th Street
New York 10021

Mrs. Harold D. Peterson '58
64 Lewis Road
Northport 11768

Mr./Mrs. Robert L. Schultz '55/'55
25 Garden Road
Pelham Manor 10803

Mr. Robert Grossman '68
43 Beverly Street
Rochester 14610

Mrs. Pieter Punt '53
55 Lincoln Mills Road
Rochester 14625

Mr. Henry K. Wingate '61
18 Tunstall Road
Scarsdale 10583

Miss Charlotte Killam '67
Ranger Road
Schuylerville 12871

Dr. Paul M. Ross '65
650 Rambler Road
Southold 11971

Mr. Joseph A. Greenman '71
211-629 Lafayette Road
Syracuse 13205

Mrs. Nancy Merriman '52
2226 Elderberry Drive
Westbury 11590

NORTH CAROLINA

Mr. Michael A. Lynes '75
123 MacNider Hall
University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill 27514

Mr. Ray Deltz '49
5235 Knollwood Drive
Raleigh 27609

OHIO

Miss Dorothy J. Nyman '54
14309 Terrace Road
Cleveland 44112

Mr. Thomas C. Wedekind '69
2141 Riverside Drive
Cleveland 44107

Mr. John N. Reisman '55
46 North Roosevelt Avenue
Columbus 43209

Mr. Edward A. Waller '49
5427 Yorkshire Terrace, Apt. B1
Columbus 43227

Mr. F. W. Ziegler '52
3082 Elbern
Columbus 43209

Mr. George S. Wales '51
Route 1, Old Columbus Road
Granville 43023

Mr. Ormande L. Brown '51
85 Manor Drive
Hudson 44236

Mr. William D. Wooldredge '61
7740 Holyoke Drive
Hudson 44236

Dr. Lawrence S. Kaplan '47
Department of History
Kent State University
Kent 44240

Mrs. Russell V. Brown '65
171 Thompson Avenue
New Concord 43762

Ms. Judith de Luce More '68
213 North Campus Avenue
Oxford 45056

The Rev. Philip A. Shearman '50
1947 Potomac Drive
Toledo 43607

OREGON

Dr. Peter J. Lax '66
450 East 41st Avenue
Eugene 97405

PENNSYLVANIA

Dr. Charles C. Leighton '60
John's Lane
Ambler 19002

Mrs. Sarah P. McIntosh '59
246 Uncas Street
Bethlehem 18015

Mr./Mrs. Daniel H. Traister '63/'65
288 Bridge Street
Catasauqua 18032

Mr./Mrs. Thomas McK. Thomas
'63/'65
Church School Road, R.D. 4
Doylestown 18901

Dr. David S. Crocket '52
301 Burke Street
Easton 18042

Mr. Richard Beal '51
936 Merion Square Road
Gladwyne 19035

Mrs. Douglas F. Bevin '58
131 Fayette Street
Johnstown 15905

Mrs. Robert Conover '54
Londonderry Drive, R.D. 1
Middletown 17057

Miss Audrey A. Bostwick '51
1009 West Hortter Street
Philadelphia 19119

Dr. Arthur Goldschmidt, Jr. '59
1173 Oneida Street
State College 16801

Mr. J. Lawrence Eckel '66
620 Academy Road
Swarthmore 19081

Mr. Chester D. Harrington, Jr. '51
"Outpost Hill"
757 Newtown Road
Villanova 19085

PUERTO RICO

Mr. William L. Alfond '72
P.O. Box 457
Camuy 00627

RHODE ISLAND

Mr./Mrs. Norval E. Garnett '51/'52
39 Bear Hill Road
Cumberland 02864

Mr. John C. Edes '58
13 Countryside Drive
Cumberland Hill 02864

Mr./Mrs. Michael Szostak '72/'72
444 Eddie Dowling Highway
R.F.D. 2
North Smithfield 02895

Mr. John S. Baxter '58
41 Fiume Street
Pawtucket 02860

Mr. Courtney L. Davis '60
Box 63
Saunderstown 02874

TEXAS

Mr. James S. Hall '50
3928 Royal Palms Court
Dallas 75234

Mr. Alden E. Wagner '44
3812 Gillon Avenue
Dallas 75205

Mr. Lewis Krinsky '65
11015 Olympia
Houston 77042

VERMONT

Mrs. William H. Ackerman '63
11 Wantastiquet Drive
Brattleboro 05301

Mr. Richard A. Aube '66
P.O. Box 482
Essex Junction 05452

Mr./Mrs. Michael D. Flynn '61/'62
6 Rustic Drive
Essex Junction 05452

Mr. David S. O'Neil '54
P.O. Box 117
Plainfield 05667

Miss Mary Adams '58
Fort Hill Road, R.F.D. 1
Putney 05346

Mr. William B. Williamson II '71
Vermont Academy
Saxtons River 05154

Mr./Mrs. John N. Carvellas '66/'68
Wilderness Rise, R.D. 4
Winooski 05404

VIRGINIA

Mr. Jeffrey N. Silverstein '70
5813 Edsall Road, #304
Alexandria 22304

Ms. Patricia L. Hickson '73
124 North Columbus Street
Arlington 22203

Mr./Mrs. Nathaniel E. Butler '63/'63
726 Park Avenue
Herndon 22070

Mrs. Richard Canton '57
1125 Basil Road
Downscrest
McLean 22101

Mr. Stuart H. Rakoff '65
2226 Wheelwright Court
Reston 22091

Mrs. Milton Sokoll '53
705 MacArthur Boulevard
Vienna 22180

WASHINGTON

Ms. Anne Ruggles Gere '66
2315 18th East
Seattle 98112

Mr. James E. Harris '64
P.O. Box 21028
Seattle 98111

Mrs. Jeremy Mattox '59
2591 Perkins Lane, West
Seattle 98199

Mr. Karl B. Ostendorf '66
5101 N.E. 70th Street
Seattle 98115

Mrs. Donald G. Sachs '45
17820 4th Street, S.W.
Seattle 98166

WISCONSIN

Ms. Rosemarie Carbino '62
701 Schiller Court
Madison 53704

Mr./Mrs. Bruce Davey '65/'64
518 Virginia Terrace
Madison 53705

Mr. Thomas H. Hopgood '67
62 Craig Avenue
Madison 53705

Mr. John Ladky '74
1711 East Fox Lane
Milwaukee 53217

CANADA

Mr. Robert Cockburn '59
The University of New Brunswick
Department of English
Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 5A3

Mr./Mrs. Andrew M. Hayashi
'70/'70
2937 Inlake Court
Mississauga, Ontario L5N 2A4

Ms. Christiana S. Pope '74
1720 Paris, Apt. 303
Sudbury, Ontario P3E 3C4

Mr. Daniel S. Timmons '70
628 Parkview Street
Otterburn Park, Quebec J3H 2M4

ENGLAND

Mr. David Galvin '75
c/o P. W. James
British Museum (Natural History)
Cromwell Road
London SW 75BD

Mrs. Warren J. Randolph '57
22 Avenue Close, Ave. Rd.
London NW8 6B7

SWEDEN

Ms. Faye K. Kurnick '69
Djaknegatan 31-330
75425 Uppsala

THAILAND

Ms. Maureen Ulevich '70
Associated Press
Bangkok

The Research Institute of the Gulf of Maine (TRIGOM)

Colby College is a charter member of The Research Institute of the Gulf of Maine. This is a nonprofit corporation established as a consortium to conduct research and to provide educational and informative services relative to oceanography. TRIGOM carries out projects that involve faculty members and students, as well as the physical facilities of institutional members.

Academic members of TRIGOM, apart from Colby College, are Bates and Bowdoin colleges, Cornell University, Maine Maritime Academy, Nasson College, Southern Maine Vocational Technical Institute, St. Francis College, and the University of Maine at Orono and at Portland-Gorham.

In recent years a limited-enrollment summer course in applied marine ecology, carrying college credit, has been offered. Information is available from TRIGOM, Box 2320, South Portland, Maine 04106, or from Professor Miriam Bennett, Colby's academic representative to TRIGOM.

WCBB-TV

WCBB-TV, a public television station, is licensed to the Colby-Bates-Bowdoin Educational Telecasting Corporation, formed by the three colleges in 1961. Offices and studios are in Lewiston. At the time of its founding, WCBB-TV was the first educational television station in Maine, the third in New England, and the sixth in the nation.

Index

- Absence, 18, 53
 Absence from Examinations, 28, 29
 Academic Counseling, 2
 Academic Program, 15
 Academic Standing, 28
 Accreditation, 2, 5
 Activities, Student, 46
 Activities Fee, 39
 Administrative Science, 65, 90
 Administrative Science-Mathematics Major, 64
 Administrative Staff, 191
 Admission, 2, 32
 Application Procedure, 32
 Campus Visits, 33
 Deposit, 37, 38
 Foreign Students, 25
 Interviewers, 215
 Interviews, 33
 Schedule, 33
 Tests, 34
 Adult Education (See Special Programs)
 Advance Payments, 37, 38
 Advanced Standing, 34
 Adviser, Faculty, 15, 26
 Alcoholic Beverages, Regulations, 54
 American Studies, 75, 92
 American Studies Major, 75
 Ancient History, 92
 Annual Student Charges, 37
 Application for Admission, 32
 Application for Financial Aid, 45
 Applied Music Fee, 40, 146
 Arboretum and Bird Sanctuary, 11
 Area Requirements:
 Humanities, 17
 Natural Sciences, 17
 Social Sciences, 17
 Art, 60, 93
 Art and Music Center, 10, 47, 48
 Art Collections and Exhibitions, 48
 Arts, Preparation for, 167
 Assistants and Secretaries, 192
 Astronomy, 95
 Athletic Facilities, 11
 Athletics, 85
 Attendance, 53
 Attendance Deposits, 37, 38
 Audiovisual Center, 23
 Auditing Courses, 27
 Augmented Credit, 89
 Automobiles, 55
 Awards, 197, 207
 Band, 48, 146
 Basic Credits, 16
 Behavior, 54
 Bills (See Fees)
 Biology, 70, 95
 Bixler Scholars, 197, 206
 Black Studies, 77
 Board Fee, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41
 Buildings, Campus, 10
 Business, Preparation for, 169
 Business Administration (See Administrative Science)
 Business Matters, 2
 Calendar, College, 228
 Calendar of Payments, 37
 Campus, 10
 Campus Life, 46
 Campus Visits, 33
 Career Counseling, 2, 167
 Cars (See Automobiles)
 CEEB Tests, 16, 32, 34, 36
 Center for Coordinated Studies, 2, 22, 78, 100
 Changes of Course, 26
 Chapel, 10, 46
 Chemistry, 71, 100
 Chemistry Laboratory Fee, 40
 Class Standing, 28
 Classics, 61, 103
 Classics-English Major, 60
 Classics-Philosophy Major, 60
Colby, 2
 Colby College History, 6
Colby Echo, 51
 Colby Library Associates, 14
Colby Library Quarterly, 14
 Colby Music Associates, 48
 Colby Music Series, 48
 College Board Tests, 34
 Commencement, June 1976, 198
 Committees:
 College, 187
 Faculty, 189
 Trustee, 174
 Comparative Literature (See Literature in Translation)
 Computer Resources, 23
 Concentration of Studies, 18
 Concerts, 48
 Conduct (See Behavior)
 Coordinated Studies, 2, 22, 78, 100
 Corporation, College, 173
 Courses:
 Auditing, 27
 Changes of, 26
 E, 29, 88
 Election of, 26
 Key to Numbering, 88
 Repeated, 29, 30
 Withdrawal from, 30
 Year, 29, 88
 Courses of Study, 88
 Credits:
 Augmented, 89
 Basic, 16
 By Examination, 34
 Flexible, 26
 Transferred, 30
 Dana Scholars, 197, 206
 Dance, 49
 Dean's List, 197
 Debating, 50
 Degree Conferred, 5, 197
 Degree Requirements, 16
 Degrees, June 1976:
 Bachelor of Arts, 198
 Honorary, 202
 Master of Science in Teaching, 202
 Dentistry, Preparation for, 167
 Departments, Divisions, 15, 59
 Deposits Required, 37, 38, 39, 40
 Developmental Reading, 36
 Developmental Reading Fee, 40
 Dietary Staff, 195
 Diets, Special, 39, 55
 Dishonesty, 28

- Dismissal, 30, 53, 54
 Distinction in the Major, 197, 203
 Distribution Requirements, 16
 Division of Humanities, 15, 59, 60
 Division of Natural Sciences, 15, 59, 69
 Division of Physical Education and Athletics, 15, 59, 84
 Division of Social Sciences, 15, 59, 64
 Division of Special Programs, 86
 Dormitories, 10, 56
 Dormitory Damage Deposit, 37, 38, 39, 40
 Dramatics, 50
 Drugs, Regulations, 54
- E* Courses, 29, 88
 Early Admission, 34
 Early Decision, 32, 33, 45
 Earth Science Option, Geology Major, 72
 East Asian Languages, 103
 East Asian Studies, 78, 104
 East Asian Studies Major, 78
Echo, Colby, 51
 Economics, 65, 105
 Economics-Mathematics Major, 64
 Education, 66, 109
 Educational Television Station (See WCCB-TV)
 Election of Courses, 26
 Emeriti, 176
 Employment, Student, 2, 43, 44
 Endowment, 5
 Engineering, Preparation for, 168
 English, 61, 110
 English Composition and Literature Requirements, 16
 Enrollment, 5, 196
 Environmental Studies, 79, 116
 Environmental Studies Major, 79
 Examinations, 27, 228
 Exchange Programs, 24, 31
 Exemption by Examination, 18
 Exhibitions, 48
 Extension Courses (See Special Programs)
- Extracurricular Activities, 46
- Faculty, 5, 176
 Faculty Adviser, 15, 26
 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 56
 Fees, 37
 Fellows of Colby College, 174
 Field Experience, 26, 117
 Films, 50
 Finances, 37
 Financial Aid, 2, 42
 Financial Aid, Foreign Students, 25
 Flexible Credits, 26
 Foreign Language Placement Tests, 16, 34, 36, 62
 Foreign Language Requirements, 16
 Foreign Languages, 62, 142
 Foreign Students, 16, 25
 Foreign Study, 23, 31
 Fraternities, 51
 Fraternity Fee, 40
 French, 62, 117
 Freshman Orientation, 36
 Freshman Program, 15
 Friends of Art, 49
- General Fee, 37, 39, 40
 General Information, 5
 General Regulations, 53
 Geographical Distribution of Students, 196
 Geology, 72, 119
 Geology-Biology Major, 69
 Geology-Chemistry Major, 69
 German, 63, 122
 Glee Club, 48, 146
 Government, 67, 124
 Government Service, Preparation for, 167
 Grades, 16, 26, 27, 28
 Graduate Schools, Preparation for, 167
 Graduation Requirements, 16
 Greek, 129
- Health Center, 11
 Health Certificate for Admission, 35
 Health Policy, 54
 Health Services, 2
 Health Services Fee, 39
 History, 67, 130
 History, Ancient, 92
 History of Colby College, 6
 Honors, 197, 202
 Hour Examinations, 28
 Housing, 2, 10, 37, 38, 56
 Human Development, 82, 136
 Human Development, Studies in, Major, 82
 Humanities, 59, 60
- Incomplete Work, 29
 Independent Majors, 19
 Independent Study, 20
 Infirmary (See Health Center)
 Inquiries, 2
 Intercollegiate Athletics, 85
 Interdepartmental Majors, 19, 60, 64, 69
 Interdisciplinary Majors, 19, 75
 Interdisciplinary Studies, 74
 Interviewers for Admission, 215
 Interviews for Admission, 33
 Intramural Sports, 85
- January Program, 2, 16, 20, 228
 Jobs, Student, 2, 43, 44
 Junior Year Abroad, 23
- Language Placement, 16, 34, 36, 62
 Language Requirements, 16
 Late Registration, 25
 Latin, 136
 Law, Preparation for, 167
 Leave of Absence, 30
 Lectures, 46
 Library, 5, 13
 Linguistics, 138
 Liquor, Regulations, 54
 Literary Collections, 13
 Literature in Translation, 138
 Loans, 44
- Maintenance Staff, 194
 Major, 18, 59

- Marks (See Grades)
- Marshals, 192
- Mathematics, 73, 139
- Mathematics Placement Test, 36
- Medical Staff, 194
- Medicine, Preparation for, 167
- Modern Foreign Languages, 62, 142
- Museum of Art, 10, 48
- Music, 63, 142
- Musical Activities, 47
- Natural Sciences, 59, 69
- Nature Preserves, 11
- Nonmatriculated Students, 35
- Off-Campus Programs, 24
- Officers of the College, 191
- Officers of the Corporation, 173
- Oracle*, 51
- Orchestra, 48, 144
- Organizations, Student, 51
- Orientation for Freshmen, 36
- Overpayments, 41
- Parents' Confidential Statement, 32, 42, 43
- Pass/Fail, 16
- Payment of Bills and Fees, 26, 40
- Performing Arts, 81, 147
- Performing Arts Center, 11
- Phi Beta Kappa, 197, 205
- Philosophy, 67, 148
- Philosophy-Mathematics Major, 64
- Physical Education, 59, 84, 151
- Physical Education Requirements, 18, 85
- Physics, 74, 152
- Physics-Mathematics Major, 70
- Placement, 2
- Placement in Foreign Languages, 36
- Placement in Mathematics, 36
- Point Scale in Major, 19
- Points, Quality, 16
- Points, Quantity, 16
- Portuguese, 153
- Presidents of Colby College, 8
- Prizes, College, 197, 207
- Probation, 22, 30
- Professional Schools, Preparation for, 167
- Programs of Study, 15, 59
- Psychology, 68, 154
- Psychology-Mathematics Major, 64
- Public Speaking, 50
- Quality Requirements, 16
- Quantity Requirements, 16
- Quizzes, 28
- Radio Colby, 51
- Reading Period, 20, 228
- Reading Tests, 36
- Readmission, 31
- Records, Student, 2, 56
- Refunds, 41, 42
- Registration, 25, 228
- Regulations, 53
- Religion, 67, 156
- Religious Activities, 46
- Repeated Courses, 29, 30
- Research Institute of the Gulf of Maine, The, 222
- Residence Requirements, 18
- Room Deposit, 37, 38
- Room Fee, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41
- Room Reservations, 39
- Russian, 158
- SAT Scores, 32, 34
- Scholarships, 2, 43
- Scholarships, Foreign Study, 23
- Scholastic Aptitude Test, 32, 34
- Science Center, 10
- Sciences, Preparation for, 167
- Secretaries and Assistants, 192
- Selected Topics, 159
- Self-Help, 43
- Semester Examinations, 27, 228
- Semester Statements, 37, 40, 41
- Senior Scholars, 22, 197, 206
- Sickness and Accident Insurance, 39
- Ski Area, 11
- Social Rules, 54
- Social Sciences, 59, 64
- Sociology, 69, 159
- Sororities, 51
- Spanish, 63, 164
- Special Programs, 2, 86
- Speech and Debate, 50
- Staff, Administrative, 191
- Standing, Academic, 28
- Standing, Advanced, 34
- Student Association, 52, 54
- Student Exchange, 24, 31
- Student Handbook*, 53
- Student Organizations, 51
- Student Records, 2, 56
- Student-Taught Courses, 166
- Summer Programs (See Special Programs)
- Summer School Credits, 31
- Suspension, 40
- Teaching, Preparation for, 168
- Telephone Fee, 40
- Theology, Preparation for, 168
- Three-Two Program, 168
- Traffic Regulations, 55
- Transcripts, 2, 40
- Transfer Students Requirements, 16, 30, 35
- Transferred Credits, 30
- Travel Assistance, 43
- TRIGOM, 222
- Trustees, 173
- Tuition Fee, 37, 38, 40, 41
- Vacations, 228
- Veterans, 35
- Warnings, 29
- WCBB-TV, 223
- Western Civilization, 82, 166
- Western Civilization, Studies in, Major, 83
- Withdrawal from College, 30, 41
- Withdrawal from Course, 30
- WMHB-FM, 51
- Work-Study Program, 44
- Year Courses, 29, 88

College Calendar 1977-78

FIRST SEMESTER

Thursday, September 8	Freshman program begins
Sunday, September 11	Upperclass registration
Monday, September 12	First classes
Friday-Sunday, September 30 - October 2	Weekend for families of sophomores, juniors, and seniors
Friday-Sunday, October 7-9	Weekend for families of freshmen
Friday, October 21	Midsemester
Friday-Sunday, October 21-23	Homecoming weekend
Wednesday, November 23, at the conclusion of the 11:30 class period to	Thanksgiving recess
Monday, November 28, 8:00 a.m.	
Thursday, December 8	Last classes of the first semester
Saturday, December 10 <i>through</i>	Semester examinations
Friday, December 16	
Saturday, December 17	Make-up examinations
Sunday, December 18	Christmas recess begins (residence halls closed)
Monday, January 9 <i>through</i>	January program
Friday, February 3	

SECOND SEMESTER

Tuesday, February 7	Registration
Wednesday, February 8	First classes
Thursday, March 23	Midsemester
Friday, March 24, 5:30 p.m. to	Spring recess (residence halls closed)
Monday, April 3, 8:00 a.m.	
Monday, May 1 <i>through</i>	Spring registration
Friday, May 5	
Monday, May 1 <i>through</i>	Optional reading period for 300 and 400 courses
Friday, May 12	
Friday, May 12	Last classes of the second semester
Saturday, May 13	Last day for scheduled events
Tuesday, May 16 <i>through</i>	Semester examinations
Monday, May 22	
Tuesday, May 23	Make-up examinations
Sunday, May 28	Commencement

The college reserves the right in its sole judgment to make changes of any nature in its program, calendar, or academic schedule whenever it is deemed necessary or desirable, including changes in course content, the rescheduling of classes with or without extending the usual academic term, cancellation of scheduled classes and other academic activities, and requiring or affording alternatives for scheduled classes or other academic activities, in any such case giving such notice thereof as is reasonably practicable under the circumstances.

1977

S M T W T F S

JULY

					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

AUGUST

	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

SEPTEMBER

		1	2	3		
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

OCTOBER

						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

NOVEMBER

	1	2	3	4	5	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

DECEMBER

		1	2	3		
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

1978

S M T W T F S

JANUARY

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

FEBRUARY

			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28				

MARCH

			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

APRIL

						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

MAY

	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

JUNE

			1	2	3	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

S M T W T F S

JULY

						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

AUGUST

			1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	
27	28	29	30	31			

SEPTEMBER

					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

OCTOBER

1	2	3	4	'5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

NOVEMBER

			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

DECEMBER

					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

1979

S M T W T F S

JANUARY

						1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
14	15	16	17	18	19	20					
21	22	23	24	25	26	27					
28	29	30	31								

FEBRUARY

							1	2	3		
4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
11	12	13	14	15	16	17					
18	19	20	21	22	23	24					
25	26	27	28								

MARCH

							1	2	3		
4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
11	12	13	14	15	16	17					
18	19	20	21	22	23	24					
25	26	27	28	29	30	31					

APRIL

1	2	3	4	5	6	7					
8	9	10	11	12	13	14					
15	16	17	18	19	20	21					
22	23	24	25	26	27	28					
29	30										

MAY

			1	2	3	4	5				
6	7	8	9	10	11	12					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19					
20	21	22	23	24	25	26					
27	28	29	30	31							

JUNE

							1	2			
3	4	5	6	7	8	9					
10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
17	18	19	20	21	22	23					
24	25	26	27	28	29	30					

Colby College
Waterville, Maine 04901

Second-class postage paid
at Waterville, Maine

